

Stephen Karotkin
Martin A. Sosland (*pro hac vice admission pending*)
WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP
767 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10153
Telephone: (212) 310-8000
Facsimile: (212) 310-8007

Attorneys for Debtors and Debtors in Possession

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

-----X	
	:
In re	:
	:
BLOCKBUSTER INC., et al.,¹	:
	:
	:
Debtors.	:
-----X	

Chapter 11
Case No. 10-_____ (_____)
(Jointly Administered)

**DEBTORS' MOTION FOR ENTRY
OF AN ORDER, ON AN INTERIM AND FINAL BASIS,
(I) AUTHORIZING THE DEBTORS TO OBTAIN POSTPETITION
SUPERPRIORITY FINANCING PURSUANT TO 11 U.S.C. §§ 105, 361,
362, 364(c), 364(d)(1), AND 364(e), (II) AUTHORIZING DEBTORS' USE
OF CASH COLLATERAL PURSUANT TO 11 U.S.C. § 363, (III) GRANTING
LIENS AND SUPERPRIORITY CLAIMS TO DIP LENDERS PURSUANT
TO 11 U.S.C. § 364, (IV) PROVIDING ADEQUATE PROTECTION PURSUANT
TO 11 U.S.C. §§ 361, 362, 363 AND 364, AND (V) SCHEDULING A FINAL
HEARING PURSUANT TO BANKRUPTCY RULES 2002, 4001(b), 4001 (c), AND 6004**

TO THE HONORABLE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE:

¹ The Debtors, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Blockbuster Inc. (5102); Blockbuster Canada Inc. (1269); Blockbuster Digital Technologies Inc. (9222); Blockbuster Distribution, Inc. (0610); Blockbuster Gift Card, Inc. (1855); Blockbuster Global Services Inc. (3019); Blockbuster International Spain Inc. (7615); Blockbuster Investments LLC (6313); Blockbuster Procurement LP (2546); Blockbuster Video Italy, Inc (5068); Movielink, LLC (5575); Trading Zone Inc. (8588); and B2 LLC (5219).

Blockbuster Digital Technologies Inc., its parent Blockbuster Inc. (“**BBF**”), and their debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, “**Blockbuster**” or the “**Debtors**”), submit this motion (the “**DIP Motion**”) and respectfully represent as follows:

I.

BACKGROUND

1. On September 23, 2010 (the “**Commencement Date**”), each of the Debtors commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”). The Debtors are authorized to operate their business and manage their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. Contemporaneously herewith, the Debtors filed a motion seeking joint administration of their chapter 11 cases pursuant to Rule 1015(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “**Bankruptcy Rules**”).

2. Additional information regarding Blockbuster’s business, capital structure, and the circumstances leading to these chapter 11 cases is contained in the *Affidavit of Jeffery J. Stegenga Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2 in Support of First Day Motions* (the “**First Day Affidavit**”) filed contemporaneously herewith.

II.

RELIEF REQUESTED²

3. By this DIP Motion, the Debtors request entry of an interim order (the “**Interim Order**”), substantially in the form attached hereto as *Exhibit “A”* and final order (the “**Final Order**”, and together with the Interim Order, the “**DIP Orders**”):

(a) authorizing the Debtors to:

² Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the DIP Credit Agreement, unless otherwise defined herein. In addition, terms used but not defined in this prayer for relief shall have the meaning(s) ascribed to them in the balance of this Motion.

- (i) obtain senior secured, superpriority, postpetition financing in the form of a first lien new money superpriority priming revolving credit facility with a maximum outstanding principal amount of up to **\$125,000,000** (the “**Revolving DIP Loan**”) pursuant to the terms and conditions of that certain Senior Secured, Super-Priority Debtor-in-Possession Revolving Credit Agreement (as may be amended, supplemented, restated, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**DIP Credit Agreement**”) by and between Blockbuster Inc. (“**BBI**” or the “**Borrower**”), and other Debtors that are subsidiaries of BBI as guarantors (the “**Guarantors**”, and together with the Borrower, the “**Credit Parties**”), Wilmington Trust FSB, a federal savings bank, as administrative agent and collateral agent (in such capacity, and together with its successors in such capacity, the “**DIP Agent**”) for the lenders party to the DIP Credit Agreement from time to time (individually a “**DIP Lender**” and collectively, including the DIP Agent, the “**DIP Lenders**”), substantially in the form of **Exhibit “B”** attached to this DIP Motion;
- (ii) grant, subject to entry of the Final Order and upon the occurrence of certain conditions as described below and in the Interim Order, to the DIP Lenders superpriority claims and priming liens with respect to a maximum of \$250 million of Senior Secured Notes that shall constitute roll-up notes (the “**Roll-Up Notes**”, and collectively with the Revolving DIP Loan, the “**DIP Loans**”);
- (iii) execute and deliver the DIP Credit Agreement, other related loan documents related to the Revolving DIP Loan, and any documents related to the Roll-Up Notes (collectively, the “**DIP Loan Documents**”);
- (iv) use proceeds from the DIP Loans and the Cash Collateral for the purpose of (1) operating the Debtors’ business during the pendency of these chapter 11 cases, (2) paying fees and expenses of the professionals retained by the Debtors, any statutory committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases (each, a “**Statutory Committee**”), the DIP Lenders, the DIP Agent, and the Roll-Up Noteholders, (3) paying amounts owing to the DIP Lenders, the DIP Agent, and the Roll-Up Noteholders, and (4) financing the Adequate Protection Obligations, all in accordance with the Approved Budget and subject to the financial covenants, terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in the DIP Loan

Documents, and the DIP Orders; and

- (v) to grant to the DIP Agent, for the benefit of the DIP Lenders, a security interest in and valid, enforceable, non-avoidable and automatically fully perfected liens on and in the now existing or after-acquired DIP Collateral (with the priority set forth in the DIP Orders) to secure all obligations and indebtedness arising under or in respect of the DIP Loans and the DIP Loan Documents, including, without limitation, the Revolving DIP Loan, the obligations under the DIP Orders, and all other obligations under the DIP Loan Documents, and the Roll-Up Notes (collectively, the “*DIP Obligations*”).
- (b) authorizing the Borrower, on an interim basis to borrow from the DIP Lenders up to a maximum outstanding principal amount of **\$45,000,000** of the Revolving DIP Loan;
- (c) authorizing the Guarantors to guaranty the DIP Obligations to be secured by the interests referred to in section (a)(v) hereof;
- (d) granting to the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, and the Roll-Up Noteholders superpriority administrative expense claims in each of these chapter 11 cases with respect to the DIP Obligations;
- (e) providing adequate protection (the “*Adequate Protection*”) to the Senior Secured Noteholders and the Senior Indenture Trustee (collectively, the “*Adequate Protection Parties*”) on account of the priming of their prepetition liens by the DIP Loans, and for any Diminution in Value of their respective interests in the Prepetition Collateral, including the Cash Collateral;
- (f) modifying the automatic stay imposed by section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code to the extent necessary to implement and effectuate the terms of the DIP Loan Documents and the DIP Orders; and
- (g) scheduling a final hearing to consider the relief requested herein on a final basis.

III.

BANKRUPTCY RULE 4001 AND LOCAL RULE 4001-2 CONCISE STATEMENT

4. Material provisions of the DIP Credit Agreement are set out at the following sections of the DIP Credit Agreement and/or the Interim Order, pursuant to

Bankruptcy Rules 4001(c)(1)(B)(i)-(xi) (relating to obtaining credit), Bankruptcy Rule 4001(b)(1)(B)(i)-(iv) (relating to the use of cash collateral), and the Local Bankruptcy Rules of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “***Local Rules***”) 4001-2(a)-(i) (relating to the use of cash collateral and obtaining credit):

TERM	DESCRIPTION	CITATION
Borrower	Blockbuster Inc.	DIP Credit Agreement Recitals; Interim Order, Recitals ¶ (a); Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B).
Guarantors	Blockbuster Canada Inc.; Blockbuster Digital Technologies Inc.; Blockbuster Distribution, Inc.; Blockbuster Gift Card, Inc.; Blockbuster Global Services Inc.; Blockbuster International Spain Inc.; Blockbuster Investments LLC; Blockbuster Procurement LP; Blockbuster Video Italy, Inc.; Movielink, LLC; Trading Zone Inc.; and B ² LLC	DIP Credit Agreement Recitals and Definitions; Interim Order Recitals ¶ (a); Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B).
DIP Lenders	Backstop Lenders and other participating Senior Secured Noteholders	DIP Credit Agreement Recitals and Definitions; Interim Order, Recitals ¶ (b); Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B).
DIP Agent	Wilmington Trust FSB	DIP Credit Agreement Recitals and Definitions; Interim Order, Recitals ¶ (b); Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B).
Closing Date	September 22, 2010	DIP Credit Agreement Definitions; Interim Order, Recitals ¶ (b); Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B).

TERM	DESCRIPTION	CITATION
Borrowing Limits	<u>Interim:</u> \$45 million <u>Total:</u> \$125 million	DIP Credit Agreement § 1.1; Interim Order, Recitals ¶¶ (a), (i); Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B).
Roll-Up	<p>Up to \$250 million of existing Senior Secured Notes (the “Roll-Up Notes” and, holders of the Roll-Up Notes, the “Roll-Up Noteholders”).</p> <p>Roll-Up Notes, as administrative claims, can be satisfied indefeasibly in full in cash or pursuant to a Conforming Plan. A “Conforming Plan” is a plan of reorganization or a plan of liquidation for the Debtors that either (i) reflects the terms contained in the Plan Term Sheet attached to the Plan Support Agreement or (ii) reflects terms consented to in writing by the Requisite DIP Lenders, and in either case, the filed form and substance of which is consented to by the Requisite DIP Lenders. “Requisite DIP Lenders” means DIP Lenders that hold 75% in amount of the commitments to make the Revolving DIP Loan under the DIP Credit Agreement, whether funded or unfunded and whether or not available, as of such date but excluding DIP Lenders that hold any securities of Blockbuster Inc. other than existing Senior Secured Notes and Roll-Up Notes.</p>	Interim Order, Recitals ¶ (a), ¶¶ 7, 31; Local Rule 4001-2(a)(6)-(a)(7).
Interest Rate	<p><u>Contract Rate:</u> Either (i) 7.50% plus the Index Rate,³ payable monthly in arrears, or, at the election of the Borrower, (ii) 8.50% plus the LIBOR rate, subject to a 2.0% LIBOR floor, for interest periods of one, two or three months, payable at the end of the relevant interest period, but in any event at least quarterly.</p> <p><u>Default Rate:</u> Additional 2.0% per annum</p>	DIP Credit Agreement § 1.4; Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B).

³ Pursuant to the DIP Credit Agreement, “**Index Rate**” means, “for any day, a floating rate equal to the higher of (i) the rate publicly quoted from time to time by The Wall Street Journal as the ‘prime rate’ (or, if The Wall Street Journal ceases quoting a prime rate, the highest per annum rate of interest published by the Federal Reserve Board in Federal Reserve statistical release H.15 (519) entitled ‘Selected Interest Rates’ as the Bank prime loan rate or its equivalent), and (ii) the Federal Funds Rate plus 50 basis points per annum. Each change in any interest rate provided for in the [DIP Credit] Agreement based upon the Index Rate shall take effect at the time of such change in the Index Rate.” DIP Credit Agreement, Definitions.

TERM	DESCRIPTION	CITATION
Fees and Reimbursement of Expenses	<p><u>Unused Line Fee:</u> 1% per annum</p> <p><u>Commitment Fee:</u> 1.5% payable to all DIP Lenders on the date of the entry of the Final Order.</p> <p><u>Backstop Commitment Fee:</u> 2.0%, payable to Backstop Lenders, payable 50bps upon acceptance of Backstop Commitment Letter and 1.5% on the date of entry of the Interim Order.</p> <p><u>DIP Agent Fees:</u> \$75,000 administration fee plus \$3,500 acceptance fee, payable on the Closing Date to the DIP Agent.</p> <p><u>Reimbursement of Fees/Costs:</u> DIP Agent, Senior Indenture Trustee and their counsel and advisors.</p>	DIP Credit Agreement §§ 1.5, 10.4; Interim Order 6(d)(iii); Backstop Commitment Letter; Agent Letter; Local Rule 9001-2(a)(3).
Termination Events	<p>Earliest of: (i) the date thirty (30) days after entry of the Interim Order if a Final Order has not been entered that is acceptable to the Requisite DIP Lenders; (ii) April 30, 2011; (iii) the date of any acceleration of the DIP Loans in accordance with the terms of the DIP Loan Documents; (iii) the date of any occurrence of an Event of Default under the DIP Loan Documents, including, without limitation, the provisions relating to these Chapter 11 Cases in Section 8.1(k) of the DIP Credit Agreement, unless such Event of Default is waived within three (3) Business Days from the date of the occurrence thereof in a manner consistent with the terms of the DIP Credit Agreement; (iv) the breach of any obligations under the DIP Orders; (v) the first Business Day on which the Interim Order expires by its terms or is terminated as to any Debtor, unless the Final Order has been entered and is in effect; (vi) the date upon which any provision of the DIP Orders shall for any reason cease to be valid and binding, or any of the Debtors shall so assert in any pleading filed in any court; (vii) the effective date of a plan of reorganization or a plan of liquidation in any of the Chapter 11 Cases; and (viii) the occurrence of a “Termination Event” as defined in the Plan Support Agreement.</p>	DIP Credit Agreement § 8; Interim Order ¶ 8; Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B).
Use of Cash Collateral	<p>Subject to the limitations set forth in the DIP Orders, the Debtors are authorized to use all of their funds, including the contents of all of the deposit accounts and securities accounts, all proceeds, products, rents, issues or profits of any collateral and any other Cash Collateral, subject to the Approved Budget.</p>	Interim Order, ¶ 20; Bankruptcy Rule 4001(b)(1)(B)(ii)-(iii).

TERM	DESCRIPTION	CITATION
Use of Revolving DIP Loan	The proceeds of the Revolving DIP Loan and the proceeds from the DIP Collateral may be used solely to: (1) finance the Debtors' operation and make certain payments, including payments to critical vendors and ordinary course payments, (2) pay the fees and expenses of professionals retained by the Debtors and any statutory committees appointed in the chapter 11 cases, (3) pay amounts owing to the DIP Lenders under the DIP Loan Documents, including loan fees and costs of designated professionals, (4) pay amounts owing to the Roll-Up Noteholders under the DIP Orders, and (5) finance the payment of the Adequate Protection Obligations (as defined below).	DIP Credit Agreement § 1.3; Interim Order ¶ 1(c); Bankruptcy Rule 4001(b)(1)(B).
Events of Default	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Failure to (i) make payments of principal, interest or fees and (ii) reimburse expenses within 5 business days; ● noncompliance with covenants (certain breaches have five or fifteen business day grace periods); ● breaches of representations and warranties; ● payment default in respect of indebtedness in excess of \$250,000 or any other breach that results in the acceleration of obligations in excess of \$250,000 ● seizure or levy upon assets in excess of \$100,000 of fair market value (with a 30 day grace period); ● failure to satisfy or stay execution of judgments in excess of \$250,000 (with a 30 day grace period); ● impairment of Loan Documents or security; ● Change of Control; ● dismissal of the Chapter 11 Case or conversion to a chapter 7 case; ● appointment of a chapter 11 trustee; ● filing of, and entry of a confirmation order with respect to a reorganization plan not consented by the Requisite Lenders; ● failure to meet Specified Milestones; 	DIP Credit Agreement § 8.1; Interim Order ¶ 8(a)(xviii); 25(b); Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B).

TERM	DESCRIPTION	CITATION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • failure of the Conforming Plan to become effective within 30 days after the confirmation; • additional events and certain occurrences in the Chapter 11 Cases (including, without limitation, the entry of certain types of motions, failure to maintain a Chief Restructuring Officer for five days); • failure to provide an updated Business Plan that is acceptable to the Requisite Lenders by November 30, 2010; • non-approval by the Requisite Lenders of the Proposed Budget; and • default or breach that would permit to terminate, or resulted in termination of, certain material contracts. 	
Change of Control	Change of Control (as more fully described in the DIP Credit Agreement), shall occur if (1) if during twelve consecutive calendar months, individuals who at the beginning constituted the board of directors of the Borrower (together with any new directors whose election was duly approved by at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office) cease to constitute a majority of the directors then in office; or (2) the Borrower ceases to own and control all of the economic and voting rights associated with all of the outstanding capital stock of any of its subsidiaries.	DIP Credit Agreement, Definitions and § 8.1(j); Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B); Local Rule 4001-2(a)(11).
Liens	The DIP Lenders will receive perfected liens and security interests pursuant to sections 361, 362, 364(c)(2), 364(c)(3), and 364(d) of the Bankruptcy Code on the Credit Parties' respective existing and after-acquired property and assets (including, subject to the Final Order, any claims or causes of action arising under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code (the " <i>Avoidance Actions</i> ")). The liens will prime the liens currently securing the Senior Secured Obligations (as defined below), but will be subject to all other valid and enforceable senior liens of record, and to the Carve-Out Expenses (as defined below).	Interim Order ¶ 11; DIP Credit Agreement § 6.7; Bankruptcy Rule 4001(1)(B)(i) and (xi).
Superpriority Claims	All of the DIP Obligations shall constitute first-priority administrative expense claims against each of the Debtors, with priority over any and all administrative expenses, Adequate Protection Superpriority Claims (as defined below) and all other claims against the Debtors or their estates now	DIP Credit Agreement §§ 3.25(b), 6.6; Interim Order ¶ 10; Bankruptcy Rule

TERM	DESCRIPTION	CITATION
	existing or hereafter arising, which shall be payable from and have recourse to all prepetition and postpetition real and personal property of the Debtors and all proceeds therefrom, including without limitation any proceeds or property recovered in connection with the pursuit of Avoidance Actions, subject only to the Carve-Out Expenses.	4001(c)(1)(B)(i).
Waiver of the Automatic Stay	Modified to permit the Debtors and the DIP Lenders to perform all acts, execute all instruments and documents, and pay all fees, that may be required for the Credit Parties' performance of their obligations under the DIP Loan Documents and the DIP Orders and to permit immediate termination of the Revolving DIP Loan upon the occurrence of a Termination Event. Enforcement of remedies as to collateral is subject to five (5) business days' notice.	DIP Credit Agreement § 3.25(d), 8.2, 9.8; Interim Order, ¶ 12(b); Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B)(iv); Local Rule 4001-2(c).
Funding of Non-Debtor Foreign Affiliates	Although permitted on a postpetition basis in the ordinary course, all foreign non-debtor affiliate transactions must be disclosed in advance to the DIP Agent and the DIP Lenders and be permitted under the then-current Approved Budget.	DIP Credit Agreement 6.4; Local Rule 4001-2(a)(15).
Specific Milestones Related to Chapter 11 Cases	The " <i>Specific Milestones</i> " include (1) entry of the Final Order within 30 days after the Commencement Date, (2) the entry of critical vendor orders with respect to certain studios shall have occurred containing terms approved by the Requisite Lenders within 35 days after the Commencement Date, (3) the filing of a Conforming Plan (as defined below) of reorganization within 60 days after the Commencement Date, (4) the Court shall have approved the disclosure statement by January 15, 2011, (5) the Court shall have confirmed the Conforming Plan by March 15, 2011 with a scheduled effective date for such Conforming Plan of no later than 30 days after such confirmation date.	DIP Credit Agreement § 5.14; Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B)(vi).
Indemnification	Each Credit Party that is a signatory to the DIP Credit Agreement shall jointly and severally indemnify (1) each of the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders and their respective affiliates, officers, directors, employees, attorneys, agents, partners, members, managers, controlling persons, stockholders and representatives, with the general carve-out for cost or expense results solely from that indemnified party's gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment or order; (2) the DIP Lenders from any breakage costs that may result from LIBOR borrowings; and (3) the DIP Agent and the DIP Lenders from Taxes (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement).	DIP Credit Agreement §§ 1.9, 1.11; Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B)(ix).

TERM	DESCRIPTION	CITATION
Waiver of Section 506(c)	Subject to entry of the Final Order and to the Carve-Out Expenses, no administrative costs or expenses shall be charged against or recovered from the DIP Collateral, the Prepetition Collateral or the Cash Collateral pursuant to section 506(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.	DIP Credit Agreement § 1.18; Interim Order ¶ 19(a); Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B)(x).
Right to Credit Bid	DIP Lenders retain unqualified right to credit bid up to the full amount of the Revolving DIP Loan and the Roll-Up Notes separately or together in any sale of the DIP Collateral.	Interim Order ¶ 28; Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B).
Limitation on Use of Financing Proceeds and Collateral	No Revolving DIP Loan proceeds, Cash Collateral, Prepetition Collateral, DIP Collateral, or part of the Carve-Out Expenses may be used to (1) object to the enforceability of or any amount due under or liens or claims granted under the DIP Orders, the DIP Loan Documents or the Senior Note Documents (as defined below); (2) to assert any claims or causes of action against the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, any Roll-Up Noteholders or their respective agents, affiliates, representatives, professionals or advisors, (3) to prevent or delay the DIP Agent or the Senior Indenture Trustee's enforcement or realization on Cash Collateral, the DIP Collateral or the Prepetition Collateral in accordance with the corresponding loan documents, or the proposed DIP Orders; (4) to assert or prosecute any Avoidance Actions against the Senior Indenture Trustee or any Senior Secured Noteholders; or (5) seek to modify any rights granted to the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders, or the Adequate Protection Parties under the DIP Loan Documents or the Senior Note Documents.	DIP Credit Agreement §§ 1.3 (a) and (b), 6.2, 6.3, 6.4; Interim Order ¶ 26; Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B)(iii); 4001(c)(1)(B); Local Rule 4001-2(a)(9).
Adequate Protection	<p>The Adequate Protection Parties shall receive the following Adequate Protection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Adequate Protection Liens</u>: Replacement security interest in and liens upon all of the DIP Collateral, subject to and subordinate to the Carve-Out Expenses and the liens securing the DIP Obligations and the Roll-Up Notes; • <u>Section 507(b) Claims</u>: Adequate Protection Superpriority Claims, with priority in payment over any and all other administrative expenses in the Bankruptcy Cases other than the Carve-Out Expenses and the claims held by the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, and the Roll-Up Noteholders • <u>Fees and Expenses</u>: The Debtors shall make current cash payments of all (i) fees and expenses payable to 	Interim Order ¶ 21; Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B)(ii).

TERM	DESCRIPTION	CITATION
	<p>the Senior Indenture Trustee under the Senior Indenture and Senior Note Documents, including the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of its professionals, and (ii) reasonable and documented professional fees and expenses of the Steering Group of Senior Secured Noteholders to their professionals without the necessity of filing motions or fee applications, including such amounts arising before and after the Commencement Date.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Financial Reporting</u>. The Debtors shall provide the Senior Indenture Trustee with financial and other reporting in compliance with the Senior Indenture and any other reporting requirements that may be required by the DIP Orders. • <u>Accrual of Interest</u>: Interest at the non-default rate under the Senior Indenture shall accrue but not be payable after the Commencement Date until the Termination Date. Such interest shall not be treated as Adequate Protection Superpriority Claims. 	
Material Conditions to Closing and Borrowing	<p>Customary borrowing conditions, including but not limited to, all DIP Loan Documents shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the DIP Lenders, payment of all fees and expenses that are required to be paid on or before the Closing Date pursuant to the DIP Credit Agreement, all first day orders satisfactory in form and substance to the DIP Lenders shall have been entered, delivery of the initial Approved Budget, and all the requisite consents and internal corporate approvals and Bankruptcy Court approvals in connection with the filing of these chapter 11 cases have been obtained. In addition as a condition precedent to each subsequent draw on the Revolving DIP Loan: the Interim Order and the Final Order must be effective, the representations and warranties made in the DIP Credit Agreement must still be accurate, and there shall not be in existence any Event of Default.</p>	<p>DIP Credit Agreement § 2.1, 2.2; Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B); Local Rule 4001-2(a)(2).</p>
Budget	<p>The Credit Parties will submit a Proposed Budget (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement) every month which will require the approval of certain requisite DIP Lenders before becoming an Approved Budget (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement) for that month.</p>	<p>DIP Credit Agreement § 5.13; Interim Order Recitals ¶ c; Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B); Local Rule 4001-2(a)(2).</p>
Carve Out Expenses	<p>The Carve-Out Expenses are: (1) all fees required to be paid to the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and to the Office of the United States Trustee under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) plus interest pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 3717 (without regard to the Carve-</p>	<p>DIP Credit Agreement Definitions; Interim Order ¶¶ 17, 18;</p>

TERM	DESCRIPTION	CITATION
	<p>Out Trigger Notice); (2) fees and expenses up to \$100,000 incurred by a trustee under section 726(b) of the Bankruptcy Code (without regard to the Carve-Out Trigger Notice); (3) to the extent allowed at any time, all accrued but unpaid fees, disbursements, costs and expenses incurred, at any time before or on the first business day following delivery of a Carve-Out Trigger Notice, by professionals or professional firms retained by (i) the Debtors pursuant to section 327 of the Bankruptcy Code and (ii) any Statutory Committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “<i>Professional Persons</i>”); and (4) to the extent allowed at any time, all unpaid fees, disbursements, costs and expenses incurred after the first business day following delivery of the Carve-Out Trigger Notice by the Professional Persons in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$5,000,000 (the “<i>Post Carve-Out Trigger Cap</i>”).</p> <p>The term “<i>Carve-Out Trigger Notice</i>” means written notice delivered at the direction of the Requisite DIP Lenders to the Debtors and their counsel, the United States Trustee, the Senior Indenture Trustee and its counsel, and the counsel for any Statutory Committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases, which notice may be delivered following (a) the occurrence of a Termination Event and (b) the acceleration or maturity of the DIP Obligations, stating that (i) a Termination Event has occurred, (ii) the DIP Obligations have been accelerated or matured, and (iii) the Post Carve-Out Trigger Cap has been invoked.</p>	Local Rule 4001-2(a)(5).
Mandatory Prepayment	<p>Mandatory repayments (but not commitment reductions) under the DIP Credit Agreement shall be required (1) to pay any excess of the outstanding Revolving DIP Loan over the Borrowing Limits; and (2) in an amount equal to (i) net cash proceeds from non-ordinary course asset sales, subject to certain exceptions described in the DIP Credit Agreement, (ii) net cash proceeds of the issuance of any equity or debt securities, and (iii) the excess of Treasury Cash over \$20 million, except during December, when such threshold shall be \$25 million, on each Friday.</p>	DIP Credit Agreement § 1.2 (b); Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(1)(B); Local Rule 4001-2(B).
Limitation of Sale of Debtors’ Business or Property	<p>Other than certain ordinary course sales and transactions, the Credit Parties are prohibited from the sale of assets without the prior consent of the Requisite DIP Lenders.</p>	DIP Credit Agreement § 6.8; Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(17)(B); Local Rule 4001-2(a)(8).

IV.

JURISDICTION

5. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction to consider and determine this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b). Venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

V.

PREPETITION CAPITAL STRUCTURE

6. The Debtors' primary prepetition funding consists of the Senior Secured Notes and the Senior Subordinated Notes, each as defined and described further below.

A. Senior Secured Notes

7. Pursuant to that certain Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2009 (as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified prior to the Commencement Date, the "***Senior Indenture***"), and together with all related prepetition Senior Indenture loan documents, the "***Senior Note Documents***"), among BBI, as issuer, certain of BBI's subsidiaries as guarantors (the "***Senior Note Guarantors***"), and U.S. Bank National Association as trustee and collateral agent (the "***Senior Indenture Trustee***"). Blockbuster issued certain notes in an initial aggregate principal amount at maturity of \$675 million, bearing interest at the rate of 11.75%, and due to mature on October 1, 2014 (the "***Senior Secured Notes***" and the holders thereof, the "***Senior Secured Noteholders***"). As of the Commencement Date, approximately \$630 million in principal amount was outstanding in respect of the Senior Secured Notes, exclusive of accrued and unpaid interest, fees, and other charges (collectively, the "***Senior Secured Obligations***").

8. To secure the Senior Secured Obligations, Blockbuster and each of the Senior Note Guarantors granted to the Senior Indenture Trustee, on behalf of the Senior Secured

Noteholders, a security interest in and first priority liens on substantially all of the Debtors' assets, including without limitation, accounts, chattel paper, deposit accounts, documents, equipment and goods, general intangibles, instruments, inventory, commercial tort claims, investment property, letter-of-credit rights, and securities collateral (collectively, the "*Prepetition Collateral*").

B. Senior Subordinated Notes

9. Pursuant to that certain Indenture, dated as of August 20, 2004 (as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified prior to the Commencement Date, the "*Subordinated Indenture*"), among BBI, as issuer, certain of BBI's subsidiaries as guarantors (the "*Subordinated Guarantors*"), and the Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as trustee and collateral agent (the "*Subordinated Trustee*"). BBI issued certain notes in the initial aggregate principal amount at maturity of \$300 million, bearing interest at the rate of 9.0%, and due to mature on September 1, 2012 (the "*Subordinated Notes*" and the holders thereof, the "*Subordinated Noteholders*").

10. As of the Commencement Date, approximately \$300 million in principal amount was outstanding in respect of the Subordinated Notes issued under the Subordinated Indenture, exclusive of accrued and unpaid interest, fees and other charges (the "*Subordinated Obligations*"). The Subordinated Obligations are unsecured and are contractually subordinated to the payment in full of the Senior Secured Obligations.

VI.

DEBTORS' PROPOSED REVOLVING DIP LOAN

A. Criticality of the DIP Loans to the Continued Operation of the Business

11. As described more fully in the First Day Affidavit, the Debtors have faced a number of challenges in recent years, which, taken together, have had a negative impact on

their overall financial performance. Recently, declining revenues have been driven by:

- (i) increased competition in the media entertainment industry from alternative forms of entertainment;
- (ii) technological advances that have changed the landscape of this industry;
- (iii) changing consumer preferences;
- (iv) the rapid growth of disruptive new competitors; and
- (v) the general economic environment.

Given these rapid changes and the difficult operating environment of the past several years, the Debtors' ability to transform their business in response to this ever-changing landscape was severely hindered by the high level of debt that the business had incurred during earlier periods of significantly lower competition and higher operating performance.

12. Despite various efforts to address these concerns, which are detailed at length in the First Day Affidavit, and after it became clear in the Spring and in the Summer of 2010 that a viable transaction was not achievable without a substantial new capital infusion, the focus of the Debtors and their financial advisor, Rothschild Inc. ("***Rothschild***") shifted to negotiations with the professionals representing an ad hoc group of the Senior Secured Noteholders (the "***Steering Committee***") whereby the Senior Secured Noteholders would exchange a portion of their debt for a substantial portion of the equity of a reorganized Blockbuster, to be executed most likely through a chapter 11 plan, coupled with a debtor-in-possession financing commitment.

B. Negotiations Leading to the DIP Loans

13. To continue to operate their business in the ordinary course while in chapter 11, the Debtors determined, with the assistance of Rothschild, that additional liquidity in the form of such debtor in possession financing was essential. Prior to the Commencement Date, the Debtors and Rothschild surveyed various sources of postpetition financing to fund the Debtors' operations, including from the Steering Committee, other Secured Noteholders, and

unrelated third parties. In exploring those options, the Debtors recognized that the obligations owed to the Senior Secured Noteholders are secured by the Prepetition Collateral, which constitute substantially all of the Debtors' assets, such that either (i) the liens of the Senior Secured Noteholders would have to be primed to obtain postpetition financing, or (ii) the Debtors would have to find a postpetition lender willing to extend credit that would be junior to the liens of the Senior Secured Noteholders.

14. Borrowing from an unrelated third-party postpetition lender or lending group that required security interests senior to the Senior Secured Noteholders likely could only be accomplished through an extended, contested hearing on whether the requirements of section 364(d) of the Bankruptcy Code would be satisfied. Moreover, given the general economic conditions and poor retail climate, the Debtors determined after diligence that sources of new capital, if available at all, were more expensive than obtaining postpetition financing from the DIP Lenders. The Debtors found that the principal amount, pricing, fee structure and certainty of closing of any alternative proposal would be, in the aggregate, less favorable than that offered by the DIP Lenders. Indeed, no other lender was willing to provide adequate financing junior to the Senior Secured Noteholders and the Debtors determined, based on advice from their retained professionals, that obtaining approval of a debtor-in-possession financing that primes the Senior Secured Noteholders would be highly contested with absolutely no certainty of success.

C. The Plan Support Agreement

15. The commencement of these chapter 11 cases and the proposed DIP Loans are the result of the Debtors' negotiations with the Senior Secured Noteholders. Specifically, as of the Commencement Date, Blockbuster has entered into a Plan Support Agreement, pursuant to which the holders of approximately 80% in principal amount of the Senior Secured Notes (the "*Sponsoring Noteholders*") have agreed to the terms of a chapter 11

plan (the “**Plan**”) to be implemented in these chapter 11 cases. A copy of the Plan Support Agreement and Plan Term Sheet is attached hereto as **Exhibit “C”**. The Plan will substantially delever Blockbuster, and will convert all of the Senior Secured Notes into equity of the reorganized Blockbuster (“**Reorganized Blockbuster**”). This will provide Reorganized Blockbuster with a capital structure that has the financial flexibility that should enable Blockbuster to pursue its business plan in an optimal manner. The DIP Loans were negotiated in connection with the foregoing and are the product of hard fought, good faith negotiations.

16. Many of the Sponsoring Noteholders have agreed to provide the proposed DIP Loans so as to enable these cases to be appropriately administered and to effect a restructuring that will maximize value and assure Blockbuster’s long-term viability. Specifically, certain of the Sponsoring Noteholders (the “**Backstop Lenders**”) entered into that certain letter agreement, dated as of September 22, 2010, among the Borrower and the Backstop Lenders (the “**Backstop Commitment Letter**”). Pursuant to the Backstop Commitment Letter and subject to certain terms and conditions therein (including entry of the Interim Order), each of the Backstop Lenders has offered its individual commitment to provide a portion of the Revolving DIP Loan (collectively, the “**Backstop Commitments**”).

17. Importantly, the right to become a DIP Lender is to be offered to all other Senior Secured Noteholders (any such holder, excluding any Backstop Lender, an “**Other Holder**”) as of the date of the entry of the Interim Order (the “**Note Record Date**”). In order to exercise such right, any such Other Holder shall be obligated to execute and deliver a counterpart of the DIP Credit Agreement not later than the tenth (10th) business day following the Note Record Date. Each such Other Holder shall be entitled to participate in the Revolving DIP Loan in a maximum commitment (or such lesser amount as may be chosen by such Other Holder)

equal to such Other Holder's ratable share of the Senior Secured Notes as of the Note Record Date. All commitments so accepted by Other Holders shall reduce the Backstop Commitments of the Backstop Lenders on a dollar-for-dollar basis, ratably among the Backstop Lenders in accordance with their respective Backstop Commitments.

18. In exchange for the Backstop Commitments, as detailed above, the Borrowers have agreed to pay to each Backstop Lender a backstop commitment fee (the "***Backstop Commitment Fee***") equal to two percent (2.0%) of such Backstop Lender's Backstop Commitment, of which: (i) an amount equal to one-half of one percent (0.5%) of such Backstop Lender's Backstop Commitment was paid by BBI upon execution and delivery of the Backstop Commitment Letter and (ii) an amount equal to one and one-half percent (1.5%) of such Backstop Lender's Backstop Commitment shall be due and payable on the date of the entry of the Interim Order.

19. In connection with these negotiations, the Backstop Lenders, subject to the participation rights of any Other Holder, are willing to extend postpetition financing on the terms and conditions described herein and the requisite Senior Secured Noteholders have indicated a willingness to authorize the use of Cash Collateral pursuant to the terms set forth in the DIP Orders and the DIP Loan Documents. Indeed, the DIP Loans are the only realistic financing available under the circumstances and, coupled with the Plan Support Agreement, will maximize the Debtors' ability to successfully reorganize.

20. Consequently, the Debtors have determined that entering into the DIP Credit Agreement, obtaining the right to use cash collateral, granting the Roll-Up Notes, and providing the Adequate Protection is appropriate and is necessary on an interim and a final basis under these circumstances. The availability of this DIP Loans addresses the Debtors' working

capital and liquidity needs, will enable the Debtors to maintain a good business relationship with the motion picture studios, vendors, suppliers and customers of the Debtors, will allow the Debtors to make payroll and necessary capital expenditures, and accordingly should be approved.

D. Implementation of the DIP Credit Agreement

21. The Debtors, the DIP Lenders, the DIP Agent, the Sponsoring Noteholders, and the Backstop Lenders engaged in extensive, good faith, arm's-length negotiations with respect to the terms and provisions of the proposed DIP Loans and the use of cash collateral. These negotiations culminated in the DIP Credit Agreement, the DIP Loan Documents, the Roll-Up Notes, and all of the Debtors' other obligations and indebtedness arising under, in respect of, or in connection with the DIP Obligations and the Roll-Up Notes, which have all been negotiated and extended in good faith. Significantly, the Revolving DIP Loan and the use of cash collateral should provide the Debtors with the necessary liquidity to properly administer these cases, implement the contemplated restructuring and emerge from chapter 11 as a viable business enterprise. Pursuant to this Motion, the Debtors seek the authority to borrow, on an interim basis, \$45 million.

22. The Borrower will also grant to each DIP Lender the right to have an amount of its Senior Secured Notes converted to Roll-Up Notes in accordance with a certain ratio up to an aggregate maximum amount of \$250 million for all Senior Secured Noteholders. The Roll-Up Notes shall be given administrative priority claims status and superpriority priming liens as described herein. Notably, the granting of the Roll-Up Notes was a material part of the negotiation process and a critical element necessary to obtain the post-petition financing.

E. Use of Cash Collateral and Proposed Adequate Protection

23. In order to address their working capital needs and fund their reorganization efforts, the Debtors also require the immediate use of Cash Collateral. The use of Cash Collateral will provide the Debtors with the additional necessary capital to operate their business, pay their employees, maximize value, and successfully reorganize under chapter 11.

24. As noted above, the Senior Secured Noteholders have consented or have been deemed to consent to the Debtors' use of Cash Collateral subject to following: (a) the limitations on the use of Cash Collateral in accordance with the Approved Budget, then in effect, and the DIP Orders, (b) the grant of the Adequate Protection as described herein, (c) the potential termination of the authority to use Cash Collateral upon the occurrence of certain events, and (d) the provision for the Carve-Out Expenses. "***Cash Collateral***" is defined as all (i) funds of the Debtors, including the contents of all of the deposit accounts and securities accounts of the Debtors, and (ii) proceeds, products, rents, issues or profits of the Prepetition Collateral and the DIP Collateral and all other cash collateral (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code) of the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders, and the Adequate Protection Parties.

F. Adequate Protection of the Adequate Protection Parties

25. Pursuant to sections 361, 363(e), and 364(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Adequate Protection Parties are entitled to adequate protection of their interests in their respective Prepetition Collateral, including the Cash Collateral, for and equal in amount to the aggregate diminution in the value (each such diminution, a "***Diminution in Value***") of the Adequate Protection Parties' security interests in the Prepetition Collateral as a result of, among other things, the Debtors' sale, lease or use of Cash Collateral and any other Prepetition Collateral, the priming of the Adequate Protection Parties' security interests and liens in the Prepetition Collateral by the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, and the Roll-Up Noteholders pursuant

to the DIP Loan Documents, and the DIP Orders, and the imposition of the automatic stay pursuant to section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise. As adequate protection, the Adequate Protection Parties are granted those protections set forth in the Concise Statement provided above.

26. The provisions of the DIP Orders also provide for the relative priorities of the liens and superpriority claims of the Revolving DIP Loans, Roll-Up Notes, and Adequate Protection Claims. In essence, the Revolving DIP Loans hold the most senior liens and are first priority administrative expenses, followed by the Roll-Up Notes and then the Adequate Protection Claims. The collateral security granted and the superpriority status conferred are in each case subject to the Carve-Out Expenses.

27. It is also very important to note that, despite the nature and administrative priority of the Revolving DIP Loans, the Roll-Up Notes, and the Adequate Protection Claims, and notwithstanding the provisions of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, the treatment of such claims under a plan (whether or not a Confirming Plan) shall not require the satisfaction of such claims in cash, in full on the plan effective date if the treatment of such claims is otherwise acceptable to the Requisite DIP Lenders.

VII.

THE PROPOSED DIP LOANS SHOULD BE APPROVED

A. The DIP Loans Provide the Debtors with the Financing Necessary to Administer these Chapter 11 Cases and Effectuate the Plan

28. Approval of the DIP Credit Agreement and the use of Cash Collateral will provide the Debtors with immediate and ongoing access to borrowing availability to pay their current and ongoing operating expenses, including postpetition wages and salaries, studio obligations, vendor, and other operational costs (such as rent and utilities). Unless these

expenditures are made, the Debtors could be forced to cease operation, which would immediately frustrate the Debtors' ability to reorganize. The funding to be provided by the Revolving DIP Loan and the Debtors' use of Cash Collateral will enable the Debtors to continue to satisfy their customers' needs, pay their employees, and operate their business in the ordinary course and in an orderly and reasonable manner with the ability to preserve and enhance the value of their estates for the benefit of all parties in interest. The implementation of the Revolving DIP Loan will be viewed favorably by the Debtors' employees and customers, thereby promoting a successful reorganization. Lastly, the availability of credit under the Revolving DIP Loan will provide confidence to the Debtors' creditors that will enable and encourage them to continue their critical relationships with the Debtors.

29. This confidence is of utmost importance with respect to those certain studios and game suppliers (the "*Studios*") to which the Debtors seek separate authority to pay certain prepetition amounts so as to ensure postpetition performance. As set forth in the First Day Affidavit, the lifeblood of Blockbuster's business is the delivery of movies and games ("*Product*") to its customers for rent or purchase through three different channels of distribution: (i) retail; (ii) by-mail; and (iii) digital. To ensure it has adequate Product to meet customer demand, Blockbuster enters into various agreements with certain Studios for the purchase of physical and/or digital copies of Product. Given the unique nature of the Product as proprietary, copyrighted material, the Studios are, in most cases, the only parties that can supply Blockbuster with the requisite Product. Consequently, absent Blockbuster's continued performance of its obligations owed to the Studios, Blockbuster would be unable to procure Product to rent and sell to its customers, and, as a result, have no Product with which to stock its retail and warehouse shelves or virtual library. Without the complete ongoing support of the Studios, Blockbuster

essentially would be out of business. The proposed financing will avoid these Draconian consequences.

30. Section 364(c) of the Bankruptcy Code provides, among other things, that if a debtor is unable to obtain unsecured credit allowable as an administrative expense under section 503(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Court may authorize the debtor to obtain credit or incur debt (a) with priority over any and all administrative expenses as specified in section 503(b) or 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, (b) secured by a lien on property of the estate that is not otherwise subject to a lien, or (c) secured by a junior lien on property of the estate that is subject to a lien. 11 U.S.C. § 364(c). Section 364(d) of the Bankruptcy Code allows a debtor to obtain credit secured by a senior or equal lien on property of the estate that is subject to a lien, provided that (i) the debtor is unable to obtain such credit otherwise, and (ii) there is adequate protection of the interest of the holder of the lien on the property of the estate on which such senior or equal lien is proposed to be granted. 11 U.S.C. § 364(d). The Debtors propose to obtain the financing set forth in the DIP Credit Agreement by providing, *inter alia*, superpriority claims, security interests, and priming liens pursuant to sections 364(c)(1)–(3) and 364(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, all as described above.

31. The Debtors' liquidity needs can be satisfied only if the Debtors are immediately authorized to borrow up to \$45 million on an interim basis under the Revolving DIP Loan and to use such proceeds to fund their operations. Despite their best efforts, the Debtors have been unable to procure sufficient financing in the form of unsecured credit allowable under section 503(b)(1) or as an administrative expense under section 364(a) or (b) of the Bankruptcy Code. 11 U.S.C. §§ 503(b)(1), 364(a)-(b). The Debtors have not been able to obtain postpetition

financing or other financial accommodations from any alternative prospective lender or group of lenders on more favorable terms and conditions than those for which approval is sought herein.

32. Having determined that financing is available only under sections 364(c) and (d) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors negotiated with the Sponsoring Noteholders and the DIP Agent, on behalf of the DIP Lenders, extensively, in good faith, and at arms'-length. Provided that a debtor's judgment in choosing its postpetition financing does not run afoul of the provisions of, and policies underlying the Bankruptcy Code, courts grant a debtor considerable deference in acting in accordance therewith. *See, e.g., In re Ames Dep't Stores, Inc.*, 115 B.R. 34, 40 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1990) ("[C]ases consistently reflect that the court's discretion under section 364 is to be utilized on grounds that permit reasonable business judgment to be exercised so long as the financing agreement does not contain terms that leverage the bankruptcy process and powers or its purpose is not so much to benefit the estate as it is to benefit a party in interest"); *Bray v. Shenandoah Fed. Sav. & Loan Ass'n (In re Snowshoe Co., Inc.)*, 789 F.2d 1085, 1088 (4th Cir. 1986); *see also In re Berry Good, LLC*, 400 B.R. 741, 747 (Bankr. D. Ariz. 2008).

33. Furthermore, section 364(d) of the Bankruptcy Code does not require that a debtor seek alternative financing from every possible lender; rather, the debtor must simply demonstrate sufficient efforts to obtain financing without the need to grant a senior lien. *In re Snowshoe Co., Inc.*, 789 F.2d at 1088 (demonstrating that credit was unavailable absent the senior lien by establishment of unsuccessful contact with other financial institutions in the geographic area); *In re 495 Central Park Ave. Corp.*, 136 B.R. 626, 631 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1992) (debtor testified to numerous failed attempts to procure financing from various sources, explaining that "most banks lend money only in return for a senior secured position"); *In re YL*

West 87th Holdings I LLC, 423 B.R. 421, 441 n. 44 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2010) (noting that courts require only a showing of “reasonable effort” to obtain credit otherwise).

34. The Prepetition Collateral is encumbered in its entirety by the existing liens of the Senior Secured Noteholders and the Debtors have been unable to procure the required funding absent the proposed superpriority claims and DIP Liens. The Debtors submit that the circumstances of these cases require the Debtors to obtain financing under sections 364(c) and (d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and accordingly, the Revolving DIP Loan reflects the exercise of their sound business judgment. 11 U.S.C. § 364(c)-(d).

35. The terms and conditions of the DIP Loans are fair and reasonable, and were negotiated extensively among the Debtors, the DIP Agent, the Steering Group of Senior Secured Noteholders, and the Backstop Lenders. Further, consummation of the DIP Loans is in the best interest of the Debtors’ estates, their creditors, and all parties in interest in these chapter 11 cases and is consistent with the Debtors’ exercise of their fiduciary duty. Accordingly, the DIP Lenders and all obligations incurred under the Revolving DIP Loan should be accorded the benefits of section 364(e) of the Bankruptcy Code. 11 U.S.C. § 364(e).

B. The Use of Cash Collateral Should Be Approved

36. Under section 363(c)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, a debtor may not use cash collateral unless “(A) each entity that has an interest in such cash collateral consents; or (B) the court, after notice and a hearing, authorizes such use, sale, or lease in accordance with the provisions of this section.” 11 U.S.C. § 363(c)(2). The Debtors require the use of the Cash Collateral to fund their day-to-day operations. Indeed, absent such relief, the Debtors’ business could be brought to an immediate halt, with damaging consequences for the Debtors and their estates and creditors. The interests of the Senior Secured Noteholders in the Debtors’ Cash Collateral will be protected by the Adequate Protection set forth above. The Senior Secured

Noteholders have consented to the use of the Cash Collateral on the terms set forth herein and in the DIP Orders. Accordingly, this Court should approve the Debtors' request to use Cash Collateral in the operation of their business and administration of the chapter 11 cases.

C. The Proposed Adequate Protection Should Be Authorized

37. Section 363(e) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that, "on request of an entity that has an interest in property used, sold, or leased, or proposed to be used, sold, or leased, by the trustee, the court, with or without a hearing, shall prohibit or condition such use, sale, or lease as is necessary to provide adequate protection of such interest." 11 U.S.C.

§ 363(e). Section 361 of the Bankruptcy Code delineates the permissible forms of adequate protection, which include periodic cash payments, additional liens, replacement liens, and other forms of relief. 11 U.S.C. § 361.

38. What constitutes adequate protection must be decided on a case-by-case basis. *See In re O'Connor*, 808 F.2d 1393, 1396 (10th Cir. 1987); *In re Martin*, 761 F.2d 472, 474 (8th Cir. 1985). The focus of the requirement is to protect a secured creditor from diminution in the value of its interest in the particular collateral during the period of use. *In re Kain*, 86 B.R. 506, 513 (Bankr. W.D. Mich. 1988); *see also Delbridge v. Production Credit Assoc. and Fed. Land Bank*, 104 B.R. 824, 827-28 (E.D. Mich. 1989); *In re Ledgemere Land Corp.*, 116 B.R. 338, 343 (Bankr. D. Mass. 1990).

39. The Senior Secured Noteholders have agreed to the Debtors' use of Cash Collateral and the Debtors' entry into the DIP Credit Agreement in consideration for the Adequate Protection proposed by this DIP Motion. Moreover, the replacement liens, the payment of reasonable fees and expenses of the Senior Secured Noteholders' professionals, and other protections offered to the Senior Secured Noteholders will sufficiently protect their interest in any collateral which is provided as security under the Revolving DIP Loan. Accordingly, the

Adequate Protection proposed herein is fair and reasonable and sufficient to satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Code sections 363(c)(2) and (e).

D. The Automatic Stay Should Be Modified on a Limited Basis

40. The relief requested herein contemplates a modification of the automatic stay (to the extent applicable) to permit the Debtors to: (i) grant the security interests, liens, and superpriority claims described above with respect to the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders, and the Adequate Protection Parties and to perform such acts as may be requested to assure the perfection and priority of such security interests and liens, (ii) permit the DIP Lenders to exercise, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, after the expiration of the applicable grace period, if any, or the occurrence of a Termination Event, (a) certain immediate remedies, as further detailed in the Interim Order, with respect to the Revolving DIP Loan, and (b) certain other remedies under the DIP Loan Documents at any time five (5) business days' after giving the Carve-Out Trigger Notice; and (iii) implement the terms of the proposed DIP Orders.

41. Stay modifications of this kind are ordinary and standard features of postpetition debtor financing facilities and, in the Debtors' business judgment, are appropriate under the present circumstances.

VIII.

NOTICE

42. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in these chapter 11 cases. The Debtors have served notice of this Motion on: (i) the Office of the United States Trustee for the Southern District of New York (Attn: Brian Masumoto, Esq.); (ii) those creditors holding the fifty largest unsecured claims against the Debtors' estates; (iii) Sheppard, Mullin, Richter & Hampton LLP, the attorneys for U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee under that certain

indenture agreement, dated as of October 1, 2009, with respect to the 11.75% Senior Secured Notes due 2014 issued by Blockbuster Inc. (Attn: Kyle J. Mathews, Esq.); (iv) The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as trustee under that certain indenture agreement, dated as of August 20, 2004, with respect to the 9% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2012 issued by Blockbuster Inc. (Attn: Corporate Trust); (v) Sidley Austin LLP, attorneys for the lenders under the proposed DIP Credit Agreement (Attn: James Seery, Esq.); (vi) Wilmington Trust FSB as DIP Agent (Attn: Joshua G. James); (vii) Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, the attorneys for the DIP Agent (Attn: Peter J. Neckles, Esq.); (viii) any other entity asserting recorded liens against any of the Debtors' assets, and their counsel, if known; (ix) the Internal Revenue Service, and (x) the Securities and Exchange Commission in compliance with Bankruptcy Rules 4001(b) and (c) and the Local Rules (collectively, the "**Notice Parties**"). The Debtors submit that no other or further notice need be provided.

43. No previous request for the relief sought herein has been made by the Debtors to this or any other court.

WHEREFORE the Debtors respectfully request that the Court grant the relief requested herein and enter the DIP Orders and such other further relief as it deems just and proper.

Dated: September 23, 2010
New York, New York

/s/ Stephen Karotkin
Stephen Karotkin
WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP
767 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10153
Telephone: (212) 310-8000
Facsimile: (212) 310-8007

and

Martin A. Sosland (*pro hac vice admission pending*)
WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP
200 Crescent Court, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 746-7700
Facsimile: (214) 746-7700

Exhibit A

Interim Order

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

-----X
In re : Chapter 11
BLOCKBUSTER INC., *et al.*,¹ : Case No. 10-____ (____)
: (Jointly Administered)
Debtors. :
-----X

**INTERIM ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING POSTPETITION SUPERPRIORITY
SECURED FINANCING PURSUANT TO 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a), 361
362, 364(c)(1), 364(c)(2), 364(c)(3), 364(d)(1) AND 364(e), (II) AUTHORIZING
POSTPETITION USE OF CASH COLLATERAL PURSUANT TO
11 U.S.C. § 363, (III) GRANTING ADEQUATE PROTECTION PURSUANT
TO 11 U.S.C. §§ 361, 362, 363 AND 364 AND (IV) SCHEDULING
A FINAL HEARING PURSUANT TO BANKRUPTCY RULES 4001(b) AND 4001(c)**

Upon the Motion² dated September 22, 2010, of Blockbuster Digital Technologies Inc., its parent Blockbuster Inc. (“*Blockbuster*”) and their debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “*Debtors*”) in the above-captioned cases (the “*Chapter 11 Cases*”), pursuant to sections 105, 361, 362, 363(b), 363(c)(2), 364(c)(1), 364(c)(2), 364(c)(3), 364(d)(1), and 364(e) of title 11 of the United States Code 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 et. seq (the “*Bankruptcy*

¹ The Debtors, together with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are Blockbuster Inc. (5102); Blockbuster Canada Inc. (1269); Blockbuster Digital Technologies Inc. (9222); Blockbuster Distribution, Inc. (0610); Blockbuster Gift Card, Inc. (1855); Blockbuster Global Services, Inc. (3019); Blockbuster International Spain Inc. (7615); Blockbuster Investments LLC (6313); Blockbuster Procurement LP (2546); Blockbuster Video Italy, Inc (5068); Movielink LLC (5575); TradingZone Inc. (8588); and B² LLC (5219). Information regarding the Debtors’ business, their restructuring, and the background of these Chapter 11 Cases can be found in the *Affidavit of Jeffery J. Stegenga Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2 in Support of First Day Motions* [Doc. No. ____], filed on September __, 2010 (the “*Commencement Date*”).

² Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Motion or the DIP Credit Agreement (as defined below), as applicable.

Code”), and Rules 2002, 4001, 6004 and 9014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “*Bankruptcy Rules*”), seeking, among other things:

(a) authorization for Blockbuster, in its capacity as borrower (the “*Borrower*”), to obtain postpetition revolving financing and provide for roll-up notes (collectively, the “*Financing*”) and for each of the other Debtors (collectively, the “*Guarantors*”), to guarantee unconditionally, on a joint and several basis, the Borrower’s obligations in connection with the Financing, consisting of: (i) a first lien new money superpriority priming revolving credit facility with a maximum outstanding principal amount of up to \$125,000,000.00 (the “*Revolving DIP Loan*”) with the administrative priority claims and superpriority priming liens provided for in the Revolving DIP Loan specifically and the DIP Obligations (as defined below) generally, and (ii) the grant to the DIP Lenders (as defined below), subject to entry of the Final Order (as defined below) by this Court, superpriority claims and priming liens with respect to a maximum of \$250,000,000 of Senior Secured Notes (as defined below) that shall constitute roll-up notes (“*Roll-Up Notes*”), as provided for in Paragraph 7 below. The Roll-Up Notes, collectively with the Revolving DIP Loan, are referred to herein as the “*DIP Loans*”.

(b) authorization for the Debtors to enter into that certain Senior Secured, Super-Priority Debtor-in-Possession Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of September 22, 2010, among the Borrower, the Guarantors, the lenders party thereto (collectively, the “*DIP Lenders*”), and Wilmington Trust FSB, as administrative and collateral agent thereunder (in such capacity, the “*DIP Agent*”) (as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, the “*DIP Credit Agreement*”; and together with all agreements, documents, and instruments delivered or executed in connection therewith, the “*DIP Loan Documents*”), which shall be in substantially the same form attached hereto as *Exhibit “A”*

without exhibits, and to perform such other and further acts as may be required or necessary in connection with the DIP Loan Documents;

(c) authorization for the Debtors to use proceeds of the Financing and Cash Collateral (as defined below) in accordance with the Approved Budget (the initial version of which is attached hereto as *Exhibit “B”*) then in effect and the financial covenants and other terms and conditions set forth in the DIP Credit Agreement and this Order to: (i) finance their operations and make other payments, including payments to critical vendors and ordinary course payments, (ii) pay the fees and expenses of professionals retained by the Debtors and any statutory committees appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases (each a “**Statutory Committee**”), (iii) pay amounts owing to the DIP Agent and the DIP Lenders under the DIP Loan Documents, including loan fees and fees and costs of designated professionals, (iv) pay amounts owing to the holders of the Roll-Up Notes (“**Roll-Up Noteholders**”) under this Order, and (v) finance the payment of the Adequate Protection Obligations (as defined below);

(d) the grant of valid, enforceable, non-avoidable and fully perfected first priority priming liens on and senior security interests in all of the property, assets and other interests in property and assets of the Debtors, whether such property is presently owned or after-acquired, and all other “property of the estate” (within the meaning of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code), of any kind or nature whatsoever, real or personal, tangible, intangible or mixed, now existing or hereafter acquired or created, whether existing prior to or arising after the Commencement Date and all proceeds, products, rents, issues or profits of any of the foregoing, including, subject to entry of the Final Order, proceeds of Avoidance Actions (as defined below) (collectively, the “**DIP Collateral**”), to secure the DIP Obligations, subject only to the Carve-Out Expenses (as defined below) in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein;

(e) the grant of superpriority administrative expense claims to the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders and the Roll-Up Noteholders pursuant to section 364(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the DIP Obligations over any and all administrative expenses of any kind or nature including, without limitation, the kinds specified in or arising or ordered under sections 105(a), 326, 328, 330, 331, 503(b), 506(c) (subject to entry of a Final Order), 507, 546(c) (subject to entry of a Final Order), 726, 1113 and 1114, subject and subordinate only to the payment of the Carve-Out Expenses on the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the DIP Loan Documents;

(f) the grant of adequate protection to the beneficial holders (“*Senior Secured Noteholders*”) of the 11.75% Senior Secured Notes due 2014 (“*Senior Secured Notes*”) and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee and collateral agent (the “*Senior Indenture Trustee*” and collectively with the Senior Secured Noteholders, the “*Adequate Protection Parties*”), on account of the priming by the DIP Loans of the liens and security interests held by the Senior Indenture Trustee on behalf of itself and the Senior Secured Noteholders under the Prepetition Collateral Documents (as defined below) and the Senior Indenture dated as of October 1, 2009 (as may be further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “*Senior Indenture*”), issued by Blockbuster Inc., the subsidiary guarantors party thereto, and the Senior Indenture Trustee;

(g) authorization for the Debtors to use Cash Collateral in which the Adequate Protection Parties may have an interest and the grant of adequate protection to the Adequate Protection Parties with respect to, among other things, such use of their Cash Collateral and use and diminution in the value of the Prepetition Collateral (as defined below);

(h) subject to entry of the Final Order, the limitation of the Debtors' and their estates' right to surcharge the Prepetition Collateral pursuant to section 506(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or other applicable law, the grant of rights under section 552(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the waiver of the Debtors' and their estates' rights under section 726 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(i) pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 4001, that an interim hearing (the "***Interim Hearing***") on the Motion be held before this Court to consider entry of this order (the "***Interim Order***" or "***Order***"), among other things, (i) authorizing the Borrower, on an interim basis, to borrow from the DIP Lenders pursuant to the DIP Credit Agreement up to a maximum outstanding principal amount of \$45,000,000.00 of the Revolving DIP Loan (subject to the provisions of the DIP Loan Documents, including the Approved Budget then in effect); (ii) authorizing the Guarantors to guaranty the DIP Obligations, (iii) authorizing the Debtors' use of Cash Collateral, and (iv) granting the liens and claims provided for in this Order; and

(j) that this Court schedule a final hearing on the Motion (the "***Final Hearing***") to consider entry of an order granting the relief requested in the Motion on a final basis in form and substance acceptable to the Requisite DIP Lenders (as defined below) (the "***Final Order***"). "***Requisite DIP Lenders***" means the Requisite Lenders as defined under the DIP Credit Agreement.

Due and appropriate notice of the Motion, the relief requested therein and the Interim Hearing having been served by the Debtors on, among others, (i) the Office of the United States Trustee for the Southern District of New York (the "***United States Trustee***"), (ii) the DIP Agent and its counsel Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, (iii) counsel to the Steering Group of Senior Secured Noteholders and proposed DIP Lenders, Sidley Austin LLP, (iv) the Senior Indenture Trustee, and its counsel Sheppard Mullin Richter & Hampton LLP, (v) any other entity

asserting recorded liens against any of the Debtors' assets, and their counsel, if known, (vi) the Subordinated Indenture Trustee, and its counsel if known, (vii) the thirty (30) largest unsecured creditors of the Debtors on a consolidated basis, (viii) the Internal Revenue Service, and (ix) the Securities and Exchange Commission in compliance with Bankruptcy Rules 4001(b) and (c) and the Local Rules of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "***Local Bankruptcy Rules***").

The Interim Hearing having been held by this Court on September [●], 2010.

Upon the record at the Interim Hearing and after due deliberation and consideration and sufficient cause appearing therefor;

IT IS FOUND, DETERMINED, ORDERED AND ADJUDGED, that:

1. Disposition. The Motion is granted on an interim basis in accordance with the terms of this Order pending the occurrence of the Final Hearing and entry of the Final Order. Any objections to the relief sought in the Motion that have not been previously resolved or withdrawn are overruled on their merits and all reservation of rights included in such objections are denied and overruled. This Order shall constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law, and shall become effective immediately upon its entry.

2. Jurisdiction. Consideration of this Motion constitutes a "core proceeding" as defined in 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). This Court has jurisdiction to enter this Order pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157(b) and 1334. Venue is proper before this Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409. The statutory predicates for the relief granted herein are sections 105, 361, 362, 363(b), 363(c)(2), 364(c)(1), 364(c)(2), 364(c)(3), 364(d)(1), and 364(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2002, 4001, 6004 and 9014.

3. Notice. Under the circumstances, the notice given by the Debtors of the Motion, the relief requested therein, and the Interim Hearing constitutes due and sufficient notice thereof and complies with Bankruptcy Rules 4001(b) and (c) and the Local Bankruptcy Rules, and no further notice of the relief sought at the Interim Hearing and the relief granted herein is necessary or required.

4. Debtors' Stipulations. Subject to the rights of any other party (including a Statutory Committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases (the "*Creditors' Committee*") specified in paragraph 27 below), the Debtors admit, stipulate, and agree that:

(a) As of the Commencement Date, the Debtors were party to or otherwise obligated under the Senior Indenture and the Senior Note Documents (as defined below) without defense, counterclaim or offset of any kind, and were indebted and liable to the Senior Secured Noteholders in the aggregate principal amount of not less than approximately \$630 million in respect of the Senior Secured Notes issued under the Senior Indenture, exclusive of accrued and unpaid interest (including default interest), premium, if any, and certain fees, costs, indemnities, expenses (including fees and expenses of professionals reimbursable under the Senior Indenture), charges and all other Obligations (as defined in the Senior Indenture) incurred in connection therewith pursuant to the Senior Indenture (collectively, the "*Senior Secured Obligations*"), which Senior Secured Obligations are secured by first priority liens on and security interests in substantially all of the Debtors' assets (the "*Prepetition Collateral*") as more specifically described in the Prepetition Collateral Documents (as defined below).

(b) The Senior Secured Obligations constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Debtors as set forth in the Senior Indenture, the Prepetition Collateral Documents and each other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Senior Indenture (collectively, the “**Senior Note Documents**”). Each Senior Note Document is enforceable in accordance with its terms by the Senior Indenture Trustee and the Senior Secured Noteholders against each of the Debtors.

(c) No portion of the Senior Secured Obligations or any payment made or to be made to the Adequate Protection Parties or their professionals or applied to obligations owing under the Senior Note Documents, the Backstop Commitment Letter or the DIP Loan Documents prior to or following the Commencement Date is or will be subject to avoidance, recharacterization, recovery, subordination, attack, offset, counterclaim, defense or “claim” (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code) of any kind pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or other applicable law.

(d) Each Debtor forever waives and releases any and all “claims” (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code), counterclaims, causes of action, defenses or setoff rights against the Adequate Protection Parties, whether arising at law or in equity, including any recharacterization, subordination, avoidance or other claim arising under or pursuant to section 105 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or under any other provisions of applicable state or federal law.

(e) The liens and security interests granted to the Senior Indenture Trustee in the Prepetition Collateral (collectively, the “**Prepetition Security Interests**”) in connection with the Senior Note Documents, including, without limitation, all security agreements, pledge agreements, mortgages, deeds of trust and other security documents

executed by any of the Debtors or any non-debtor subsidiary of a Debtors in favor of the Senior Indenture Trustee or the Senior Secured Noteholders (collectively, the “*Prepetition Collateral Documents*”), for the benefit of the Adequate Protection Parties, are (i) valid, binding, perfected and enforceable liens and security interests in the real and personal property described in the Prepetition Collateral Documents; (ii) not subject to, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or other applicable law, avoidance, disallowance, reduction, recharacterization, recovery, subordination, attachment, offset, counterclaim, defense or “claim” (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code) of any kind; and (iii) subject and subordinate only to (A) the DIP Liens (as defined below), (B) the Carve-Out Expenses and (C) valid, perfected and unavoidable liens and security interests otherwise permitted under the terms of the applicable Senior Note Documents, but only to the extent that such liens and security interests are permitted by the applicable Senior Note Documents to be senior to or *pari passu* with the applicable Prepetition Security Interests. The Debtors each irrevocably waive, for themselves, and their subsidiaries and affiliates, any right to challenge or contest in any way the Prepetition Security Interests or the validity or enforceability of the Senior Secured Obligations and the Senior Note Documents.

5. Findings Regarding the Financing.

(a) Good cause has been shown for the entry of this Order.

(b) The Debtors have an immediate and critical need to obtain the Financing and to use the Cash Collateral to, among other things: (i) permit the orderly continuation of their businesses; (ii) maintain business relationships with motion picture studios, vendors, suppliers and customers; (iii) make payroll; (iv) make capital expenditures; (v) make adequate protection payments; (vi) pay the costs of administration of their estates;

and (vii) satisfy other working capital and general corporate purposes of the Debtors, all in accordance with the Approved Budget, then in effect. The ability of the Debtors to obtain sufficient working capital and liquidity through the incurrence of the new indebtedness for borrowed money and other financial accommodations is vital to the preservation and maintenance of the going concern values of the Debtors and to the Debtors' successful reorganization.

(c) The Debtors are unable to obtain financing on more favorable terms from sources other than the DIP Lenders under the terms in the DIP Loan Documents and this Order and are unable to obtain adequate unsecured credit allowable under section 503(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code as an administrative expense. The Debtors are also unable to obtain secured credit allowable under sections 364(c)(1), 364(c)(2), and 364(c)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code for the purposes set forth in the DIP Loan Documents without the Debtors granting to the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders and the Roll-Up Noteholders, subject to the Carve-Out Expenses, the DIP Liens and the Superpriority Claims (as defined below) under the terms and conditions set forth in this Order and the DIP Loan Documents. The use of Cash Collateral alone would be insufficient to meet the Debtors' post-petition liquidity needs.

(d) The DIP Lenders have indicated a willingness to provide the Debtors with the Financing and the requisite Senior Secured Noteholders have indicated a willingness to authorize the use Cash Collateral, but solely on the terms and conditions set forth in this Order and in the DIP Loan Documents. After considering all of their alternatives, the Debtors have concluded, in an exercise of their sound business judgment, that the Financing to be provided by the DIP Lenders and authorization to use Cash Collateral

provided for herein and consented to by the Steering Group of Senior Secured Noteholders (constituting beneficial holders of over 75% of the Senior Secured Notes), represent the best financing presently available to the Debtors.

(e) The Steering Group of Senior Secured Noteholders has consented to, and has directed the Senior Indenture Trustee to consent to, conditioned on the entry of this Order, the entry into the DIP Loan Documents and the grants of liens and claims provided for herein, including: (i) the imposition of priming liens under section 364(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code in favor of the DIP Agent, for the benefit of itself and the DIP Lenders and the Roll-Up Noteholders, and (ii) the Debtors' use of Prepetition Collateral, including Cash Collateral.

(f) The consent of the Steering Group of Senior Secured Noteholders to, and their direction to the Senior Indenture Trustee to consent to, the priming of their liens by the DIP Liens provided for in paragraph 11 below is limited to the Financing presently before the Court, which includes the Roll-Up Notes and the entitlement for all Senior Secured Noteholders to participate in the Revolving DIP Loan as provided for in the Letter Regarding the Commitments for \$125,000,000 Debtor in Possession Credit Facility, dated as of September 22, 2010, 2010 from certain Senior Secured Noteholders committing to backstop the Revolving DIP Loan (the “**Backstop Lenders**”) to Blockbuster (the “**Backstop Commitment Letter**”), and shall not extend to any other post-petition financing (other than ordinary course, postpetition premium financing agreements incurred in connection with the maintenance of the Debtors' insurance programs during these Chapter 11 Cases, as authorized by other order of this Court) or to any modified version of the Financing, including with any party other than such Senior

Secured Noteholders that elect to become DIP Lenders in accordance with the Backstop Commitment Letter.

(g) The terms of the Financing, the DIP Loan Documents and the use of Cash Collateral are fair and reasonable, reflect the Debtors' exercise of prudent business judgment consistent with their fiduciary duties and constitute reasonably equivalent value and fair consideration.

(h) The Financing has been negotiated in good faith and at arm's length among the Debtors, the DIP Agent, the Steering Group of Senior Secured Noteholders, and the Backstop Lenders, and all of the Debtors' obligations and indebtedness arising under, in respect of, or in connection with the Financing and the DIP Loan Documents, including, without limitation, the Revolving DIP Loan, the Roll-Up Notes and all other loans made to and guarantees issued by the Debtors pursuant to the DIP Loan Documents, this Order, the Final Order, and all other obligations under the DIP Loan Documents (collectively, the "***DIP Obligations***") have been extended in good faith. Pursuant to this Order the maximum outstanding principal amount of the Revolving DIP Loan prior to entry of the Final Order will be \$45,000,000.00. The Revolving DIP Loan has been extended and the DIP Obligations have been incurred in good faith as that term is used in section 364(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in express reliance upon the protections offered by section 364(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the DIP Obligations, the DIP Liens and the Superpriority Claims shall be entitled to the full protection of section 364(e) of the Bankruptcy Code in the event that this Order or any provision hereof is vacated, reversed, or modified, on appeal or otherwise and will not be affected by the subsequent reversal, modification, vacatur, amendment, reargument, or

reconsideration of, or by the filing or pendency of any motion or appeal seeking to reverse, modify, vacate, amend, reargue, or reconsider, this Order.

(i) The Debtors request entry of this Order pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 4001(b)(2) and 4001(c)(2) and Local Bankruptcy Rule 4001-2. Absent granting the relief sought by the Motion, the Debtors' estates will be immediately and irreparably harmed. Consummation of the Financing and authorization of the use of the Prepetition Collateral (including the Cash Collateral) in accordance with this Order and the DIP Loan Documents are, therefore, in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors and all parties in interest in these Chapter 11 Cases and are consistent with the Debtors' exercise of their fiduciary duties.

6. Authorization of the Interim Financing and the DIP Loan Documents.

(a) The Debtors are expressly authorized and empowered to execute and deliver, and, on such execution and delivery, directed to perform all of their obligations under the DIP Credit Agreement and the DIP Loan Documents, which are approved and incorporated herein by reference. In the event of any inconsistency between the DIP Loan Documents and this Order, this Order shall control.

(b) The Borrower is authorized to borrow, and the Guarantors are authorized to guaranty, initial borrowings under the DIP Credit Agreement up to a maximum principal amount of \$45,000,000.00 of the Revolving DIP Loan (plus interest, fees and other expenses and amounts provided for in the DIP Credit Agreement), subject to and in accordance with the terms of this Order and the DIP Credit Agreement.

(c) In accordance with the terms of this Order and the DIP Credit Agreement, all proceeds of the Financing shall be used solely for the purposes permitted under the

DIP Credit Agreement and this Order, in accordance with the Approved Budget, then in effect.

(d) In furtherance of the foregoing and without further approval of this Court, each Debtor is authorized, and the automatic stay imposed by section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code is lifted to the extent necessary, to perform all acts and to make, execute and deliver all instruments and documents and to pay all fees, that may be required or necessary for the Debtors' performance of their obligations under the DIP Loan Documents and this Order, including without limitation:

(i) the execution, delivery and performance of the DIP Loan Documents, including, without limitation, the DIP Credit Agreement, any security and pledge agreement, and any mortgage contemplated thereby;

(ii) the execution, delivery and performance of one or more amendments, waivers, consents or other modifications to and under the DIP Loan Documents for, among other things, the purpose of adding additional entities as DIP Lenders and reallocating the commitments for the Financing among the DIP Lenders, in each case in such form as the Debtors and the holders of commitments under the Revolving DIP Loan, as specified in the DIP Loan Documents for the desired amendment, waiver, consent or other modification, may agree, it being understood that no further approval of the Court shall be required for amendments, waivers, consents or other modifications to and under the DIP Loan Documents or the DIP Obligations that do not materially and adversely impair the Debtors' or their estates' rights thereunder;

(iii) the non-refundable payment to the DIP Agent and the applicable DIP Lenders or Backstop Lenders, as the case may be, of the fees and costs and expenses provided for under the DIP Loan Documents as may be due from time to time, including, without limitation, reasonable fees and expenses of counsel, financial advisors and other professionals retained by the DIP Agent or the DIP Lenders as provided for in the DIP Loan Documents, including the reasonable fees and expenses of (x) (1) Sidley Austin LLP, as counsel (as further provided in the fee letter executed by BBI on February 26, 2010) to the Steering Group of DIP Lenders, Roll-Up Noteholders and Senior Secured Noteholders and (2) the financial advisor to the Steering Group of DIP Lenders, Roll-Up Noteholders and Senior Secured Noteholders, and (y) Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, as counsel to the DIP Agent (as further provided in the fee letter executed by BBI on September 22, 2010). Such fees and expenses shall not be subject to the approval of the Court, nor shall any recipient of any such payment be required to file with respect thereto any interim or final fee application with the Court. Specifically, but without limiting the authorizations in this subparagraph (iii), the Debtors are authorized and shall pay the following non-refundable fees pursuant to the DIP Credit Agreement (1) upon entry of this Order, a 1.5% backstop commitment fee on the entire commitment under the DIP Credit Agreement paid ratably to the Backstop Lenders based on their respective commitments under the Backstop Commitment Letter in consideration for their commitment to backstop the Revolving DIP Loan if not adequately subscribed by the Senior Secured

Noteholders,³ and (2) upon entry of the Final Order, a 1.5% commitment fee on the entire commitment under the DIP Credit Agreement paid ratably to the DIP Lenders based on their respective commitments;

(iv) the allocation, delivery and performance of the provisions of this Order related to the Roll-Up Notes;

(v) the making of the adequate protection payments to the Adequate Protection Parties as provided for in this Order; and

(vi) the performance of all other acts required under or in connection with the DIP Loan Documents.

In addition, and without further approval of this Court, the DIP Agent, Senior Indenture Trustee and DIP Lenders, as applicable, are authorized to give any notices provided for in the DIP Loan Documents, Senior Note Documents or Plan Support Agreement (as defined below), and the automatic stay imposed by section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, if applicable, is lifted to the extent necessary to provide such notices.

(e) Upon execution and delivery of the DIP Credit Agreement and the other DIP Loan Documents and entry of this Order, such DIP Loan Documents shall constitute valid, binding and non-avoidable obligations of the Debtors enforceable against each Debtor party thereto in accordance with their respective terms and the terms of this Order for all purposes during the Chapter 11 Cases, any subsequently converted Case of any Debtor under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or after the dismissal of any Case. No

³ The 1.5% fee to be paid to the Backstop Lenders in Subparagraph 6(d)(iii) is exclusive of the prepetition payment of the 0.5% fee to such Backstop Lenders upon Blockbuster's and the Backstop Lenders' entry into the Backstop Commitment Letter. The partial payment of the fee to the Backstop Lenders is authorized as a fee due under the Backstop Commitment Letter and DIP Credit Agreement pursuant to Subparagraph 6(d)(iii).

obligation, payment, transfer or grant of security or claim under the DIP Credit Agreement, the other DIP Loan Documents or this Order shall be stayed, restrained, voidable, avoidable or recoverable under the Bankruptcy Code or under any applicable law (including, without limitation, under sections 502(d), 548 or 549 of the Bankruptcy Code or under any applicable state Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act or similar statute or common law), or subject to any defense, reduction, setoff, recoupment or counterclaim.

(f) The Guarantors are authorized and directed to jointly, severally and unconditionally guarantee in full all of the DIP Obligations of the Borrower.

7. Roll-Up Notes.

(a) Grant of Roll-Up Notes Creation and Terms of Roll-Up Notes.

(vii) The Senior Secured Notes which constitute Roll-Up Notes, subject to entry of the Final Order, shall be secured by the DIP Liens on the DIP Collateral retroactive to the Commencement Date and the entire outstanding amount of the obligations under the Roll-Up Notes shall be allowed Superpriority Claims, as provided herein, as of any date of calculation. The DIP Liens and Superpriority Claims associated with the Roll-Up Notes have the relative priorities set forth in this Order.

(viii) The amount of the Roll-Up Notes and the identity of the holders thereof shall be determined as of the earliest to occur of (1) the date a Carve-Out Trigger Notice is delivered in accordance with Paragraph 18, or (2) at the election of the Requisite DIP Lenders, the date an order is entered by the Bankruptcy Court or applicable District Court approving the disclosure statement for any plan

of reorganization or liquidation for any of the Debtors that is not a Conforming Plan (as defined below) (the earliest of any of the foregoing, the “**Roll-Up Event**”). Immediately upon the occurrence of a Roll-Up Event the DIP Agent shall notify each DIP Lender of the occurrence of the Roll-Up Event, the Roll-Up Date and the deadlines and procedures for receiving their Roll-Up Notes.

(ix) Each entity that is both a beneficial holder of Senior Secured Notes and a DIP Lender as of the occurrence of the Roll-Up Event (such date, the “**Roll-Up Date**”) shall be entitled to receive all or any portion of such Senior Secured Notes as Roll-Up Notes, up to an amount of Roll-Up Notes with an aggregate principal balance equal to the lesser of (1) the total outstanding principal amount of Senior Secured Notes held by such entity on the Roll-Up Date, and (2) the product of the Roll-Up Multiple (as defined below) and the amount of such DIP Lender’s Deemed Commitment (as defined below). The aggregate principal amount of Roll-Up Notes shall not exceed \$250,000,000.

(x) The right to receive Roll-Up Notes shall be vested in the DIP Lenders, subject to entry of the Final Order, in accordance with their Deemed Commitments, and any assignment of commitments under the DIP Credit Agreement prior to the Roll-Up Date shall automatically and without any further action or order constitute an assignment of the related right to receive Roll-Up Notes.

(xi) The right of a DIP Lender to receive Roll-Up Notes on the occurrence of a Roll-Up Event is indefeasible and cannot be revoked, avoided, curtailed or impaired by the satisfaction, repayment, termination or acceleration of

the Revolving DIP Loan or the cancellation, reduction or termination of any commitments with respect thereto.

(xii) Unless and until the occurrence of a Roll-Up Event, each Senior Secured Noteholder, whether or not entitled to claim Roll-Up Notes as a DIP Lender, is entitled to vote the entirety of its claim as a Senior Secured Noteholder as a member of the same class of creditors as all other Senior Secured Noteholders in any solicitation of acceptances for any plan of reorganization or liquidation.

(xiii) Notwithstanding any provision of the Senior Indenture to the contrary, as a consequence of becoming a DIP Lender, each DIP Lender agrees for itself and its assignees that the Roll-Up Notes are not entitled to receive the Applicable Premium on any Redemption Date (as such terms are defined in the Senior Indenture) if the Redemption Date occurs as the result of the confirmation of a Conforming Plan. In addition, although the Roll-Up Notes are granted subject to entry of the Final Order, the first day that the Roll-Up Notes are entitled to accrue interest is the Roll-Up Date. Other than as expressly provided for herein, Roll-Up Notes shall continue to enjoy the same terms, conditions, entitlements and protections as all other Senior Secured Notes.

(xiv) As used herein:

“Deemed Commitment” of a DIP Lender as of the Roll-Up Date shall mean the aggregate commitment (including both funded and unfunded) such DIP Lender has to make DIP Loans under the DIP Facility, determined as of the Roll-Up Date, on the basis of the then outstanding

commitments (but without giving effect to any reduction or termination of such commitments or the repayment of the outstanding Revolving DIP Loan) and after giving effect to all assignments of commitments under the DIP Credit Agreement and outstanding Revolving DIP Loans made prior to the Roll-Up Date.

“Roll-Up Multiple” means the number (expressed as a decimal) equal to (i) \$250,000,000, *divided by* (ii) the aggregate Deemed Commitments of all DIP Lenders. By way of example only, if the aggregate Deemed Commitments equal \$125,000,000, then the Roll-Up Multiple shall be 2.

(b) Determination of Roll-Up Notes. In order to receive their allocation of Roll-Up Notes, each entity that is both a beneficial holder of Senior Secured Notes and a DIP Lender as of the Roll-Up Date shall submit a notice to the DIP Agent within ten (10) Business Days following the Roll-Up Date certifying the amount of Senior Secured Notes held by such entity as of the Roll-Up Date and the Deemed Commitment of such entity as of the Roll-Up Date. The record date for allocation of Roll-Up Notes is the Roll-Up Date. The amount of any entity’s Deemed Commitment shall be confirmed by the DIP Agent, and the records of the DIP Agent shall be final and conclusive evidence thereof. The amount of any entity’s Senior Secured Notes shall be confirmed by the DIP Agent in conjunction with the list of beneficial holders of the Senior Secured Notes generated at the DIP Agent’s request reflecting holdings as of the Roll-Up Date. Within three (3) Business Days after the receipt of the list of beneficial holders of the Senior Secured Notes, the DIP Agent shall complete its confirmation of the relevant holdings and shall notify the Debtors of the results. On the Business Day following the Debtors’ receipt of

the results, Roll-Up Notes shall be deemed to be allocated to each DIP Lender that timely submitted such a notice in accordance with the confirmed amount of their Deemed Commitments and Senior Secured Notes. The Roll-Up Notes shall have the rights and priorities set forth herein.

8. Termination Event.

(a) The Debtors' authority to use the proceeds of the Financing or any Prepetition Collateral, including Cash Collateral, and any commitment to make additional advances under the Revolving DIP Loan, shall each terminate upon (unless waived, forborne or consented to by the Requisite DIP Lenders, except for Subparagraph 8(a)(xvi) which may only be effectively waived, forborne or consented to by each affected DIP Lender) the earliest of (each a "***Termination Event***"):

(xv) the date thirty (30) days after entry of the Interim Order if a Final Order has not been entered that is acceptable to the Requisite DIP Lenders;

(xvi) April 30, 2011;

(xvii) the date of any acceleration of the DIP Loans in accordance with the terms of the DIP Loan Documents;

(xviii) the date of any occurrence of an Event of Default under the DIP Loan Documents, including, without limitation, the provisions relating to these Chapter 11 Cases in Section 8.1(k) of the DIP Credit Agreement, unless such Event of Default is waived within three (3) Business Days from the date of the occurrence thereof in a manner consistent with the terms of the DIP Credit Agreement;

(xix) the breach of any obligations under this Order;

(xx) the first Business Day on which the Interim Order expires by its terms or is terminated as to any Debtor, unless the Final Order has been entered and is in effect;

(xxi) the date upon which any provision of this Order shall for any reason cease to be valid and binding, or any of the Debtors shall so assert in any pleading filed in any court;

(xxii) the effective date of a plan of reorganization or a plan of liquidation in any of the Chapter 11 Cases; and

(xxiii) the occurrence of a "Termination Event" (as defined in the Plan Support Agreement, between Blockbuster and certain Senior Secured Noteholders, dated as of September 22, 2010 (the "*Plan Support Agreement*").

(b) All Obligations, including the DIP Obligations and the Adequate Protection Obligations, shall be due and payable in immediately available funds upon the occurrence of a Termination Event, unless an alternative treatment is consented to in accordance with Paragraph 32 below.

9. Unconditional Guarantee of Subsequently Acquired or Organized Subsidiaries. Except as otherwise agreed by the Requisite DIP Lenders, the DIP Obligations of the Debtors shall further be unconditionally guaranteed by each and every subsequently acquired or organized direct or indirect domestic subsidiary of any of the Debtors, and such entity shall be deemed a Guarantor immediately upon its acquisition and/or organization.

10. Superpriority Claims. Subject only to the payment of the Carve-Out Expenses to the extent specifically provided for herein, pursuant to section 364(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, all of the DIP Obligations shall constitute allowed senior administrative expense claims against

each of the Debtors (the “*Superpriority Claims*”) with priority over any and all administrative expenses, adequate protection claims, diminution claims (including all Adequate Protection Obligations) and all other claims against the Debtors or their estates, now existing or hereafter arising, of any kind whatsoever, including, without limitation, all administrative expenses of the kind specified in sections 503(b) and 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, and over any and all administrative expenses or other claims arising under sections 105, 326, 328, 330, 331, 503(b), 506(c), 507(a), 507(b), 546, 726, 1113, or 1114 or otherwise, whether or not such expenses or claims may become secured by a judgment lien or other non-consensual lien, levy or attachment, which allowed claims shall, for the purposes of section 1129(a)(9)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, be considered administrative expenses allowed under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and which shall be payable from and have recourse to all prepetition and postpetition real property and personal property of the Debtors and all proceeds thereof, including, without limitation, subject to entry of a Final Order, any proceeds or property recovered in connection with the pursuit of claims or causes of action arising under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, if any (the “*Avoidance Actions*”). Except as set forth in this Order, no other superpriority claims shall be granted or allowed in these Chapter 11 Cases.

11. DIP Collateral. As security for the DIP Obligations, effective and perfected upon the date of this Order and without the necessity of the execution, recordation of filings by the Debtors of mortgages, security agreements, control agreements, pledge agreements, financing statements or other similar documents, or the possession or control by the DIP Agent, the Senior Indenture Trustee or any DIP Lender or Roll-Up Noteholder of, or over, any present or future DIP Collateral, the following security interests and liens are granted by the Debtors to the DIP Agent, for the benefit of itself and the DIP Lenders and the Roll-Up Noteholders, subject to the

payment of the Carve-Out Expenses (all such liens and security interests granted to the DIP Agent, for the benefit of itself, the DIP Lenders and the Roll-Up Noteholders, pursuant to this Order and the DIP Loan Documents, the “**DIP Liens**”):

(a) First Lien on Unencumbered Property. Pursuant to section 364(c)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, a valid, binding, continuing, enforceable, fully-perfected first priority senior security interest in and lien upon all DIP Collateral that, on or as of the Commencement Date is not subject to valid, perfected and non-avoidable liens (collectively, “**Unencumbered Property**”), including, without limitation, any unencumbered cash of the Debtors and any investment of such cash, inventory, accounts receivable, other rights to payment whether arising before or after the Commencement Date, contracts, properties, plants, equipment, general intangibles, documents, instruments, interests in leaseholds, real properties, patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade names, other intellectual property, equity interests, and the proceeds, products, rents, issues or profits of all the foregoing. Unencumbered Property shall exclude Avoidance Actions, but shall include any proceeds or property recovered in connection with the pursuit of any Avoidance Action.

(b) Liens Priming Prepetition Secured Parties’ Liens. Pursuant to section 364(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, a valid, binding, continuing, enforceable, fully-perfected first priority senior priming security interest in and lien upon all DIP Collateral (including, without limitation, Cash Collateral, inventory, accounts receivable, other rights to payment whether arising before or after the Commencement Date, contracts, properties, plants, equipment, general intangibles, documents, instruments, interests in leaseholds, real properties, patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade names, other intellectual

property, equity interests, and the proceeds, products, rents, issues or profits of all the foregoing), whether now existing or hereafter acquired, that is subject to any existing lien presently securing the Senior Secured Obligations. Such priming security interest and lien shall be senior in all respects to the interests in such property of the Adequate Protection Parties arising from current and future liens of the Adequate Protection Parties (including, without limitation, adequate protection liens granted hereunder). However, such security interest and lien shall be junior to any valid, perfected, enforceable and unavoidable security interest and lien of any other entity (other than security interests and liens related to the Senior Secured Obligations), if any: (i) on such property existing immediately prior to the Commencement Date if and to the extent that such security interest and lien was senior to the lien securing the Senior Secured Obligations as of the Commencement Date, or (ii) on such property arising out of a lien to which the security interest and lien presently securing the Senior Secured Obligations may become subject and subordinate to subsequent to the Commencement Date as permitted by section 546(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. The first priority senior priming security interest in the Debtors' equity shall include liens on 100% of the equity of all domestic subsidiaries and liens on 100% of the equity of the Debtors' first tier foreign subsidiaries.

(c) Liens Junior to Certain Other Liens. Pursuant to section 364(c)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, a valid, binding, continuing, enforceable, fully-perfected junior security interest in and lien upon all DIP Collateral (other than the property described in clauses (a) or (b) of this Paragraph 11, as to which the liens and security interests in favor of the DIP Agent will be as described in such clauses), whether now existing or hereafter acquired, that is subject to any valid, perfected, enforceable and unavoidable security

interest and lien of another party, if any: (i) on such property existing immediately prior to the Commencement Date if and to the extent that such security interest and lien was senior to the lien securing the Senior Secured Obligations as of the Commencement Date, or (ii) on such property arising out of a lien to which the security interest and lien presently securing the Senior Secured Obligations may become subject and subordinate to subsequent to the Commencement Date as permitted by section 546(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(d) Liens Senior to Certain Other Liens. The DIP Liens and the Adequate Protection Liens (as defined below) shall not be subject or subordinate to (i) any lien or security interest that is avoided and preserved for the benefit of the Debtors and their estates under section 551 of the Bankruptcy Code; (ii) any liens arising after the Commencement Date including, without limitation, any liens or security interests granted in favor of any federal, state, municipal or other governmental unit, commission, board or court for any liability of the Debtors; or (iii) any intercompany or affiliate liens of the Debtors.

Except as set forth in this Order or the DIP Loan Documents, no other liens shall be granted or allowed in these Chapter 11 Cases.

12. Protection of DIP Lenders' and Roll-Up Noteholders' Rights.

(a) All DIP Collateral shall be free and clear of all liens, claims and encumbrances, except for those liens, claims and encumbrances expressly permitted under the DIP Loan Documents or this Order.

(b) The automatic stay provisions of section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code are vacated and modified, without the need for further action of the Court, to the extent

necessary to permit the DIP Agent, on behalf of itself and the DIP Lenders and the Roll-Up Noteholders, to give effect to any rights granted herein or under the DIP Loan Documents, including the exercise upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default under the DIP Credit Agreement, after the expiration of the applicable grace period, if any, or the occurrence of a Termination Event, (i) the following immediate remedies under the DIP Loan Documents: (A) the termination of the Debtors' authority to use Cash Collateral and proceeds from the Revolving DIP Loan, (B) the acceleration of all DIP Obligations (including both the Revolving DIP Loan and the Roll-Up Notes), (C) the termination of any outstanding commitments under the DIP Credit Agreement, and (D) the exercise of all other rights and remedies under the DIP Loan Documents other than those rights and remedies against the DIP Collateral provided in clause (ii) below, and (ii) the following remedies under the DIP Loan Documents at any time five (5) Business Days' after giving the Carve-Out Trigger Notice (as defined below): all rights and remedies against the DIP Collateral provided for in any DIP Loan Documents, including, without limitation, the disposition of the DIP Collateral solely for application to the DIP Obligations including by sweeping the Debtors' deposit accounts and securities accounts pursuant to the applicable control agreements (including those securing the Senior Secured Obligations) and otherwise exercising remedies against the DIP Collateral. In no event shall the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders, or the Adequate Protection Parties be subject to the equitable doctrine of "marshaling" or any similar doctrine with respect to the DIP Collateral. The delay or failure to exercise rights and remedies under the DIP Loan Documents or this Order by the DIP Agent or any DIP Lender or Roll-Up Noteholder shall not constitute a waiver of

the DIP Agent's or such DIP Lender's or Roll-Up Noteholder's rights hereunder, thereunder or otherwise, unless any such waiver is pursuant to a written instrument executed in accordance with the terms of the applicable DIP Loan Documents or this Order.

13. Relative Priority and Intercreditor Rights Between Revolving DIP Loan and Roll-Up Notes.

(a) For all purposes, as between the DIP Liens and DIP Obligations granted with respect to the Revolving DIP Loan and the DIP Liens and DIP Obligations granted with respect to the Roll-Up Notes, the Revolving DIP Loan shall be senior in priority and right to payment on account of both the DIP Liens granted to secure the DIP Obligations and the Superpriority Claims granted as additional sources of repayment of the DIP Obligations.

(b) The Roll-Up Noteholders' rights to payment of the Roll-Up Notes and the DIP Obligations granted with respect thereto are subordinated to all of the DIP Agent's and DIP Lenders' rights to payment of the DIP Obligations granted with respect to the Revolving DIP Loan. Following the Senior Indenture Trustee's receipt of a Carve-Out Trigger Notice, the Senior Indenture Trustee and the Roll-Up Noteholders shall not accept or receive payments (including, without limitation, whether in cash or other property and whether received directly, indirectly or by set-off, counterclaim or otherwise) from any of the Debtors, any Guarantor or from the DIP Collateral (other than in reimbursement of their reasonable professionals' fees as provided for herein) prior to the date that all DIP Obligations related to the Revolving DIP Loan (other than the Roll-Up Notes) shall be indefeasibly paid in full in cash or otherwise satisfied in full as set

forth in paragraph 28 or pursuant to a Conforming Plan (other than contingent indemnity obligations as to which no claim has been asserted when all other amounts have been paid) and all commitments related to the Revolving DIP Loan have terminated (the “*Satisfaction of the Revolving DIP Loan*”).

(c) Following the issuance of a Carve-Out Trigger Notice by the DIP Agent and the receipt of such notice by the Senior Indenture Trustee, the DIP Agent, Senior Indenture Trustee and Roll-Up Noteholders shall not take any action to foreclose upon or recover in connection with the DIP Liens granted to secure the DIP Obligations related to the Roll-Up Notes pursuant to the DIP Loan Documents or this Order, or otherwise exercise remedies against any DIP Collateral prior to the Satisfaction of the Revolving DIP Loan, unless consented to in writing by the Requisite DIP Lenders.

14. Relative Priority and Intercreditor Rights Between DIP Obligations and Adequate Protection Obligations.

(a) For all purposes, as between the DIP Liens and DIP Obligations and the Adequate Protection Liens and Adequate Protection Obligations, the DIP Liens and DIP Obligations shall be senior in priority and right to payment to the Adequate Protection Liens and Adequate Protection Obligations.

(b) The Senior Secured Noteholders’ rights to payment of the Adequate Protection Obligations are subordinated to all of the DIP Agent’s, DIP Lenders’ and Roll-Up Noteholders’ rights to payment of the DIP Obligations. Following the Senior Indenture Trustee’s receipt of a Carve-Out Trigger Notice, the Senior Indenture Trustee and the Senior Secured Noteholders shall not (i) take any action to foreclose upon or recover in connection with the Adequate Protection Liens granted pursuant to this Order

or Prepetition Security Interests granted pursuant to the Prepetition Collateral Documents, or otherwise exercise remedies against any of the collateral securing the Adequate Protection Liens or the Prepetition Security Interests, unless consented to in writing by the Requisite DIP Lenders; or (ii) accept or receive payments (including, without limitation, whether in cash or other property and whether received directly, indirectly or by set-off, counterclaim or otherwise) from any of the Debtors, any Guarantor or from the DIP Collateral (other than in reimbursement of their reasonable professionals' fees as provided for herein) prior to the date that all DIP Obligations (including the Revolving DIP Loan and the Roll-Up Notes) shall be indefeasibly paid in full in cash or otherwise satisfied in full as set forth in paragraph 28 or pursuant to a Conforming Plan (other than contingent indemnity obligations as to which no claim has been asserted when all other amounts have been paid) and the commitments under the DIP Loan Documents have terminated (the “*Satisfaction of the DIP Loans*”).

(c) The Senior Indenture Trustee shall not file any further financing statements, trademark filings, copyright filings, mortgages, notices of lien or similar instruments, or otherwise take any action to perfect its security interests in the DIP Collateral on account of its Adequate Protection Liens or otherwise, unless the DIP Agent files financing statements or other documents to perfect the liens granted pursuant to this Order, or as may be required by applicable state law to continue the perfection of valid and unavoidable liens or security interests in the Prepetition Collateral in effect as of the Commencement Date.

15. Continuing Subordination of 9% Senior Subordinated Notes Due 2012. The subordination provisions in Article 10 of the Indenture, dated August 20, 2004, with respect to

the 9% Senior Subordinated Notes Due 2012 (“*Subordinated Indenture*”) remain in full force and effect for the benefit of all Senior Secured Notes, including all Roll-Up Notes. Notwithstanding any consents or grants provided for or evidenced in this Order, including without limitation, the Steering Group of Senior Secured Noteholders’ consent to the (i) use of Cash Collateral, (ii) issuance of DIP Liens to secure the DIP Obligations, (iii) grant of Superpriority Claims, and (iv) the grant and receipt of adequate protection claims and liens, the Senior Secured Noteholders’ and Senior Indenture Trustee’s rights as beneficiaries of the subordination provisions in Article 10 of the Subordinated Indenture shall not be impaired in any manner.

16. Priority of Distributions. The DIP Agent and the Senior Indenture Trustee shall pay out any money or property they receive pursuant to this Order, the DIP Loan Documents, the Senior Note Documents or otherwise subject to the Carve-Out Expenses (as defined below), in the following order:

(a) First, on a pro rata basis, (i) to the DIP Agent or the Senior Indenture Trustee, as applicable, for amounts due to it for fees and expenses and indemnities under this Order or the applicable loan documents, in order of their relative priorities, and (ii) (1) to Sidley Austin LLP for its fees and expenses (as further provided in the fee letter executed by BBI on February 26, 2010) as counsel to the Steering Group of DIP Lenders, Roll-Up Noteholders and Senior Secured Noteholders, and (2) the financial advisor for the Steering Group of DIP Lenders, Roll-Up Noteholders and Senior Secured Noteholders for its fees and expenses.

(b) Second, to the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders, Adequate Protection Parties or Senior Secured Noteholders, as applicable, for amounts due and

unpaid under this Order, the DIP Loan Documents or the Senior Note Documents and in accordance with their relative priorities set forth in this Order and in such documents, including Section 8.2 of the DIP Credit Agreement.

(c) Third, to the Debtors' estates for distribution as provided by applicable law. The DIP Agent and Senior Indenture Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the distribution scheme provided for in this Paragraph 16 notwithstanding any provision of the DIP Loan Documents or Senior Indenture to the contrary. Neither the DIP Agent nor the Senior Indenture Trustee shall have any liability to any DIP Lender or Senior Secured Noteholder, as applicable, as a direct consequence of its compliance with this Paragraph 16.

17. Carve-Out Expenses. The term "*Carve-Out Expenses*" as used in this Order means the following collective amounts:

(a) all fees required to be paid to the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and to the Office of the United States Trustee under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) plus interest pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 3717 (without regard to the Carve-Out Trigger Notice);

(b) fees and expenses up to \$100,000 incurred by a trustee under section 726(b) of the Bankruptcy Code (without regard to the Carve-Out Trigger Notice);

(c) to the extent allowed at any time, whether by interim order, procedural order or otherwise, all accrued but unpaid fees, disbursements, costs and expenses incurred at any time before or on the first Business Day following delivery of a Carve-Out Trigger Notice, by professionals or professional firms retained by (i) the Debtors pursuant to section 327 of the Bankruptcy Code and (ii) subject to the fee and expense restrictions in Paragraph 26 below, any Statutory Committee appointed in these Chapter

11 Cases pursuant to section 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code (collectively, the “*Professional Persons*”); and

(d) to the extent allowed at any time, whether by interim order, procedural order or otherwise, all unpaid fees, disbursements, costs and expenses, subject to the fee and expense restrictions in Paragraph 26 below with respect to any Statutory Committee appointed in these Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to section 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, incurred after the first Business Day following delivery of the Carve-Out Trigger Notice by the Professional Persons in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$5,000,000 (the “*Post Carve-Out Trigger Cap*”).

Neither this Paragraph 17 nor any other provision of this Order shall be construed as consent to the allowance of any fees, disbursements, costs or expenses of any Professional Persons, nor shall any such provision affect the rights of the Debtors, the Prepetition Agent or any other party in interest to object to the allowance and payment of any such fees, disbursements, costs or expenses.

18. Carve-Out Trigger Notice. The term “*Carve-Out Trigger Notice*” means written notice delivered at the direction of the Requisite DIP Lenders to the Debtors and their counsel, the United States Trustee, the Senior Indenture Trustee and its counsel, and the counsel for any Statutory Committee, which notice may be delivered following (a) the occurrence of a Termination Event and (b) the acceleration or maturity of the DIP Obligations, stating that (i) a Termination Event has occurred, (ii) the DIP Obligations have been accelerated or matured, and (iii) the Post Carve-Out Trigger Cap has been invoked.

19. Limitation on Charging Expenses Against Collateral.

(a) Section 506(c) of the Bankruptcy Code. Subject to the entry of the Final Order, and except to the extent of the Carve-Out Expenses, no costs or expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Cases or any future proceeding that may result therefrom, including liquidation in bankruptcy or other proceedings under the Bankruptcy Code, shall be charged against or recovered from the DIP Collateral, the Prepetition Collateral or the Cash Collateral pursuant to section 506(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar principle of law without the prior written consent of the Requisite DIP Lenders, or the Requisite Noteholders, as applicable, and no such consent shall be implied from any other action, inaction, or acquiescence by the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders, the Senior Indenture Trustee or the Senior Secured Noteholders.

(b) Section 552 and 726 of the Bankruptcy Code. Pursuant to section 552 of the Bankruptcy Code, any proceeds of the Prepetition Collateral and the Adequate Protection Collateral are cash collateral of the applicable Adequate Protection Parties within the meaning of section 363(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. In light of the DIP Agent's, DIP Lenders', Roll-Up Noteholders' and Steering Group of Senior Secured Noteholders' agreement to subordinate their DIP Liens, Adequate Protection Liens, Superpriority Claims and Adequate Protection Superpriority Claims to the Carve-Out Expenses, the DIP Lenders, Roll-Up Noteholders and the Adequate Protection Parties shall be entitled to all benefits of section 552(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the "equities of the case" exception under sections 552(b)(i) and (ii) of the Bankruptcy Code shall not apply to such parties with respect to the proceeds, products, rents, issues or profits of any of their collateral. Furthermore, (i) upon entry of this Order the Debtors and their estates

shall be deemed to have irrevocably waived and have agreed not to assert any claim or right under sections 552 or 726 of the Bankruptcy Code to avoid the imposition of the liens of the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders and the Adequate Protection Parties, and (ii) subject to the entry of the Final Order, the Debtors and their estates shall be deemed to have irrevocably waived and have agreed not to assert any claim or right under sections 552 or 726 of the Bankruptcy Code to avoid the imposition of the liens of the Senior Indenture Trustee or the Senior Secured Noteholders, of any such entity on any property acquired by any of the Debtors or any of their estates or to seek to surcharge any costs or expenses incurred in connection with the preservation, protection or enhancement of, or realization by, the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders, the Senior Indenture Trustee or the Senior Secured Noteholders upon the DIP Collateral or the Prepetition Collateral.

20. Use of Cash Collateral. Subject to the terms of this Order and the DIP Credit Agreement, including, without limitation, (a) the limitations on the use of Cash Collateral in accordance with the Approved Budget, then in effect, and this Order, (b) the grant of the adequate protection set forth herein, (c) the potential termination of the authority to use Cash Collateral provided for in Paragraph 5 above, and (d) the provision for the Carve-Out Expenses, the Debtors are authorized to use all (i) funds of the Debtors (including any funds on deposit or maintained in any account by any of the Debtors, whether or not subject to a control agreement, and any funds that are proceeds, products, rents, issues or profits of the Collateral), including the contents of all of the deposit accounts and securities accounts of the Debtors; and (ii) proceeds, products, rents, issues or profits of Collateral and all other cash collateral (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code) of the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders and the Adequate Protection

Parties (collectively, “**Cash Collateral**”). The Debtors are enjoined and prohibited from using Cash Collateral in a manner not expressly authorized by this Order, the DIP Credit Agreement and the Approved Budget then in effect.

21. Adequate Protection. The Adequate Protection Parties are entitled, pursuant to sections 361, 363(e) and 364(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, to adequate protection of their interests in their respective Prepetition Collateral, including the Cash Collateral, for and equal in amount to the aggregate diminution in the value (each such diminution, a “**Diminution in Value**”) of the Adequate Protection Parties’ security interests in the Prepetition Collateral as a result of, among other things, the Debtors’ sale, lease or use of Cash Collateral and any other Prepetition Collateral, the priming of the Adequate Protection Parties’ security interests and liens in the Prepetition Collateral by the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders and the Roll-Up Noteholders pursuant to the DIP Loan Documents and this Order, and the imposition of the automatic stay pursuant to section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise. As adequate protection, the Adequate Protection Parties are granted the following (collectively, the “**Adequate Protection Obligations**”):

(a) Adequate Protection Liens. As security for and solely to the extent of any Diminution in Value of the Prepetition Security Interests, the Senior Indenture Trustee (for itself and for the respective benefit of the applicable Adequate Protection Parties) are granted, effective and perfected upon the date of this Order and without the necessity of the execution by the Debtors of mortgages, security agreements, pledge agreements, financing statements or other agreements, a replacement security interest in and lien upon all the DIP Collateral (together, the “**Adequate Protection Liens**”), subject and

subordinate only to (i) the Carve-Out Expenses and (ii) the liens securing the DIP Obligations.

(b) Section 507(b) Claims. To the extent of any Diminution in Value of the Prepetition Security Interests, the Adequate Protection Parties are granted, subject to the payment of the Carve-Out Expenses, allowed superpriority administrative expense claims (the “*Adequate Protection Superpriority Claims*”) as provided for in section 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, immediately junior to the claims under section 364(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code held by the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders and the Roll-Up Noteholders.

(c) Fees and Expenses. The Debtors shall make current cash payments of all (i) fees and expenses payable to the Senior Indenture Trustee under the Senior Indenture and Senior Note Documents, including the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of its professionals, and (ii) reasonable and documented professional fees and expenses of the Steering Group of Senior Secured Noteholders to their professionals, consisting of their counsel, Sidley Austin LLP, and their financial advisor and any other counsel required for specific jurisdictions, promptly upon delivery of invoices therefor (provided without waiver of any applicable privileges or the protection of the attorney work product doctrine) to the Debtors and the DIP Agent and without the necessity of filing motions or fee applications, including such amounts arising before and after the Commencement Date; provided that, with respect to fees and expenses of professionals retained by the Senior Indenture Trustee, such reimbursement shall be limited to (x) Sheppard Mullin Richter & Hampton LLP, as counsel for the Senior Indenture Trustee, and (y) BDO Consulting, as financial advisor for the Senior Indenture Trustee. All fees and expenses of the Senior Indenture Trustee and its professionals or fees and expenses of the Steering

Group of Senior Secured Noteholders and its professionals paid by the Debtors prior to the Commencement Date are deemed paid as Adequate Protection and are not subject to recharacterization and are not avoidable or recoverable under any applicable law from the Senior Indenture Trustee, the Senior Secured Noteholders or any of such professionals. All amounts paid as Adequate Protection are deemed permitted uses and expenditures for purposes of the Financing and are permitted uses of Cash Collateral.

(d) Financial Reporting. The Debtors shall provide the Senior Indenture Trustee with financial and other reporting substantially in compliance with the Senior Indenture and any reporting requirements provided of in this Order and the DIP Credit Agreement.

(e) Accrual of Interest. Interest at the non-default rate under the Senior Indenture shall accrue but not be payable after the Commencement Date until the Termination Date. Such interest shall not be treated as Adequate Protection Superpriority Claims. The Senior Indenture Trustee and Senior Secured Noteholders reserve the right to seek the accrual and payment of interest at the contract rate, including any applicable default rate, under the Senior Indenture. The Debtors reserve the right to oppose any such efforts.

22. Additional Liens. All intercompany/affiliate liens of the Debtors, if any (other than any liens securing the DIP Obligations), are subordinated in all respects to the repayment of the DIP Obligations and to the Adequate Protection Obligations. All intercompany/affiliate liens among the Debtors' non-debtor affiliates or between such non-debtor affiliate and a Debtor, if any (other than any liens securing the DIP Obligations), are hereby subordinated to the

repayment of the DIP Obligations and the Adequate Protection Obligations on terms consented to by the Requisite DIP Lenders.

23. Reservation of Rights of Adequate Protection Parties. Under the circumstances and given that the above-described adequate protection is consistent with the Bankruptcy Code, including section 506(b) thereof, the Court finds that the adequate protection provided herein is reasonable and sufficient to protect the interests of the Adequate Protection Parties. However, any Adequate Protection Party may request further or different adequate protection at any time following entry of this Order, and the Debtors or any other party may contest any such request; provided that, any such further or different adequate protection shall at all times be subordinate and junior to the claims and liens of the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders and the Roll-Up Noteholders granted under this Order and the DIP Loan Documents. Except as expressly provided herein, nothing contained in this Order (including, without limitation, the authorization of the use of any Cash Collateral) shall impair or modify any rights, claims or defenses available in law or equity to any Adequate Protection Party, the DIP Agent or any DIP Lender or Roll-Up Noteholder.

24. Perfection of the DIP Liens and Adequate Protection Liens.

(a) The Debtors, the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders and the Adequate Protection Parties are authorized, but not required, to file or record financing statements, trademark filings, copyright filings, mortgages, notices of lien or similar instruments in any jurisdiction, or take possession of or control over, or take any other action in order to validate and perfect the liens and security interests granted to them hereunder. Whether or not the DIP Agent, DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders or Adequate Protection Parties shall elect to file such financing statements, trademark

filings, copyright filings, mortgages, notices of lien or similar instruments, or take possession of or control over, or otherwise confirm perfection of the liens and security interests granted to them hereunder, such liens and security interests shall be deemed valid, perfected, allowed, enforceable, non-avoidable and not subject to challenge or dispute or subordination, and shall be effective from and after the date of entry of this Order. Upon the request of the DIP Agent and/or the Senior Indenture Trustee, without any further consent of any party, each Debtor is authorized to take, execute, deliver and file such instruments to enable the DIP Agent and/or the Senior Indenture Trustee to further validate, perfect, preserve and enforce the DIP Liens and the Adequate Protection Liens. The Debtors shall execute and deliver to the DIP Agent and the Senior Indenture Trustee all such agreements, financing statements, instruments and other documents as the DIP Agent and/or the Senior Indenture Trustee may reasonably request to more fully evidence, confirm, validate, perfect, preserve and enforce the DIP Liens and the Adequate Protection Liens. All such documents will be deemed to have been recorded and filed as of the Commencement Date.

(b) A certified copy of this Order may, in the discretion of the DIP Agent or the Senior Indenture Trustee, as the case may be, be filed with or recorded in filing or recording offices in addition to or in lieu of such financing statements, mortgages, notices of lien or similar instruments, and all such filing or recording offices are authorized to accept such certified copy of this Order for filing and recording.

25. Preservation of Rights Granted Under the Order.

(a) No claim or lien having a priority superior to or *pari passu* with those granted by this Order to the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders or the

Adequate Protection Parties shall be granted or allowed prior to the Satisfaction of the DIP Loans or while any portion of the Adequate Protection Obligations remain outstanding, and the DIP Liens and the Adequate Protection Liens shall not be (i) subject to or junior to any lien or security interest that is avoided and preserved for the benefit of the Debtors' estates under section 551 of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) subordinated to or made *pari passu* with any other lien or security interest, whether under section 364(d) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise.

(b) Unless and until the Satisfaction of the DIP Loans occurs and the Adequate Protection Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in cash in full or satisfied in a manner otherwise agreed to by beneficial holders of 75% in amount of the outstanding principal amount the Senior Secured Notes (excluding the Roll-Up Notes if a Roll-Up Event has occurred) (the “***Requisite Noteholders***”) (the “***Satisfaction of the Adequate Protection Obligations***”), the Debtors shall not seek, and it shall constitute an Event of Default under the DIP Loan Documents and a Termination Event under this Order if any of the Debtors seek, or if there is entered, (i) any modification or extension of this Order without the prior written consent of the Requisite DIP Lenders, or (ii) an order converting or dismissing any of the Chapter 11 Cases, unless otherwise consented to by the Requisite DIP Lenders.

(c) If an order dismissing any of the Chapter 11 Cases under section 1112 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise is at any time entered, such order shall provide (in accordance with sections 105 and 349 of the Bankruptcy Code) that (i) the superpriority claims, priming liens, security interests and replacement security interests granted to the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders and the Roll-Up Noteholders, and, as applicable, the

Adequate Protection Parties pursuant to this Order shall continue in full force and effect and shall maintain their priorities as provided in this Order until the Satisfaction of the DIP Loans and the Satisfaction of the Adequate Protection Obligations and that such superpriority claims, priming liens and replacement security interests, shall, notwithstanding such dismissal, remain binding on all parties in interest and (ii) this Court shall retain jurisdiction, notwithstanding such dismissal, for the purposes of enforcing the claims, liens and security interests referred to in part (i) of this subsection.

(d) If any or all of the provisions of this Order are hereafter reversed, modified, vacated or stayed, such reversal, stay, modification or vacation shall not affect the validity, priority or enforceability of (i) any DIP Obligations or Adequate Protection Obligations, (ii) DIP Liens or Adequate Protection Liens, or (iii) Superpriority Claim or Adequate Protection Claim, related to or securing the use of any Cash Collateral, any DIP Obligations, or any Adequate Protection Obligations, prior to the DIP Agent's and Senior Indenture Trustee's actual receipt of written notice of the effective date of such reversal, modification, vacation or stay. All obligations and liens incurred or granted prior to the receipt of such notice shall continue to be governed in all respects by the original provisions of this Order and as applicable the DIP Loan Documents, and the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders and the Adequate Protection Parties shall be entitled to all the rights, remedies, privileges and benefits granted in section 364(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, this Order and pursuant to the DIP Loan Documents with respect to such obligations and liens.

(e) Except as expressly provided in this Order or in the DIP Loan Documents, the DIP Liens, the Superpriority Claims, the Adequate Protection Obligations, all other

rights and remedies of the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders and the Adequate Protection Parties granted by the provisions of this Order and the DIP Loan Documents shall survive, and shall not be modified, impaired or discharged by (i) the entry of an order converting any of the Chapter 11 Cases to a case under chapter 7, dismissing any of the Chapter 11 Cases, terminating the joint administration of these Chapter 11 Cases or by any other act or omission or (ii) the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization or a plan of liquidation in any of the Chapter 11 Cases (other than a Conforming Plan) and, pursuant to section 1141(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors have waived any discharge as to any remaining DIP Obligations or Adequate Protection Obligations without the consent of the Requisite DIP Lenders and the consent of the Requisite Noteholders, as applicable. The terms and provisions of this Order and the DIP Loan Documents shall continue in these Chapter 11 Cases, in any successor cases if these Chapter 11 Cases cease to be jointly administered, or in any superseding chapter 7 cases under the Bankruptcy Code. The DIP Obligations, the DIP Liens, the Superpriority Claims and the Adequate Protection Obligations and all other rights and remedies of the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders or the Adequate Protection Parties granted by the provisions of this Order and the DIP Loan Documents shall continue in full force and effect until the Satisfaction of the DIP Loans and the Satisfaction of the Adequate Protection Obligations, as applicable, unless such obligations are satisfied as otherwise provided in this Order with the consent of the required parties.

26. Limitation on Use of Financing Proceeds and Collateral. Notwithstanding anything herein or in any other order by this Court to the contrary, no borrowings, Cash

Collateral, Prepetition Collateral, DIP Collateral, proceeds of the Financing or part of the Carve-Out Expenses may be used for any of the following (each, a “***Lender Claim***”) without the prior written consent of the Requisite DIP Lenders and Requisite Noteholders: (a) to object, contest or raise any defense to the validity, perfection, priority, extent or enforceability of any amount due under, or liens or claims granted under, this Order or any DIP Loan Document or Senior Note Document, (b) to assert any claim or cause of action against the DIP Agent, any DIP Lender, any Roll-Up Noteholder, the Senior Indenture Trustee or any Senior Secured Noteholder or their respective agents, affiliates, representatives, professionals, attorneys or advisors, (c) except to contest the occurrence or continuation of an Event of Default or Termination Event, to prevent, hinder or otherwise delay the DIP Agent’s or the Senior Indenture Trustee’s assertions, enforcement or realization on the Cash Collateral, the DIP Collateral or the Prepetition Collateral in accordance with the DIP Loan Documents, the Senior Note Documents or this Order, (d) to assert or prosecute any action for the establishment or avoidance of potential preferences, fraudulent conveyances, other avoidance power claims or any other claims, counterclaims or causes of action, objections, contests or defenses against the Senior Indenture Trustee or any Senior Secured Noteholder or their respective affiliates, representatives, professionals, attorneys or advisors in connection with matters related to the Senior Note Documents, the Senior Secured Obligations, the Prepetition Security Interests, or the Prepetition Collateral or (e) to seek to modify any of the rights granted to the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders, or the Adequate Protection Parties hereunder or under the DIP Loan Documents or the Senior Note Documents; provided that, the Creditors’ Committee and its professionals may investigate the Prepetition Security Interests and the Senior Secured Obligations, subject to any applicable law with respect to standing, commence any related proceedings as a representative of the Debtors’

estates; provided further that, any costs and expenses incurred by the Creditors' Committee and its professional in such investigation, motion for standing or commencement of related proceedings shall not exceed \$50,000.

27. Deadline to Challenge the Debtors' Stipulations and the Binding Nature Thereof.

(a) Subject to Paragraph 27(b) below, the stipulations and admissions contained in this Order, including, without limitation, in paragraph 4, shall be binding on all entities (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code), including, without limitation, any Statutory Committee, unless, and solely to the extent that: (i) the Creditors' Committee or another party in interest has, subject to the limitations contained herein, including, among other things, in paragraph 26, the requisite authority to and timely and properly files an adversary proceeding challenging the amount, validity, or enforceability of the Senior Secured Obligations, or the perfection or priority of the Prepetition Security Interests in the Prepetition Collateral in respect thereof, or otherwise asserting any claims or causes of action on behalf of the Debtors' estates against the Senior Indenture Trustee or the Senior Secured Noteholders relating to the Senior Secured Obligations by no later than the date that is seventy-five (75) days after the entry of this Order for any entity (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code) other than the Creditors' Committee, or for the Creditors' Committee only, the date that is sixty (60) days after the initial appointment of the Creditors' Committee (as applicable, the "***Challenge Period***"); and (ii) the Court rules in favor of the plaintiff in any such timely and properly filed adversary proceeding. The applicable Challenge Period provided in Paragraph 27(a)(i) may only be extended with the written consent of the Requisite Noteholders.

(b) If no such adversary proceeding is timely and properly commenced during the Challenge Period, then, without further order of the Court, (i) the claims, liens and security interests of the Senior Indenture Trustee and the Senior Secured Noteholders shall be deemed to be finally allowed for all purposes in these Chapter 11 Cases and any subsequent chapter 7 cases of any of the Debtors and shall not be subject to challenge by any party in interest as to validity, priority, extent, perfection or otherwise, and (ii) the Debtors and their estates shall be deemed to have released any and all claims or causes of action against the Senior Indenture Trustee and the Senior Secured Noteholders with respect to the Senior Note Documents or any conduct or transactions related thereto whether prepetition or postpetition. However, if the Creditors' Committee or another party in interest commences an adversary proceeding within its respective Challenge Period, then such entity and only such entity shall not be bound by the stipulations and admissions expressly and specifically challenged in such timely adversary proceeding but only to the extent the Court rules in favor of such entity with respect to their specific challenge. The stipulations and admissions shall remain binding on all other entities and shall have a preclusive effect as provided for in this Paragraph 27 on all entities that did not commence such an adversary proceeding within the applicable Challenge Period notwithstanding the commencement of any adversary proceedings by other entities. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, if the Creditors' Committee commences a timely adversary proceeding during its Challenge Period, the stipulations and admissions expressly and specifically challenged in such timely adversary proceeding shall not be binding on any party in interest to the extent the Court rules in favor of the Creditors' Committee with respect to its specific challenge. After the expiration of an entity's

Challenge Period it may not join in any proceeding timely commenced by another entity, including by the Creditors' Committee.

(c) Nothing in this Order vests or confers on any entity, including the Creditors' Committee and any other Statutory Committee, standing or authority to pursue any cause of action belonging to the Debtors or their estates with respect to the Senior Note Documents or the Senior Secured Obligations.

28. Credit Bid.

(a) The DIP Agent, at the direction of the Requisite DIP Lenders, and the Senior Indenture Trustee, at the direction of holders of 75% in amount of the Roll-Up Notes, if applicable, shall have the unqualified right to credit bid up to the full amount of the Revolving DIP Loan and the Roll-Up Notes separately or together and in any combination of the two in any sale of the DIP Collateral under or pursuant to (i) section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) a plan of reorganization or a plan of liquidation under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, or (iii) a sale or disposition by a chapter 7 trustee for any Debtor under section 725 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors, on behalf of themselves and their estates, stipulate and agree that any sale of all or part of the DIP Collateral that does not include an unqualified right to credit bid up to the full amount of the DIP Obligations by the DIP Agent and the Senior Indenture Trustee, as provided for in this subparagraph, would not result in the DIP Agent or the DIP Lenders or the Roll-Up Noteholders receiving the indubitable equivalent of their claims and interests.

(b) The Senior Indenture Trustee, at the direction of the Requisite Noteholders, shall have the unqualified right to credit bid up to the full amount of any remaining Adequate Protection Obligations and the Prepetition Obligations separately or

together and in any combination of the two in any sale of the DIP Collateral or Collateral, as applicable, subject to the Satisfaction of the DIP Loans, or as otherwise consented to by the Requisite DIP Lenders, under or pursuant to (i) section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) a plan of reorganization or a plan of liquidation under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, or (iii) a sale or disposition by a chapter 7 trustee for any Debtor under section 725 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors, on behalf of themselves and their estates, stipulate and agree that any sale of all or part of the DIP Collateral or Prepetition Collateral that does not include an unqualified right to credit bid up to the full amount of the Adequate Protection Obligations and/or the Prepetition Obligations would not result in the Senior Indenture Trustee and the Senior Secured Noteholders receiving the indubitable equivalent of their claims and interests.

29. Leases and Licenses. Without prejudice to the rights of any landlord to seek review at a final hearing to consider a Final Order, pursuant to sections 105, 363, 364 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, any provisions in any of the leases of nonresidential real property under which any of the Debtors is a lessee (each, a “*Lease*” and collectively, the “*Leases*”) and any provisions in any of the license agreements under which the Debtors is a licensee, that require the consent or approval of one or more of the Debtors’ landlords or licensors, as the case may be, in order for Debtors to pledge or mortgage its interest in such Lease or other agreement, or that prohibits or conditions the granting of any Liens herein, are and shall be deemed inconsistent with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and are and shall have no force and effect with respect to the transactions granting the DIP Liens and the Adequate Protection Liens by Debtors in accordance with this Order, the DIP Agreement and the other DIP Loan Documents; provided,

however, that in the case of a license, the Debtors shall act under such license on behalf of the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders and the Adequate Protection Parties.

30. Continuing Liens in Favor of Senior Secured Notes. Until the payment in cash in full of all DIP Obligations, and until such time as the Prepetition Obligations have been allowed or deemed to have been allowed in full in a final non-appealable order, the Debtors shall not make any payments on any of their other prepetition obligations other than to critical vendors, employees or other parties as provided in orders approved by the Requisite DIP Lenders and entered by the Bankruptcy Court. The Prepetition Security Interests remain valid and enforceable in accordance with the terms of the Senior Indenture and related documents but with the relative priorities provided for in this Order.

31. Conforming Plan.

(a) A “**Conforming Plan**” is a plan of reorganization or a plan of liquidation for the Debtors that either (i) reflects the terms contained in the Plan Term Sheet attached to the Plan Support Agreement as *Exhibit “A”* or (ii) reflects terms consented to in writing by the Requisite DIP Lenders, and in either case, the filed form and substance of which is consented to by the Requisite DIP Lenders.

(b) In the absence of the confirmation of a Conforming Plan and the occurrence of the effective date on or prior to a Termination Event, all DIP Obligations and Adequate Protection Obligations must be paid in full in cash following a Termination Event except as provided for in Paragraph 32 below.

(c) A plan of reorganization or a plan of liquidation is not a Conforming Plan if it provides any preference or priority to any DIP Lender over any other DIP Lender or to any Roll-Up Noteholder or any Senior Secured Noteholder over any other Senior

Secured Noteholder, in each case within each such class of holders of such claims and except to the extent otherwise expressly provided in the DIP Credit Agreement.

32. Treatment of DIP Obligations and Adequate Protection Obligations.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein and otherwise applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code to the contrary, including section 1129, (i) the treatment of the Revolving DIP Loan and the Roll-Up Notes under a chapter 11 plan (whether or not a Conforming Plan) shall not require the satisfaction of such Superpriority Claims in cash in full on the effective date if the treatment of such claims is otherwise acceptable to the Requisite DIP Lenders, and (ii) the treatment of the Adequate Protection Superpriority Claims under a chapter 11 plan (whether or not a Conforming Plan) shall not require the satisfaction of such Adequate Protection Superpriority Claims in cash in full on the effective date if the treatment of such claims is otherwise acceptable to the Requisite Noteholders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all Obligations under the DIP Credit Agreement owed to the DIP Agent, in its capacity as such, on account of its fees and costs are Superpriority Claims and may only be satisfied by payment in full in cash.

33. Consent. Any consent, election or agreement of any party provided for in this Order may be given or withheld in its sole discretion unless an alternative standard for the giving or withholding of such consent, election or agreement is expressly provided for herein. Furthermore, no consent to any action or provision provided for in this Order shall be implied by any action, inaction or acquiescence by the party empowered to give or withhold such consent.

34. Order Governs. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Order and the DIP Loan Documents, the provisions of this Order shall govern.

35. Binding Effect; Successors and Assigns. The DIP Loan Documents and the provisions of this Order, including all findings herein, shall be binding upon all parties in interest in these Chapter 11 Cases, including, without limitation, the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders, the Adequate Protection Parties, any Statutory Committee, and the Debtors and each of their respective successors and assigns (including any chapter 7 or chapter 11 trustee hereinafter appointed or elected for the estate of any of the Debtors, an examiner appointed pursuant to section 1104 of the Bankruptcy Code, or any other fiduciary appointed as a legal representative of any of the Debtors or with respect to the property of the estate of any of the Debtors) and shall inure to the benefit of the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders and the Adequate Protection Parties, provided, however, that except to the extent expressly set forth in this Order with respect to the Carve-Out Expenses, the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders and the Adequate Protection Parties shall not have any obligation to permit the use of Cash Collateral or extend any financing to any chapter 7 trustee or similar responsible person appointed for the estate of any Debtor. In determining to make any loan (whether under the DIP Credit Agreement, a promissory note or otherwise), to permit the use of Cash Collateral or in exercising any rights or remedies as and when permitted pursuant to this Order or the DIP Loan Documents, the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Roll-Up Noteholders and the Adequate Protection Parties shall not (i) be deemed to be in control of the operations of the Debtors, or (ii) owe any fiduciary duty to any of the Debtors, their respective creditors, shareholders or estates.

36. Effectiveness. This Order shall constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law and shall take effect and be fully enforceable *nunc pro tunc* to the Commencement Date immediately upon entry hereof. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 4001(a)(3), 6004(h),

6006(d), 7062 or 9024 or any other Bankruptcy Rule, or Rule 62(a) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry and there shall be no stay of execution or effectiveness of this Order. The rights of all parties in interest to object to the terms of the Final DIP Order, the DIP Credit Agreement and any other DIP Loan Documents at the Final Hearing are expressly reserved.

37. Final Hearing. The Final Hearing is scheduled for October____, 2010 at _____
_.m., prevailing Eastern time, before this Court. The Debtors shall promptly transmit copies of
this Order (which shall constitute adequate notice of the Final Hearing) to the parties having
been given notice of the Interim Hearing, to any party that has filed a request for notices with
this Court prior to _____, 2010, and to any Statutory Committee after the same has
been appointed. Any party-in-interest objecting to the relief sought at the Final Hearing shall
serve and file a written objection; which shall be served upon (a) Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP,
767 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10153, Attention: Stephen Karotkin, Esq., attorneys for the
Debtors; (b) Sidley Austin LLP, 787 Seventh Avenue, New York, NY 10019, Attention: James
P. Seery, Esq. and Paul S. Caruso, Esq., attorneys for the Steering Group of Senior Secured
Noteholders and proposed DIP Lenders; (c) Sheppard Mullin Richter & Hampton LLP, 333
South Hope Street, 43rd Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90071-1448, Attention: David McCarty, Esq.
and Kyle Mathews, Esq., attorneys for Senior Indenture Trustee; (d) Skadden, Arps, Slate,
Meagher & Flom LLP, 4 Times Square, New York, NY 10036-6522, Attention: Peter Neckles,
Esq. and Alexandra Margolis, Esq., attorneys for Wilmington Trust FSB as the DIP Agent; and
(e) the United States Trustee, and shall be filed with the Clerk of the United States Bankruptcy
Court, Southern District of New York, in each case to allow actual receipt by the foregoing no
later than _____, 2010 at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern time.

Dated: _____, 2010
New York, New York

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

EXHIBIT “A”

DIP CREDIT AGREEMENT AND WITHOUT EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT “B”

APPROVED BUDGET

Exhibit B

DIP Credit Agreement

EXECUTION COPY

SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION
REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of September 22, 2010

among

BLOCKBUSTER INC.,
as a debtor and debtor-in-possession,

as Borrower,

THE OTHER CREDIT PARTIES SIGNATORY HERETO,
as debtors and debtors-in-possession,

as Credit Parties

THE LENDERS SIGNATORY HERETO

FROM TIME TO TIME

as Lenders,

and

WILMINGTON TRUST FSB,

as Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1. AMOUNT AND TERMS OF REVOLVING LOAN	2
1.1 Revolving Credit Facility.....	2
1.2 Reductions in Commitments; Prepayments.	3
1.3 Use of Proceeds.....	5
1.4 Interest and Applicable Margins.....	7
1.5 Fees.	8
1.6 Receipt of Payments.	9
1.7 Application and Allocation of Payments.	9
1.8 Loan Account and Accounting.	10
1.9 Indemnity.	10
1.10 Access.	11
1.11 Taxes.	12
1.12 Capital Adequacy; Increased Costs; Illegality.	14
1.13 Single Loan.	15
1.14 Super Priority Nature of Obligations and Lenders' Liens.	15
1.15 Payment of Obligations.....	15
1.16 No Discharge; Survival of Claims.	15
1.17 Release.	15
1.18 Waiver of any Priming Rights.	16
2. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT	16
2.1 Conditions to the Initial Revolving Loan Advance.	16
2.2 Further Conditions to Each Revolving Loan Advance.	17
3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.....	18
3.1 Corporate Existence; Compliance with Law.	18
3.2 Executive Offices, Locations, FEIN.	19
3.3 Corporate Power, Authorization, Enforceable Obligations.	19
3.4 Financial Statements and Projections.	19
3.5 Financial Statements.	20
3.6 Material Adverse Effect.	20
3.7 Ownership of Property; Liens.	21
3.8 Labor Matters.	21
3.9 Ventures, Subsidiaries and Affiliates; Outstanding Stock.	21
3.10 Government Regulation.	22
3.11 Margin Regulations.....	22
3.12 Taxes.	22
3.13 ERISA.	23
3.14 No Litigation.	23
3.15 Brokers.	23
3.16 Intellectual Property.....	23

3.17	Full Disclosure.....	24
3.18	Environmental Matters.....	24
3.19	Insurance.....	25
3.20	Deposit Accounts.....	25
3.21	Government Contracts.....	25
3.22	Customer and Trade Relations.....	25
3.23	Bonding; Licenses.....	25
3.24	Subordinated Debt.....	26
3.25	Reorganization Matters.....	26
4.	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND INFORMATION	27
4.1	Reports and Notices.....	27
4.2	Communication with Accountants and Other Financial Advisors.....	27
4.3	Periodic Updates.....	27
5.	AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS	27
5.1	Maintenance of Existence and Conduct of Business.....	27
5.2	Payment of Charges.....	28
5.3	Books and Records.....	28
5.4	Insurance; Damage to or Destruction of Collateral.....	28
5.5	Compliance with Laws.....	30
5.6	Supplemental Disclosure.....	30
5.7	Intellectual Property.....	30
5.8	Environmental Matters.....	30
5.9	Landlords' Agreements, Bailee Letters and Real Estate Purchases.....	31
5.10	Cash Management.....	32
5.11	Further Assurances.....	33
5.12	Restructuring Advisors.....	33
5.13	Approved Budget.....	33
5.14	Milestones.....	34
5.15	Direct Foreign Subsidiaries.....	34
6.	NEGATIVE COVENANTS	35
6.1	Mergers, Subsidiaries, Etc.....	35
6.2	Investments; Loans and Advances.....	35
6.3	Indebtedness.....	35
6.4	Affiliate Transactions; Employee Loans.....	36
6.5	Capital Structure and Business.....	37
6.6	Guaranteed Indebtedness.....	37
6.7	Liens.....	37
6.8	Sale of Stock and Assets.....	38
6.9	ERISA.....	38
6.10	Financial Covenants.....	38
6.11	Hazardous Materials.....	38

6.12	Sale-Leasebacks.....	38
6.13	Cancellation of Indebtedness.....	38
6.14	Restricted Payments.....	39
6.15	Change of Corporate Name, State of Incorporation or Location; Change of Fiscal Year.....	39
6.16	No Impairment of Intercompany Transfers.....	39
6.17	No Speculative Transactions.....	39
6.18	Real Estate Purchases.....	39
6.19	Leases.....	40
6.20	Changes Relating to Subordinated Debt and Other Material Contracts.....	40
6.21	Repayment of Indebtedness.....	40
6.22	Reclamation Claims.....	40
6.23	Chapter 11 Claims and Cases.....	40
6.24	No New Subsidiaries.....	41
7.	TERM.....	41
7.1	Termination.....	41
7.2	Survival of Obligations Upon Termination of Financing Arrangements.....	41
8.	EVENTS OF DEFAULT; RIGHTS AND REMEDIES.....	42
8.1	Events of Default.....	42
8.2	Remedies.....	46
8.3	Waivers by Credit Parties.....	47
9.	ASSIGNMENT AND PARTICIPATIONS; APPOINTMENT OF AGENT.....	47
9.1	Assignment and Participations.....	47
9.2	Appointment of Agent.....	49
9.3	Agent's Reliance, Etc.....	50
9.4	Wilmington and Affiliates.....	51
9.5	Lender Credit Decision.....	51
9.6	Indemnification.....	51
9.7	Successor Agent.....	52
9.8	Setoff and Sharing of Payments.....	52
9.9	Advances; Payments; Non-Funding Lenders; Information; Actions in Concert.....	53
9.10	Collateral and Guaranty Matters.....	55
9.11	Agency for Perfection.....	56
9.12	Notices to Agent.....	56
10.	MISCELLANEOUS.....	56
10.1	Register.....	56
10.2	Complete Agreement; Modification of Agreement.....	57
10.3	Amendments and Waivers.....	58
10.4	Fees and Expenses.....	60

10.5	No Waiver.....	62
10.6	Remedies.....	62
10.7	Severability.....	62
10.8	Conflict of Terms.....	62
10.9	Confidentiality.....	62
10.10	GOVERNING LAW.....	63
10.11	Notices.....	64
10.12	Section Titles.....	65
10.13	Counterparts.....	65
10.14	WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.....	65
10.15	Press Releases and Related Matters.....	65
10.16	Reinstatement.....	66
10.17	Advice of Counsel.....	66
10.18	No Strict Construction.....	66
10.19	Parties Including Trustees; Bankruptcy Court Proceedings.....	66
10.20	Pre-Petition Indenture and Senior Secured Notes.....	66
10.21	Agent’s and Lenders’ Discretion.....	67
10.22	No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility.....	67
10.23	Requisite Lender Approval.....	67
10.24	USA PATRIOT Act Notice.....	68

INDEX OF APPENDICES

Annex A (Recitals)	--	Definitions
Annex B (Section 2.1(a))	--	Closing Checklist
Annex C (Section 4.1(a))	--	Financial Statements and Projections - Reporting
Annex D (Section 6.10)	--	Financial Covenants
Annex E (Section 10.11)	--	Notice Addresses
Annex F (from Annex A Commitments definition)	--	Commitments as of Closing Date
	--	
Exhibit 1.1 (a)	--	Form of Notice of Revolving Loan Advance
Exhibit 1.1(e)	--	Form of Revolving Note
Exhibit 1.4(e)	--	Form of Notice of Conversion/Continuation
Exhibit 9.1(a)	--	Form of Assignment Agreement
Exhibit A	--	Form of Interim Order
Schedule 1.1	--	Agent's Representatives
	--	
Disclosure Schedule 1.3	--	Sources and Uses; Funds Flow Memorandum
Disclosure Schedule 2.1	--	First Day Orders
Disclosure Schedule 3.1	--	Type of Entity; State of Organization
Disclosure Schedule 3.2	--	Executive Offices, Collateral Locations, FEIN
Disclosure Schedule 3.5(a)	--	Financial Statements
Disclosure Schedule 3.5(b)	--	Pro Forma
Disclosure Schedule 3.5(c)	--	Projections
Disclosure Schedule 3.7	--	Real Estate and Leases
Disclosure Schedule 3.8	--	Labor Matters
Disclosure Schedule 3.9	--	Ventures, Subsidiaries and Affiliates; Outstanding Stock
Disclosure Schedule 3.12	--	Tax Matters
Disclosure Schedule 3.13	--	ERISA Plans
Disclosure Schedule 3.14	--	Litigation
Disclosure Schedule 3.15	--	Brokers
Disclosure Schedule 3.16	--	Intellectual Property
Disclosure Schedule 3.18	--	Hazardous Materials
Disclosure Schedule 3.19	--	Insurance
Disclosure Schedule 3.20	--	Deposit Accounts
Disclosure Schedule 3.21	--	Government Contracts
Disclosure Schedule 3.22	--	Customer and Trade Relations
Disclosure Schedule 3.23	--	Bonding; Licenses
Disclosure Schedule 5.1	--	Corporate and Trade Names
Disclosure Schedule 6.3	--	Existing Indebtedness
Disclosure Schedule 6.4(a)	--	Employee Loans
Disclosure Schedule 6.7	--	Liens

This SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT, dated as of September 22, 2010 among BLOCKBUSTER INC., a Delaware corporation (“BBI”), as a debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Borrower”), the SUBSIDIARIES OF THE BORROWER signatory hereto, as debtors and debtors-in-possession, and WILMINGTON TRUST FSB, a federal savings bank (in its individual capacity, “Wilmington”), for itself and as Agent for Lenders.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on September [●], 2010 (the “Petition Date”), the Borrower and the other Credit Parties commenced Chapter 11 Case Nos. [●] through [●], as jointly administered at Chapter 11 Case No. [●] (each a “Chapter 11 Case” and collectively, the “Chapter 11 Cases”) by filing separate voluntary petitions for reorganization under Chapter 11, 11 U.S.C. 101 et seq. (the “Bankruptcy Code”), with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Bankruptcy Court”);

WHEREAS, the Borrower and the other Credit Parties continue to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors and debtors-in-possession pursuant to Sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code;

WHEREAS, prior to the Petition Date, each of the Lenders held interests in the 11.75% Senior Secured Notes due 2014 issued by the Borrower (the “Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes”) pursuant to the Indenture dated as of October 1, 2009 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Pre-Petition Indenture”) among the Borrower, certain subsidiaries of the Borrower and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Pre-Petition Indenture Trustee”);

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested that Lenders provide a senior secured, super-priority revolving credit facility to the Borrower of One Hundred Twenty Five Million Dollars (\$125,000,000) in the aggregate in order to fund the working capital requirements of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties, as debtors and debtors-in-possession, during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases and for the other purposes specified herein;

WHEREAS, Lenders are willing to make certain Post-Petition loans to Borrower of up to such amount upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, and in consideration, in part, for the constitution of a portion of the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes as administrative priority claims and the grant of super-priority priming liens pursuant to the Interim Order and the Final Order;

WHEREAS, Borrower has agreed to secure all of the Obligations under the Loan Documents by granting to Agent, for the benefit of Agent and Lenders, a security interest in and lien upon all of their existing and after-acquired personal and real property;

WHEREAS, each of the other Credit Parties is willing to guarantee all of the Obligations to Agent and Lenders under the Loan Documents and to secure such guaranty by granting to Agent, for the benefit of Agent and Lenders, a security interest in and lien upon all of its existing and after-acquired personal and real property;

WHEREAS, the business of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties is a mutual and collective enterprise, and the Borrower and the other Credit Parties believe that this Agreement will enhance the borrowing power of the Borrower and facilitate the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases and their loan relationship with Agent and the Lenders, all to the mutual advantage of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties;

WHEREAS, each Credit Party acknowledges that it will receive substantial direct and indirect benefits by reason of the making of Post-Petition loans to the Borrower as provided in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, Agent's and the Lenders' willingness to extend financial accommodations to the Borrower, and to administer the Borrower's and the other Credit Parties' collateral security therefor, on a combined basis as more fully set forth in this Agreement, is done solely as an accommodation to the Borrower and the other Credit Parties and at the request of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties and in furtherance of the mutual and collective enterprise of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties; and

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used in this Agreement shall have the meanings ascribed to them in Annex A and, for purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the rules of construction set forth in Annex A shall govern. All Annexes, Disclosure Schedules, Exhibits and other attachments (collectively, "Appendices") hereto, or expressly identified to this Agreement, are incorporated herein by reference, and taken together with this Agreement, shall constitute but a single, wholly integrated agreement. These Recitals shall be construed as part of the Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants hereinafter contained, and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. AMOUNT AND TERMS OF REVOLVING LOAN

1.1 Revolving Credit Facility.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions hereof (including, without limitation, the conditions set forth in Section 2.1 and Section 2.2), each Lender agrees to make available to the Borrower from time to time until the Commitment Termination Date its Pro Rata Share of advances (each, a "Revolving Loan Advance"). The Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loan of any Revolving Lender shall not at any time exceed its separate Commitment. The obligations of each Revolving Lender hereunder shall be several and not joint. Until the Commitment Termination Date, the Borrower may borrow, repay and reborrow under this Section 1.1(a); provided that (1) the amount of any Revolving Loan Advance to be made at any time shall not cause the outstanding balance of the Revolving Loan to exceed the Maximum Amount at such time, (2) the Borrower may only request Revolving Loan Advances be made on one Business Day during any week, and (3) the amount of the Revolving Loan Advances made in any week shall not exceed the Maximum Weekly Advance Amount for such week. The Revolving Loan Advances requested by the Borrower to be made by the Lenders on any Business Day shall be in an aggregate amount equal to \$2,500,000 or an integral multiple of \$500,000 in excess thereof

(or, if less, the remaining amount of the unused Commitments). Each Revolving Loan Advance shall be made on notice by the Borrower to one of the representatives of Agent identified in Schedule 1.1 at the address specified therein. Any such notice must be given no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the date which is three (3) Business Days prior to the proposed Revolving Loan Advance. Each such notice (a “Notice of Revolving Loan Advance”) must be given in writing (by telecopy, by electronic mail of a copy in portable document format or overnight courier) substantially in the form of Exhibit 1.1(a), and shall include the information required in such Exhibit and such other information as may be required by Agent. If the Borrower desires to have the Revolving Loan Advances bear interest by reference to a LIBOR Rate, the Borrower must comply with Section 1.4(e).

(b) Upon receipt of a Notice of Revolving Loan Advance, Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of the aggregate amount of the Revolving Loan Advance and of the amount of such Lender’s *pro rata* portion thereof, which shall be based on their respective Commitments. Each Lender will make the amount of its *pro rata* portion of the Revolving Loan Advance available to Agent for the account of the Borrower at the office of Agent specified to the Lenders, prior to 10:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the date of the proposed Revolving Loan Advance in funds immediately available to Agent. Amounts so received by Agent will promptly be made available to the Borrower by Agent crediting the account of the Borrower on the books of such office with the aggregate of the amounts made available to Agent by the Lenders and in like funds as received by Agent.

(c) The entire unpaid balance of the Revolving Loan and all other Obligations shall be immediately due and payable in full in immediately available funds on the Commitment Termination Date, if not sooner paid in full.

(d) Each payment of principal with respect to the Revolving Loan shall be paid to Agent for the ratable benefit of each Lender making a Revolving Loan Advance, ratably in proportion to each such Lender’s respective Commitment.

(e) Upon the request of any Lender, the Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender a note to evidence the Commitment of such Lender. Each such note shall be in the principal amount of the Commitment of the applicable Lender, substantially in the form of Exhibit 1.1(e) (each a “Revolving Note” and, collectively, the “Revolving Notes”).

(f) Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, any Notice of Revolving Loan Advance, Notice of Conversion/Continuation or similar notice believed by Agent to be genuine. Agent may assume that each Person executing and delivering any notice in accordance herewith was duly authorized, unless the responsible individual acting thereon for Agent has actual knowledge to the contrary.

1.2 Reductions in Commitments; Prepayments.

(a) Voluntary Prepayments; Reductions in Commitment. Borrower may at any time on at least five (5) days’ prior written notice by Borrower to Agent (i) voluntarily prepay all or part of the Revolving Loan and/or (ii) permanently reduce (but not terminate) the Commitment; provided that (A) any such prepayments or reductions shall be in a minimum

amount of \$5,000,000 and integral multiples of \$500,000 in excess of such amount, or, in the case of the prepayment of the Revolving Loan, if less, the then remaining outstanding balance thereof, (B) the Commitment shall not be reduced to an amount less than the amount of the Revolving Loan then outstanding and (C) after giving effect to such reductions, the Borrower shall comply with Section 1.2(b)(i). In addition, Borrower may on at least ten (10) days' prior written notice by Borrower to Agent terminate the Commitment on any Business Day on which the Revolving Loan and all other Obligations have been paid and satisfied in full. Any voluntary prepayment of the Revolving Loan must be accompanied by payment of any LIBOR funding breakage costs in accordance with Section 1.9(b). Each notice of partial prepayment shall designate the Revolving Loan Advances to which such prepayment is to be applied (subject to the requirement that Lenders receive their respective pro rata shares). Upon any such reduction or termination of the Commitment, the Borrower's right to request Revolving Loan Advances shall simultaneously be permanently reduced or terminated, as the case may be. Any such reduction in the Commitment shall (subject to Section 9.9(c)) be applied ratably among the Lenders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Shares.

(b) Mandatory Prepayments.

(i) If at any time the outstanding balance of the Revolving Loan exceeds the Maximum Amount at such time, the Borrower shall immediately repay the Revolving Loan to the extent required to eliminate such excess.

(ii) Immediately upon receipt by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary of a Credit Party of cash proceeds of any sale, transfer, lease or other disposition (including any disposition by means of a merger, consolidation or similar transaction) of any of its assets, property or rights therein (including, without limitation, any Stock or Intellectual Property), the Borrower shall (whether or not it receives, directly or indirectly, the proceeds of such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition) prepay the Obligations in an amount equal to all such proceeds, net of (A) commissions and other reasonable and customary transaction costs, fees and expenses properly attributable to such transaction and payable by the Borrower in connection therewith (in each case, paid to non-Affiliates), (B) transfer taxes, (C) amounts payable to holders of Liens on such asset senior to the Liens in favor of the Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties (but only to the extent such Liens constitute Permitted Liens hereunder), if any, (D) an appropriate reserve for income taxes in accordance with GAAP in connection therewith, and (E) in the case of the disposition of substantially all of the assets of the Credit Parties in a single transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Carve-Out Expenses. Any such prepayment shall be applied in accordance with Section 1.2(c). The following shall not be subject to mandatory prepayment under this clause (ii): (1) proceeds of sales of Inventory in the ordinary course of business (including sales of Inventory in connection with the liquidation of a store); (2) proceeds of sales of assets of Foreign Subsidiaries which are retained by such Foreign Subsidiaries either (x) as expressly provided in the then current Approved Budget (or otherwise with the written consent of Requisite Lenders) or (y) as a result of a prohibition against distribution to its parent company under applicable law, (3) other proceeds of sales of assets which are not required to be applied to the mandatory prepayment of the Obligations either as expressly provided in the current Approved Budget or as Requisite Lenders may otherwise consent in writing, and (4) other asset disposition proceeds of less than \$250,000 in the aggregate in any calendar month.

(iii) If the Borrower or any other Credit Party issues Stock or any debt securities, no later than the Business Day following the date of receipt of the proceeds thereof, the Borrower shall prepay the Obligations in an amount equal to all such proceeds, net of underwriting discounts and commissions and other reasonable costs paid to non-Affiliates in connection therewith. Any such prepayment shall be applied in accordance with Section 1.2(c).

(iv) If on any Friday the aggregate Treasury Cash of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries exceeds the Maximum Weekly Cash Balance for such day, then the Borrower shall, no later than the next Business Day, repay the Obligations in an amount equal to such excess. Any such prepayment shall be applied in accordance with Section 1.2(c).

(c) Application of Certain Mandatory Prepayments. Any prepayments made by the Borrower pursuant to clauses (ii), (iii) or (iv) of Section 1.2(b) above shall be applied as follows (subject to Section 9.9(c)): first, to Fees and reimbursable expenses of Agent then due and payable pursuant to any of the Loan Documents, second, to interest then due and payable on the Revolving Loan; third, to prepay the Revolving Loan until prepaid in full, but without reducing the Commitment; and fourth, to the payment of all other Obligations until paid in full; and any remaining cash proceeds thereof shall be deposited into a Deposit Account subject to a tri-party blocked account agreement in accordance with Section 5.10.

(d) Application of Prepayments from Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds. Prepayments from insurance proceeds in accordance with Section 5.4(c) or condemnation proceeds received with respect to any Collateral shall be applied to prepay the outstanding principal balance of the Revolving Loan, but without reducing the Commitment, and any remaining cash proceeds thereof shall be deposited into a Deposit Account subject to a tri-party blocked account agreement in accordance with Section 5.10.

(e) No Implied Consent. Nothing in this Section 1.2 shall be construed to constitute Agent's or any Lender's consent to any transaction that is not permitted by other provisions of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents.

(f) No Automatic Reduction in Commitments. Other than in connection with a reduction of the Commitments pursuant to clause (a) of this Section 1.2, no prepayment made by the Borrower pursuant to clause (a) or clause (b) of this Section 1.2 shall result in an automatic reduction in Commitments.

1.3 Use of Proceeds. The Borrower shall utilize the proceeds of the Revolving Loan Advances and the proceeds of Collateral solely for the financing of the ordinary working capital and general corporate needs of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties, including certain fees and expenses of professionals retained by the Borrower and the other Credit Parties, subject to the Carve-Out Expenses (but excluding in any event the making of any Restricted Payment not specifically permitted by Section 6.14), and for certain other pre-petition expenses, subject in each and every case (except with respect to legal fees and expenses) to compliance with the current Approved Budget (subject to permitted variances under Section 5.13(b)) and Section 6 hereof. Nothing herein to the contrary notwithstanding, neither the Borrower nor any other Credit Party shall be permitted to use the proceeds of any Revolving Loan Advance or any of the proceeds of the Collateral:

(a) for the payment of interest and principal with respect to Subordinated Debt or any other Pre-Petition Indebtedness of the Borrower or any other Credit Party (except, in each case to the extent approved in accordance with “first day” orders approved by Requisite Lenders, for: (i) Pre-Petition employee wages, benefits and related employee taxes as of the Petition Date; (ii) Pre-Petition sales, use and real property taxes; (iii) other amounts approved in accordance with such “first day” orders; and (iv) cure amounts approved by Requisite Lenders under leases and executory contracts assumed with approval of the Bankruptcy Court);

(b) to finance in any way any investigation, action, suit, arbitration, proceeding, application, motion or other litigation of any type adverse to (i) the interests of Agent and Lenders or their rights and remedies under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, the Interim Order or the Final Order, or (ii) the interests of the Pre-Petition Indenture Trustee or the holders of any Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes, including, without limitation, for the payment of any services rendered by the professionals retained by the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any of the Committees in connection with the investigation of or the assertion of or joinder in any claim, counterclaim, action, proceeding, application, motion, objection, defense or other contested matter, the purpose of which is to seek, or the result of which would be to obtain, any order, judgment determination, declaration or similar relief (x) invalidating, setting aside, avoiding or subordinating, in whole or in part, the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes or the Liens securing same, or the Obligations or the Liens securing same, (y) for monetary, injunctive or other affirmative relief against the Pre-Petition Indenture Trustee or the holders of any Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes or any Lender or Agent or their respective collateral, or (z) preventing, hindering or otherwise delaying the exercise by the Pre-Petition Indenture Trustee, the holders of any Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes, any Lender or Agent of any rights and remedies under the Interim Order or Final Order, the Pre-Petition Indenture or any documents relating thereto, the Loan Documents or applicable law, or the enforcement or realization (whether by foreclosure, credit bid, further order of the court or otherwise) by any or all of the Pre-Petition Indenture Trustee, the holders of any Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes, the Lenders and Agent upon any of their security or Collateral;

(c) to make any distribution under a plan of reorganization in any Chapter 11 Case;

(d) to make any payment in settlement of any claim, action or proceeding, before any court, arbitrator or other governmental body without the prior written consent of Requisite Lenders;

(e) to pay any obligations to the extent not specifically set forth in the current Approved Budget; or

(f) to pay any fees or similar amounts to any person who has proposed or may propose to purchase interests in the Borrower or any other Credit Party (including so-called “Topping Fees,” “Exit Fees,” and similar amounts) without the prior written consent of Requisite Lenders.

Disclosure Schedule (1.3) contains a description of the Borrower's sources and uses of funds as of the Closing Date, including Revolving Loan Advances to be made or incurred on that date, and a funds flow memorandum detailing how funds from each source are to be transferred to particular uses.

1.4 Interest and Applicable Margins.

(a) The Borrower shall pay interest to Agent, for the ratable benefit (subject to Section 9.9(c)) of Lenders in accordance with the various Revolving Loan Advances being made by each Lender, in arrears on each applicable Interest Payment Date, at the Index Rate plus the Applicable Index Margin per annum, or, at the election of the Borrower, the applicable LIBOR Rate plus the Applicable LIBOR Margin per annum.

The Applicable Margins are as follows:

Applicable Index Margin	7.50%
Applicable LIBOR Margin	8.50%

(b) If any payment on the Revolving Loan becomes due and payable on a day other than a Business Day, the maturity thereof will be extended to the next succeeding Business Day (except as set forth in the definition of LIBOR Period) and, with respect to payments of principal, interest thereon shall be payable at the then applicable rate during such extension.

(c) All computations of Fees calculated on a per annum basis and interest shall be made by Agent on the basis of a 360-day year (or, in connection with the calculation of interest in respect of Index Rate Loans, a 365 or 366-day year, as applicable), in each case for the actual number of days occurring in the period for which such interest and Fees are payable. The Index Rate is a floating rate determined for each day. Each determination by Agent of an interest rate and Fees hereunder shall be presumptive evidence of the correctness of such rates and Fees.

(d) So long as an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under Section 8.1(a) or so long as any other Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and at the written request of Requisite Lenders to Agent, confirmed by written notice from Agent to the Borrower, and without further notice, motion or application to, hearing before, or order from the Bankruptcy Court, the interest rates applicable to the Revolving Loan Advances shall be increased by two percentage points (2%) per annum above the rates of interest or the rate of such Fees otherwise applicable hereunder (the "Default Rate"), and all outstanding Obligations shall bear interest at the Default Rate applicable to such Obligations. Interest at the Default Rate shall accrue from the initial date of such Event of Default until that Event of Default is cured or waived and shall be payable upon demand.

(e) Subject to the conditions precedent set forth in Section 2.2, the Borrower shall have the option to (i) request that any Revolving Loan Advance be made as a LIBOR Loan, (ii) convert at any time all or any part of outstanding Revolving Loan Advances from Index Rate Loans to LIBOR Loans, (iii) convert a Revolving Loan Advance which is a LIBOR Loan to an

Index Rate Loan subject to payment of LIBOR breakage costs in accordance with Section 1.9(b) if such conversion is made prior to the expiration of the LIBOR Period applicable thereto, or (iv) continue all or any portion of any Revolving Loan Advance as a LIBOR Loan upon the expiration of the applicable LIBOR Period and the succeeding LIBOR Period of that continued Revolving Loan Advance shall commence on the first day after the last day of the LIBOR Period of the Revolving Loan Advance to be continued. The Revolving Loan Advances shall be made, converted or continued solely on a *pro rata* basis among all Lenders. Any Revolving Loan Advances or group of Revolving Loan Advances having the same proposed LIBOR Period to be made or continued as, or converted into, a LIBOR Loan must be in a minimum amount of \$5,000,000 and integral multiples of \$500,000 in excess of such amount. Any such election must be made by 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the third Business Day prior to (1) the date of any proposed Revolving Loan Advance which is to bear interest at the LIBOR Rate, (2) the end of each LIBOR Period with respect to any LIBOR Loans to be continued as such, or (3) the date on which the Borrower wishes to convert any Index Rate Loan to a LIBOR Loan for a LIBOR Period designated by the Borrower in such election. If no election is received with respect to a LIBOR Loan by 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the third Business Day prior to the end of the LIBOR Period with respect thereto (or if a Default or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or if the additional conditions precedent set forth in Section 2.2 shall not have been satisfied), that LIBOR Loan shall be converted to an Index Rate Loan at the end of its LIBOR Period. The Borrower must make such election by notice to Agent in writing, by telecopy, by electronic mail of a copy in portable document format or by overnight courier. In the case of any conversion or continuation, such election must be made pursuant to a written notice (a “Notice of Conversion/Continuation”) in the form of Exhibit 1.4(e).

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Section 1.4, if a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final order that the rate of interest payable hereunder exceeds the highest rate of interest permissible under law (the “Maximum Lawful Rate”), then so long as the Maximum Lawful Rate would be so exceeded, the rate of interest payable hereunder shall be equal to the Maximum Lawful Rate; provided, however, that if at any time thereafter the rate of interest payable hereunder is less than the Maximum Lawful Rate, the Borrower shall continue to pay interest hereunder at the Maximum Lawful Rate until such time as the total interest received by Agent, on behalf of Lenders, is equal to the total interest that would have been received had the interest rate payable hereunder been (but for the operation of this paragraph) the interest rate payable since the Closing Date as otherwise provided in this Agreement. In no event shall the total interest received by any Lender pursuant to the terms hereof exceed the amount that such Lender could lawfully have received had the interest due hereunder been calculated for the full term hereof at the Maximum Lawful Rate.

1.5 Fees.

(a) The Borrower shall pay to Wilmington, individually, the Fees specified in the Wilmington Fee Letter, at the times specified for payment therein.

(b) As provided in the Backstop Commitment Letter, the Borrower shall pay to Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Backstop Lenders, individually, the Fees specified therein on dates specified therein.

(c) The Borrower shall pay to each Lender a commitment fee equal to one and one-half percent (1.5%) of such Lender's Commitment, which will be due and payable in full on the date of the issuance of the Final Order.

(d) As additional compensation for the Lenders, the Borrower shall pay to Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Lenders (subject to Section 9.9(c)), in arrears, on the first Business Day of each month prior to the Commitment Termination Date and on the Commitment Termination Date, a Fee for the Borrower's non-use of available funds in an amount equal to one percent (1.0%) per annum (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year for actual days elapsed) multiplied by the difference between (x) the Maximum Amount (as it may be reduced from time to time) and (y) the average for the period of the daily closing balance of the Revolving Loan outstanding during the period for which such Fee is due.

(e) The fees set forth in this Section 1.5 are in addition to all other fees, costs and expenses otherwise payable in respect of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Each such fee shall be fully earned when paid, shall be nonrefundable, and shall be paid in immediately available funds without setoff, deduction or counterclaim of any kind.

1.6 Receipt of Payments. The Borrower shall make each payment under this Agreement not later than 2:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the day when due in immediately available funds in Dollars to the Collection Account, without setoff, counterclaim, deduction or the assertion of any defense of any kind. All payments shall be deemed received on the Business Day on which immediately available funds therefor are received in the Collection Account prior to 2:00 p.m. New York City time. Payments received after 2:00 p.m. New York City time on any Business Day or on a day that is not a Business Day shall be deemed to have been received on the following Business Day.

1.7 Application and Allocation of Payments.

(a) So long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, (i) voluntary prepayments shall be applied as set forth in Section 1.2(a) and (ii) mandatory prepayments shall be applied as set forth in Sections 1.2(c) and 1.2(d). All payments and prepayments applied to the Revolving Loan shall be applied ratably to the portion thereof held by each Lender as determined by its Pro Rata Share (subject to Section 9.9(c)). As to any other payment, and as to all payments made when an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or following the Commitment Termination Date, the Borrower hereby irrevocably waives the right to direct the application of any and all payments received from or on behalf of the Borrower, and hereby irrevocably agrees that Agent shall have the continuing exclusive right to apply any and all such payments against the Obligations as Agent may deem advisable notwithstanding any previous entry by Agent in the Loan Account or any other books and records. In all circumstances, after acceleration or maturity of the Obligations, all payments and proceeds of Collateral shall be applied to amounts then due and payable in accordance with Section 8.2(c).

(b) Agent is authorized, at the direction of Requisite Lenders, to charge to the Revolving Loan balance on behalf of the Borrower and cause to be paid all Fees, expenses, Charges, costs (including insurance premiums in accordance with Section 5.4(a)) and interest

and principal, other than principal of the Revolving Loan, owing by the Borrower under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents if and to the extent the Borrower fails to pay promptly any such amounts as and when due, even if the amount of such charges would cause the balance of the Revolving Loan to exceed the Maximum Amount. To the extent permitted by law, any charges so made shall constitute part of the Revolving Loan hereunder.

1.8 Loan Account and Accounting. Agent shall maintain a loan account (the “Loan Account”) on its books to record: all Revolving Loan Advances, all payments made by the Borrower or any other Credit Party, and all other debits and credits as provided in this Agreement with respect to the Revolving Loan or any other Obligations. All entries in the Loan Account shall be made in accordance with Agent’s customary accounting practices as in effect from time to time. The balance in the Loan Account, as recorded on Agent’s most recent printout or other written statement, shall, absent manifest error, be presumptive evidence of the amounts due and owing to Agent and Lenders by the Borrower and each other Credit Party; provided that any failure to so record or any error in so recording shall not limit or otherwise affect the Borrower’s or any other Credit Party’s duty to pay the Obligations. Agent shall render to the Borrower a monthly accounting of transactions with respect to the Loans setting forth the balance of the Loan Account for the immediately preceding month. Unless the Borrower notifies Agent in writing of any objection to any such accounting (specifically describing the basis for such objection), within thirty (30) days after the date thereof, each and every such accounting shall be presumptive evidence of all matters reflected therein. Only those items expressly objected to in such notice shall be deemed to be disputed by the Borrower.

1.9 Indemnity.

(a) Except with respect to Taxes, which are exclusively governed by Section 1.11 of this Agreement, in addition to the payment of expenses pursuant to Section 10.4, each Credit Party that is a signatory hereto shall jointly and severally indemnify and hold harmless each of Agent, Lenders and their respective Affiliates, and each such Person’s respective officers, directors, employees, attorneys, advisors, agents, partners, members, managers, controlling persons, stockholders and representatives (each, an “Indemnified Person”), from and against any and all suits, actions, proceedings, claims, damages, losses, liabilities, obligations, penalties, judgments, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys’ fees and disbursements and other costs of investigation or defense, including those incurred upon any appeal) that may be instituted or asserted against or incurred by any such Indemnified Person as the result of credit having been extended, suspended or terminated under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and the administration of such credit, and in connection with or arising out of the transactions contemplated hereunder and thereunder and any actions or failures to act in connection therewith, including any and all Environmental Liabilities and legal costs and expenses arising out of or incurred in connection with disputes between or among any parties to any of the Loan Documents (collectively, “Indemnified Liabilities”); provided that no such Credit Party shall be liable for any indemnification to an Indemnified Person to the extent that any such suit, action, proceeding, claim, damage, loss, liability, obligation, penalty, judgment, cost or expense results solely from that Indemnified Person’s gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment or order. To the extent that the undertakings to defend, indemnify, pay and hold harmless set forth in this Section 1.9 may be unenforceable in whole or in part because they

are violative of any law or public policy, the applicable Credit Party shall contribute the maximum portion that it is permitted to pay and satisfy under applicable law to the payment and satisfaction of all Indemnified Liabilities incurred by Indemnified Persons or any of them. No Indemnified Person shall be responsible or liable to any other party to any Loan Document, any successor, assignee or third party beneficiary of such person or any other person asserting claims derivatively through such party, for indirect, punitive, exemplary or consequential damages which may be alleged as a result of credit having been extended, suspended or terminated under any Loan Document or as a result of any other transaction contemplated hereunder or thereunder.

(b) To induce Lenders to provide the LIBOR Rate option on the terms provided herein, if (i) any LIBOR Loans are repaid in whole or in part prior to the last day of any applicable LIBOR Period (whether that repayment is made pursuant to any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or occurs as a result of acceleration, by operation of law or otherwise); (ii) the Borrower shall default in payment when due of the principal amount of or interest on any LIBOR Loan; (iii) the Borrower shall refuse to accept any borrowing of, or shall request a termination of, any borrowing of, conversion into or continuation of, LIBOR Loans after the Borrower has given notice requesting the same in accordance herewith; or (iv) the Borrower shall fail to make any prepayment of a LIBOR Loan after the Borrower has given a notice thereof in accordance herewith, then the Borrower and each of the other Credit Parties shall jointly and severally indemnify and hold harmless each Lender from and against all losses, costs and expenses resulting from or arising from any of the foregoing. Such indemnification shall include any loss (including loss of margin) or expense arising from the reemployment of funds obtained by it or from fees payable to terminate deposits from which such funds were obtained. For the purpose of calculating amounts payable to a Lender under this subsection, each Lender shall be deemed to have actually funded its relevant LIBOR Loan through the purchase of a deposit bearing interest at the LIBOR Rate in an amount equal to the amount of that LIBOR Loan and having a maturity comparable to the relevant LIBOR Period; provided that each Lender may fund each of its LIBOR Loans in any manner it sees fit, and the foregoing assumption shall be utilized only for the calculation of amounts payable under this subsection. This covenant shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of the Revolving Loan and all other amounts payable hereunder. As promptly as practicable under the circumstances, each Lender shall provide the Borrower with its written calculation of all amounts payable pursuant to this Section 1.9(b), and such calculation shall be binding on the parties hereto unless the Borrower shall object in writing within ten (10) Business Days of receipt thereof, specifying the basis for such objection in detail.

(c) The agreements in this Section 1.9 shall survive repayment of the Revolving Loan and all other amounts payable hereunder.

1.10 Access. So long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, each Credit Party that is a party hereto shall, during normal business hours, from time to time upon two (2) Business Days' prior notice as frequently as Requisite Lenders reasonably determine to be appropriate, but no more than one time per month: (a) provide Lenders and any of their officers, employees, consultants, financial advisors, agents and other designees access to its properties, facilities, advisors, accountants, officers and employees of each Credit Party and to the Collateral, (b) permit Lenders and any of their officers, employees and agents, to inspect, audit and make extracts from any Credit Party's books and records, and (c) permit Lenders and

their officers, employees, consultants, financial advisors, agents and other designees, to inspect, review, evaluate and make test verifications and counts of the Accounts, Inventory and other Collateral of any Credit Party. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, each such Credit Party shall provide all such access to Agent and to each Lender and their respective officers, employees, consultants, financial advisors, accountants, agents and other designees at all times and without advance notice. Furthermore, so long as any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower shall use all commercially reasonable efforts to provide Agent and each Lender with access to its suppliers and customers. Each Credit Party shall make available to Agent, Lenders and their counsel reasonably promptly originals or copies of all books and records that Agent or Requisite Lenders may reasonably request, subject to any applicable mandatory laws imposing confidentiality thereon; provided, that the Credit Parties shall disclose such books and records to the extent permitted under applicable law, and shall identify to Agent and Lenders what books and records have been withheld, and the reason therefor. Each Credit Party shall deliver any document or instrument necessary for Agent, as it may from time to time reasonably request, to obtain records from any service bureau or other Person that maintains records for such Credit Party, and shall maintain duplicate records or supporting documentation on media, including computer tapes and discs owned by such Credit Party. Agent will give Lenders at least five (5) days' prior written notice of regularly scheduled audits.

1.11 Taxes.

(a) Any and all payments by the Borrower hereunder or in connection herewith shall be made, in accordance with this Section 1.11, free and clear of and without deduction for any and all present or future Taxes, excluding, in the case of each Lender and Agent, the following Taxes: (x) United States backup withholding taxes imposed on amounts payable to any Lender or Agent that is a "United States person," as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the IRC at the time such Lender or Agent becomes a party hereto or designates a new lending office, (y) in the case of a Foreign Lender any United States federal withholding tax that would be imposed on amounts payable to such Foreign Lender at the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party hereto or designates a new lending office, or (z) taxes that are directly attributable to the failure (other than as a result of a change in any requirement of Law) by any Lender or Agent to deliver the documentation required to be delivered pursuant to subsection (c) below. If the Borrower shall be required by law to deduct any Taxes from or in respect of any sum payable hereunder or in connection herewith, (i) the sum payable shall be increased as much as shall be necessary so that, after making all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 1.11), Agent or Lenders, as applicable, receive an amount equal to the sum they would have received had no such deductions been made, (ii) the Borrower shall make such deductions, and (iii) the Borrower shall pay the full amount deducted to the relevant taxing or other authority in accordance with applicable law. Within thirty (30) days after the date of any payment of Taxes, the Borrower shall furnish to Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt evidencing payment thereof.

(b) Each Credit Party that is a signatory hereto shall jointly and severally indemnify and, within ten (10) days of demand therefore, pay Agent and each Lender for the full amount of Taxes (including any Taxes imposed by any jurisdiction on amounts payable under this Section 1.11) paid by Agent or such Lender, as appropriate, and any liability (including

penalties, interest and expenses) arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally asserted. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrower shall not be obligated to make payment pursuant to this Section 1.11(b) with respect to penalties, interest, expenses and similar liabilities to the extent that (i) such amounts arose or accrued after such Loan Party's satisfaction of its indemnification obligations under this Section 1.11(b) and (ii) such amounts are attributable to the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Lender or Agent as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment or order.

(c) Each Lender organized under the laws of a jurisdiction outside the United States (a "Foreign Lender") as to which payments to be made under or in connection with this Agreement that is exempt from United States withholding tax under an applicable statute or tax treaty shall provide to the Borrower and Agent a properly completed and executed IRS Form W-8ECI or Form W-8BEN or other applicable form, certificate or document prescribed by the IRS or the United States certifying as to such Foreign Lender's entitlement to such exemption (a "Certificate of Exemption"). Any foreign Person that seeks to become a Lender under this Agreement shall provide a Certificate of Exemption to the Borrower and Agent prior to becoming a Lender hereunder. No foreign Person may become a Lender hereunder if such Person fails to deliver a Certificate of Exemption in advance of becoming a Lender. Each Lender that is a U.S. Lender shall (A) on or prior to the date such U.S. Lender becomes a "U.S. Lender" hereunder, (B) on or prior to the date on which any such form or certification expires or becomes obsolete, (C) after the occurrence of any event requiring a change in the most recent form or certification previously delivered by it pursuant to this clause (C) and (D) from time to time if requested by the Borrower or Agent (or, in the case of a participant or SPC, the relevant Lender), provide Agent and the Borrower (or, in the case of a participant or SPC, the relevant Lender) with two completed originals of Form W-9 (certifying that such U.S. Lender is entitled to an exemption from U.S. backup withholding tax) or any successor form.

(d) Agent and each Lender claiming any additional amounts payable pursuant to this Section 1.11 shall use its reasonable efforts (consistent with its internal policies and requirements of Law) to change the jurisdiction of its lending office if such a change would reduce any such additional amounts (or any similar amount that may thereafter accrue) and would not, in the sole determination of Agent or such Lender, be otherwise disadvantageous to Agent or such Lender.

(e) Each Lender having sold a participation in any of its Loan Documents, Revolving Loan Advances or Commitments or identified an SPC as such to Agent shall collect from such participant or SPC the documents described in clause (c) above and provide them to Agent.

(f) If a Lender or Agent determines, in its sole discretion, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the applicable Credit Party or with respect to which such Credit Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 1.11, it shall pay to such Credit Party an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by such Credit party under this Section 1.11 with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out of pocket costs and expenses of such Lender or Agent and without interest (other than any interest paid by the

relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); provided, however, that such Credit Party agrees to repay the amount paid over to such Credit Party (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Lender or Agent promptly upon such Lender or Agent's request therefore in the event such Lender or Agent is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. This subsection shall not be construed to require the Lender or Agent to make available its tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes or otherwise that it deems confidential) to any Credit Party or any other Person.

(g) Notwithstanding anything contained elsewhere in this Agreement, this Section 1.11 shall be a Lender or Agent's exclusive remedy for indemnification of any Taxes.

1.12 Capital Adequacy; Increased Costs; Illegality.

(a) If any law, treaty, governmental (or quasi-governmental) rule, regulation, guideline or order regarding capital adequacy, reserve requirements or similar requirements or compliance by any Lender with any request or directive regarding capital adequacy, reserve requirements or similar requirements (whether or not having the force of law), in each case, adopted after the Closing Date, from any central bank or other Governmental Authority increases or would have the effect of increasing the amount of capital, reserves or other funds required to be maintained by such Lender and thereby reducing the rate of return on such Lender's capital as a consequence of its obligations hereunder, then the Borrower shall from time to time upon demand by such Lender (with a copy of such demand to Agent) pay to Agent, for the account of such Lender, additional amounts sufficient to compensate such Lender for such reduction. A certificate as to the amount of that reduction and showing the basis of the computation thereof submitted by such Lender to the Borrower and to Agent shall be presumptive evidence of the matters set forth therein.

(b) If, due to either (i) the introduction of or any change in any law or regulation (or any change in the interpretation thereof) or (ii) the compliance with any guideline or request from any central bank or other Governmental Authority (whether or not having the force of law), in each case adopted after the Closing Date, there shall be any increase in the cost to any Lender of agreeing to make or making, funding or maintaining any Revolving Loan Advance, then the Borrower shall from time to time, upon demand by such Lender (with a copy of such demand to Agent), pay to Agent for the account of such Lender additional amounts sufficient to compensate such Lender for such increased cost. A certificate as to the amount of such increased cost, submitted to the Borrower and to Agent by such Lender, shall be presumptive evidence of the matters set forth therein. Each Lender agrees that, as promptly as practicable after it becomes aware of any circumstances referred to above which would result in any such increased cost, the affected Lender shall, to the extent not inconsistent with such Lender's internal policies of general application, use reasonable commercial efforts to minimize costs and expenses incurred by it and payable to it by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 1.12(b).

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if the introduction of or any change in any law or regulation (or any change in the interpretation thereof) shall make it unlawful, or any central bank or other Governmental Authority shall assert

that it is unlawful, for any Lender to agree to make or to make or to continue to fund or maintain any LIBOR Loan, then, unless that Lender is able to make or to continue to fund or to maintain such LIBOR Loan at another branch or office of that Lender without, in that Lender's reasonable opinion, materially adversely affecting it or its LIBOR Loans or the income obtained therefrom, on notice thereof and demand therefor by such Lender to the Borrower through Agent, (i) the obligation of such Lender to agree to make or to make or to continue to fund or maintain LIBOR Loans shall terminate and (ii) the Borrower shall forthwith prepay in full all outstanding LIBOR Loans owing by the Borrower to such Lender, together with interest accrued thereon, unless the Borrower, within five (5) Business Days after the delivery of such notice and demand, converts all LIBOR Loans into Index Rate Loans.

1.13 Single Loan. All Revolving Loan Advances to the Borrower and all of the other Obligations arising under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall constitute one general obligation of the Borrower secured, until the Termination Date, by all of the Collateral.

1.14 Super Priority Nature of Obligations and Lenders' Liens. The priority of Lenders' Liens on the Collateral owned by the Borrower and the other Credit Parties shall be set forth in the Interim Order and the Final Order.

1.15 Payment of Obligations. Upon the maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) of any of the Obligations under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, Lenders shall be entitled to immediate payment of such Obligations without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court.

1.16 No Discharge; Survival of Claims. The Borrower and each Credit Party agree that, except as may be provided for in a final order of the Bankruptcy Court approved by Requisite Lenders confirming a Conforming Plan of Reorganization approved in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, (a) the Obligations hereunder shall not be discharged by the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization in any Chapter 11 Case (and the Borrower and each of the other Credit Parties pursuant to Section 1141(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, hereby waive any such discharge) and (b) the superpriority administrative claim granted to Agent and Lenders pursuant to the Interim Order and Final Order and described in Section 1.14 and the Liens granted to Agent (on behalf of itself and the Lenders) pursuant to the Interim Order and Final Order and described in Section 1.14 shall not be affected in any manner by the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization in any Chapter 11 Case.

1.17 Release. The Borrower and each other Credit Party hereby acknowledges effective upon entry of the Final Order, that the Borrower, the other Credit Parties and their respective Subsidiaries have no defense, counterclaim, offset, recoupment, cross-complaint, claim or demand of any kind or nature whatsoever that can be asserted to reduce or eliminate all of any part of the Borrower's or the other Credit Parties' liability to repay Agent or any Lender as provided in this Agreement or to seek affirmative relief or damages of any kind or nature from Agent or any Lender. The Borrower and each other Credit Party, each in their own right and on behalf of their bankruptcy estates, and on behalf of all their successors, assigns, Subsidiaries and any Affiliates and any Person acting for and on behalf of, or claiming through them (collectively, the "Releasing Parties"), hereby fully, finally and forever release and discharge Agent and Lenders and all of Agent's and Lenders' past and present officers, directors, servants, agents,

attorneys, assigns, heirs, parents, subsidiaries, partners, members, managers, controlling persons and stockholders and each Person acting for or on behalf of any of them (collectively, the “Released Parties”) of and from any and all past, present and future actions, causes of action, demands, suits, claims, liabilities, Liens, lawsuits, adverse consequences, amounts paid in settlement, costs, damages, debts, deficiencies, diminution in value, disbursements, expenses, losses and other obligations of any kind or nature whatsoever, whether in law, equity or otherwise (including, without limitation, those arising under Sections 541 through 550 of the Bankruptcy Code and interest or other carrying costs, penalties, legal, accounting and other professional fees and expenses, and incidental, consequential and punitive damages payable to third parties), whether known or unknown, fixed or contingent, direct, indirect, or derivative, asserted or unasserted, foreseen or unforeseen, suspected or unsuspected, now existing, heretofore existing or which may heretofore accrue against any of the Released Parties, whether held in a personal or representative capacity, and which are based on any act, fact, event or omission or other matter, cause or thing occurring at or from any time prior to and including the date hereof in any way, directly or indirectly arising out of, connected with or relating to this Agreement, the Interim Order, the Final Order and the transactions contemplated hereby, and all other agreements, certificates, instruments and other documents and statements (whether written or oral) related to any of the foregoing.

1.18 Waiver of any Priming Rights. Upon the Closing Date, and on behalf of themselves and their estates, and for so long as any Obligations shall be outstanding, the Borrower and each other Credit Party hereby irrevocably waives any right, pursuant to Sections 364(c), 364(d) or 506(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, to grant any Lien of equal or greater priority than the Liens securing the Obligations, or to approve a claim of equal or greater priority than the Obligations.

2. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

2.1 Conditions to the Initial Revolving Loan Advance. No Lender shall be obligated to make any Revolving Loan Advance on the Closing Date, or to take, fulfill, or perform any other action hereunder, until the following conditions have been satisfied or provided for in a manner approved by Requisite Lenders, or waived in writing by Requisite Lenders:

(a) Credit Agreement; Loan Documents. This Agreement or counterparts hereof shall have been duly executed by, and delivered to, the Borrower, each other Credit Party, Agent and Lenders; and Agent shall have received such documents, instruments, agreements and legal opinions as Requisite Lenders shall reasonably request in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including all those listed in the Closing Checklist attached hereto as Annex B, each in form and substance approved by Requisite Lenders.

(b) Approvals. Agent shall have received (i) evidence approved by Requisite Lenders that the Credit Parties have obtained all required consents and approvals of all Persons including all requisite Governmental Authorities, in connection with the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases and to the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or (ii) an officer’s certificate in form and substance reasonably approved by Requisite Lenders affirming that no such consents or approvals are required.

(c) Payment of Fees. The Borrower shall have paid (i) all of the Fees required to be paid on or before the Closing Date in the respective amounts specified in Section 1.5 (including the Fees specified in the Wilmington Fee Letter and the Backstop Commitment Letter), (ii) all fees and expenses of the Pre-Petition Indenture Trustee with respect to the Pre-Petition Indenture and the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes through the Closing Date, (iii) all fees and expenses of Sidley Austin LLP, legal counsel to holders of certain Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes and certain Lenders, and (iv) to Agent in reimbursement for all fees, costs and expenses of closing presented as of the Closing Date.

(d) Interim Order. Entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the Interim Order, by no later than seven (7) calendar days after the Petition Date.

(e) Approved Budget. Borrower shall have delivered to Agent and the Lenders the initial Approved Budget, as of the Closing Date (for the period of 13 weeks following the Closing Date), in form and substance approved by Requisite Lenders.

(f) Deposit Accounts. The Borrower and the other Credit Parties shall maintain cash in Deposit Accounts in the manner described in Section 5.10 and shall have obtained appropriate court orders approving the same, all as approved by Requisite Lenders.

(g) First Day Orders. The “first day” orders described on Disclosure Schedule (2.1) in form and substance approved by Requisite Lenders shall have been entered in the Chapter 11 Cases.

2.2 Further Conditions to Each Revolving Loan Advance. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, no Lender shall be obligated to fund any Revolving Loan Advance, whether on the Closing Date or at any time thereafter or, convert or continue any Revolving Loan Advance as a LIBOR Loan, if, as of the date thereof:

(a) (i) in the case of the first Revolving Loan Advance hereunder, the Bankruptcy Court shall not have entered the Interim Order, and (ii) in the case of any Revolving Loan Advance hereunder, (1) the Interim Order shall have expired or otherwise no longer be in full force and effect and the Bankruptcy Court shall not have entered the Final Order, or (2) the Interim Order or the Final Order, as the case may be, shall have been vacated, stayed, reversed, rescinded, modified or amended without Requisite Lenders’ consent or shall otherwise not be in full force and effect;

(b) the Revolving Loan Advance requested would cause the outstanding amount of the Revolving Loan to exceed the amount then authorized by the Interim Order or the Final Order, as the case may be, or any order modifying, reversing, staying or vacating such order shall have been entered;

(c) (i) any representation or warranty by any Credit Party contained herein or in any other Loan Document is (x) untrue or incorrect as of the Closing Date, or (y) untrue or incorrect in any material respect as of any such date after the Closing Date (other than those representations and warranties or portions thereof that contain materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifiers, which shall be true and correct in all respects), in each case as determined by Requisite Lenders, except to the extent that such representation or warranty expressly relates to

an earlier date and except for changes therein expressly permitted or expressly contemplated by this Agreement and (ii) Requisite Lenders have determined not to make such Revolving Loan Advance, convert or continue any Revolving Loan Advance as LIBOR Loan as a result of the fact that such warranty or representation is untrue or incorrect or untrue or incorrect in any material respect, as the case may be;

(d) (i) any Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result after giving effect to such Revolving Loan Advance, and (ii) Requisite Lenders shall have determined not to make such Revolving Loan Advance or convert or continue any Revolving Loan Advance as a LIBOR Loan as a result of that Default or Event of Default;

(e) after giving effect to such Revolving Loan Advances, the aggregate amount of the Revolving Loan Advances made in the same week would exceed the Maximum Weekly Advance Amount for such week; or

(f) after giving effect to such Revolving Loan Advance, the outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Loan would exceed the Maximum Amount.

The request and acceptance by the Borrower of the proceeds of any Revolving Loan Advance or the conversion or continuation of any Revolving Loan Advance into, or as, a LIBOR Loan shall be deemed to constitute, as of the date thereof, (i) a representation and warranty by the Borrower that the conditions in this Section 2.2 have been satisfied, (ii) an affirmation by the Borrower that it is then in compliance with the current Approved Budget and, in its reasonable estimation, shall be in compliance with the Approved Budget for the subsequent month, in each case subject to permitted variances under Section 5.13(b) and (iii) a reaffirmation by the Borrower of the granting and continuance of Agent's Liens, on behalf of itself and Lenders, pursuant to the Collateral Documents.

3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

To induce Lenders to make the Revolving Loan Advances, the Credit Parties executing this Agreement, jointly and severally, make the following representations and warranties to Agent and each Lender with respect to all Credit Parties, each and all of which shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

3.1 Corporate Existence; Compliance with Law. Each Credit Party (a) is a corporation, limited liability company or limited partnership duly organized and validly existing under the laws of its respective jurisdiction of incorporation or organization set forth in Disclosure Schedule (3.1); (b) in the case of the Borrower, is in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation; (c) in the case of each Credit Party other than the Borrower, is in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or organization on the Closing Date and on any such subsequent date if the failure to be in good standing could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (d) is duly qualified to conduct business and is in good standing in each other jurisdiction where its ownership or lease of property or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, except where the failure to be so qualified would not result in exposure to losses or liabilities which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (e) subject to the entry of the Interim Order (or the Final Order, when

applicable) by the Bankruptcy Court, has the requisite power and authority and the legal right to own, pledge, mortgage or otherwise encumber and operate its properties, to lease the property it operates under lease and to conduct its business as now conducted or proposed to be conducted; (f) subject to specific representations regarding Environmental Laws, has all Licenses, permits, consents or approvals from or by, and has made all material filings with, and has given all notices to, all Governmental Authorities having jurisdiction, to the extent required for such ownership, operation and conduct; (g) is in compliance with its charter and bylaws or partnership or operating agreement, as applicable; and (h) subject to specific representations set forth herein regarding ERISA, Environmental Laws, tax and other laws, is in compliance with all applicable provisions of law, except where the failure to comply, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

3.2 Executive Offices, Locations, FEIN. As of the Closing Date, each Credit Party's name as it appears in official filings in its state of incorporation or organization, organization type, organization number, if any, issued by its state of incorporation or organization, and the current location of each Credit Party's chief executive office are set forth in Disclosure Schedule (3.2), none of such locations has changed within the four (4) months preceding the Closing Date and each Credit Party has only one state of incorporation or organization. In addition, Disclosure Schedule (3.2) lists the federal employer identification number of each Credit Party.

3.3 Corporate Power, Authorization, Enforceable Obligations. Upon the entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the Interim Order (or the Final Order, when applicable) the execution, delivery and performance by each Credit Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party and the creation of all Liens provided for therein: (a) are within such Person's power; (b) have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, limited liability company or limited partnership action; (c) do not contravene any provision of such Person's charter, bylaws or partnership or operating agreement as applicable; (d) do not violate any law or regulation, or any order or decree of any court or Governmental Authority; (e) do not conflict with or result in the breach or termination of, constitute a default under or accelerate or permit the acceleration of any performance required by, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, lease, agreement or other instrument to which such Person is a party or by which such Person or any of its property is bound; (f) do not result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of the property of such Person other than those in favor of Agent, on behalf of itself and Lenders, pursuant to the Loan Documents; and (g) do not require the consent or approval of any Governmental Authority or any other Person, except those referred to in Section 2.1(c), all of which will have been duly obtained, made or complied with prior to the Closing Date. Each of the Loan Documents shall be duly executed and delivered by each Credit Party that is a party thereto and, subject to the entry of the Interim Order (or the Final Order, when applicable), each such Loan Document shall constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Credit Party enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

3.4 Financial Statements and Projections. Except for the Projections, all Financial Statements concerning the Borrower and its Subsidiaries that are referred to below have been prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the periods covered (except as disclosed therein and except, with respect to unaudited Financial Statements, for the absence of footnotes and normal year-end audit adjustments) and present fairly in all material respects the

financial position of the Persons covered thereby as at the dates thereof and the results of their operations and cash flows for the periods then ended.

3.5 Financial Statements.

(a) The following Financial Statements attached hereto as Disclosure Schedule (3.5(a)) have been delivered on the date hereof:

(i) The audited consolidated and unaudited consolidating balance sheets at January 3, 2010 and the related statements of income and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the Fiscal Year then ended, certified by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.

(ii) The unaudited balance sheet(s) at July 4, 2010 and the related statement(s) of income and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the Fiscal Quarter then ended.

(b) Pro Forma. The Pro Forma delivered on the date hereof and attached hereto as Disclosure Schedule (3.5(b)) was prepared by the Borrower giving pro forma effect to the transactions occurring on the Closing Date, was based on the unaudited consolidated and consolidating balance sheets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries dated July 4, 2010, and was prepared in accordance with GAAP, with only such adjustments thereto as would be required in accordance with GAAP.

(c) Projections. The Projections delivered on the date hereof and attached hereto as Disclosure Schedule (3.5(c)) have been prepared by the Borrower in light of the past operations of its businesses, include future payments of known contingent liabilities, and reflect projections for the five (5) year period beginning on January 1, 2010, through and including December 31, 2014, on a month-by-month basis for the years 2010 and 2011, and on a quarter-by-quarter basis for the years 2012, 2013 and 2014. The Projections are based upon the same accounting principles as those used in the preparation of the financial statements described above and the estimates and assumptions stated therein, all of which the Borrower believes to be reasonable and fair in light of current conditions and current facts known to the Borrower and, as of the Closing Date, reflect the Borrower's good faith and reasonable estimates of the future financial performance of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the period set forth therein. The Projections are not a guaranty of future performance, and actual results may differ from the Projections.

(d) Approved Budget. The Credit Parties have disclosed to Agent and the Lenders all material assumptions with respect to the initial Approved Budget and each subsequent Approved Budget and affirm that each Approved Budget was prepared in good faith upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time of preparation.

3.6 Material Adverse Effect. Between July 4, 2010 and the Closing Date: (a) no Credit Party has incurred any obligations, contingent or noncontingent liabilities, liabilities for Charges, long-term leases or unusual forward or long-term commitments that are not reflected in the Pro Forma and that, alone or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (b) no contract, lease or other agreement or instrument has been entered into by any Credit Party or has become binding upon any Credit Party's assets and no law or

regulation applicable to any Credit Party has been adopted that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (c) except as has been disclosed in writing to the Lenders prior to the Closing Date, no Credit Party is in default other than the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases and as of the Closing Date, to the best of Borrower's knowledge no third party is in default under any material contract, lease or other agreement or instrument, that alone or in the aggregate could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Since July 4, 2010, no event has occurred, that alone or together with other events, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

3.7 Ownership of Property; Liens. Each Credit Party holds good and marketable fee simple title to all of the real estate ("Real Estate") owned by such Credit Party, and valid and marketable leasehold interests in all of its leased or subleased Real Estate. Disclosure Schedule (3.7) describes all Real Estate owned by any Credit Party as of the Closing Date. Each Credit Party also has, subject to Permitted Liens, good and marketable title to, or valid leasehold interests in, all of its personal property and assets. As of the Closing Date, none of the properties and assets of any Credit Party are subject to any Liens other than Permitted Liens, and there are no facts, circumstances or conditions known to any Credit Party that may result in any Liens (including Liens arising under Environmental Laws) other than Permitted Liens. Each Credit Party has duly effected all recordings, filings and other actions necessary to establish, protect and perfect such Credit Party's right, title and interest in and to all such Real Estate and other properties and assets. As of the Closing Date, no portion of any Credit Party's Real Estate has suffered any material damage by fire or other casualty loss that has not heretofore been repaired and restored in all material respects to its original condition or otherwise remedied. As of the Closing Date, all material permits required to have been issued or appropriate to enable the Real Estate to be lawfully occupied and used for all of the purposes for which it is currently occupied and used have been lawfully issued and are in full force and effect.

3.8 Labor Matters. Except as set forth on Disclosure Schedule 3.8, as of the Closing Date (a) no strikes or other material labor disputes against any Credit Party are pending or, to any Credit Party's knowledge, threatened; (b) hours worked by and payment made to employees of each Credit Party comply in all material respects with the Fair Labor Standards Act and each other federal, state, local or foreign law applicable to such matters; (c) all payments due from any Credit Party for employee health and welfare insurance have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of such Credit Party; (d) no Credit Party is a party to or bound by any collective bargaining agreement, employment agreement or employee bonus, restricted stock, stock option, or stock appreciation plan or agreement or any similar plan, agreement or arrangement; (e) there is no organizing activity involving any Credit Party pending or, to any Credit Party's knowledge, threatened by any labor union or group of employees; (f) there are no representation proceedings pending or, to any Credit Party's knowledge, threatened with the National Labor Relations Board, and no labor organization or group of employees of any Credit Party has made a pending demand for recognition; and (g) there are no material complaints or charges against any Credit Party pending or, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened to be filed with any Governmental Authority or arbitrator based on, arising out of, in connection with, or otherwise relating to the employment or termination of employment by any Credit Party of any individual.

3.9 Ventures, Subsidiaries and Affiliates; Outstanding Stock. Except as set forth in Disclosure Schedule (3.9), as of the Closing Date, no Credit Party has any Subsidiaries, is

engaged in any joint venture or partnership with any other Person, or is an Affiliate of any other Person. All of the issued and outstanding Stock of each Credit Party is owned by each of the Stockholders and in the amounts set forth in Disclosure Schedule (3.9). Except as set forth in Disclosure Schedule (3.9), there are no outstanding rights to purchase, options, warrants or similar rights or agreements pursuant to which any Credit Party may be required to issue, sell, repurchase or redeem any of its Stock or other equity securities or any Stock or other equity securities of its Subsidiaries.

3.10 Government Regulation. No Credit Party is an investment company” or an “affiliated person” of, or “promoter” or “principal underwriter” for, an “investment company,” as such terms are defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940. No Credit Party is subject to regulation under the Federal Power Act or any other federal or state statute that restricts or limits its ability to incur Indebtedness or to perform its obligations hereunder. The making of the Revolving Loan Advances by Lenders to the Borrower, the application of the proceeds thereof and repayment thereof will not violate any provision of any such statute or any rule, regulation or order issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

3.11 Margin Regulations. No Credit Party is engaged, nor will it engage, principally or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of “purchasing” or “carrying” any “margin stock” as such terms are defined in Regulation U of the Federal Reserve Board as now and from time to time hereafter in effect (such securities being referred to herein as “Margin Stock”). No Credit Party owns any Margin Stock, and none of the proceeds of the Loans or other extensions of credit under this Agreement will be used, directly or indirectly, for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock, for the purpose of reducing or retiring any Indebtedness that was originally incurred to purchase or carry any Margin Stock or for any other purpose that might cause any of the Revolving Loan Advances or other extensions of credit under this Agreement to be considered a “purpose credit” within the meaning of Regulations T, U or X of the Federal Reserve Board. No Credit Party will take or permit to be taken any action that might cause any Loan Document to violate any regulation of the Federal Reserve Board.

3.12 Taxes. All Federal and other material tax returns, reports and statements, including information returns, required by any Governmental Authority to be filed by any Credit Party have been filed with the appropriate Governmental Authority, and all Charges have been paid prior to the date on which any fine, penalty, interest or late charge may be added thereto for nonpayment thereof excluding Charges or other amounts being contested in accordance with Section 5.2(b) or unless the failure to so file or pay would not reasonably be expected to result in fines, penalties or interest in excess of \$50,000 in the aggregate. Proper and accurate amounts have been withheld by each Credit Party from its respective employees for all periods in full and complete compliance with all applicable federal, state, local and foreign laws and such withholdings have been timely paid to the respective Governmental Authorities. Disclosure Schedule (3.12) sets forth as of the Closing Date those taxable years for which any Credit Party’s tax returns are currently being audited by the IRS or any other applicable Governmental Authority, and any current assessments or threatened in writing assessments in connection with such audit, or otherwise currently outstanding. Except as described in Disclosure Schedule (3.12), as of the Closing Date, no Credit Party has executed or filed with the IRS or any other Governmental Authority any agreement or other document extending, or having the effect of

extending, the period for assessment or collection of any Charges. Neither any of the Credit Parties nor their respective predecessors are liable for any Charges: (a) under any agreement (including any tax sharing agreements) the principal purpose of which is the sharing of Taxes or (b) to each Credit Party's knowledge, as a transferee. As of the Closing Date, no Credit Party has agreed or been requested in writing to make any adjustment under IRC Section 481(a), by reason of a change in accounting method or otherwise, which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

3.13 ERISA.

(a) Disclosure Schedule (3.13), as of the Closing Date, separately identifies all Pension Plans, Multiemployer Plans, and Retiree Welfare Plans. Copies of all Pension Plans and all Retiree Welfare Plans, together with a copy of the latest form IRS/DOL 5500-series and actuarial report, as applicable, for each such Plan, have been delivered to Agent and Lenders. Except as otherwise excused under the Bankruptcy Code as applicable to the Credit Parties and their ERISA Affiliates, neither any Credit Party nor ERISA Affiliate has failed to make any material contribution or pay any material amount due as required by either Section 412 of the IRC or Section 302 of ERISA which could result in the imposition of a Lien under Section 430(k) of the IRC or Section 303(k) of ERISA.

(b) Except as set forth in Disclosure Schedule (3.13): as of the Closing Date, (i) no Title IV Plan has been terminated for which there is any outstanding liability, contingent or otherwise; (ii) no Credit Party or ERISA Affiliate has incurred any material outstanding liability (whether or not assessed) as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from a Multiemployer Plan.

3.14 No Litigation. No action, claim, lawsuit, demand, investigation or proceeding is now pending or, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened against any Credit Party, before any Governmental Authority or before any arbitrator or panel of arbitrators (collectively, "Litigation"), (a) that challenges any Credit Party's right or power to enter into or perform any of its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party, or the validity or enforceability of any Loan Document, or (b) that is not stayed under Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code and has a reasonable risk of being determined adversely to any Credit Party and that, if so determined, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as set forth on Disclosure Schedule (3.14), as of the Closing Date there is no Litigation pending or, to any Credit Party's knowledge, threatened, that seeks damages in excess of \$250,000 or injunctive relief against, or alleges criminal misconduct of, any Credit Party.

3.15 Brokers. Except as set forth on Disclosure Schedule 3.15, no broker or finder brought about the obtaining, making or closing of the Revolving Loan, and no Credit Party or Affiliate thereof has any obligation to any Person in respect of any finder's or brokerage fees in connection therewith.

3.16 Intellectual Property. As of the Closing Date, each Credit Party owns or has rights to use all Intellectual Property necessary to continue to conduct its business as now conducted by it or presently proposed to be conducted by it, and each Patent, Trademark, Copyright and License material to the business of any Credit Party is listed, together with

application or registration numbers, as applicable, in Disclosure Schedule (3.16). Each Credit Party conducts its business and affairs without infringement of or interference with any Intellectual Property of any other Person in any material respect. Except as set forth in Disclosure Schedule (3.16), no Credit Party is aware of any material infringement claim by any other Person with respect to any Intellectual Property.

3.17 Full Disclosure. No information contained in this Agreement, any of the other Loan Documents, Financial Statements or other written reports from time to time prepared by any Credit Party and delivered hereunder or any written statement prepared by any Credit Party and furnished by or on behalf of any Credit Party to Agent or any Lender pursuant to the terms of this Agreement contains or will contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omits or will omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained herein or therein taken as a whole not misleading in light of the circumstances under which they were made. Projections from time to time delivered hereunder are or will be based upon the estimates and assumptions stated therein, all of which the Borrower believed at the time of delivery to be reasonable and fair in light of current conditions and current facts known to the Borrower as of such delivery date, and reflect the Borrower's good faith and reasonable estimates of the future financial performance of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and of the other information projected therein for the period set forth therein. Such Projections are not a guaranty of future performance and actual results may differ from those set forth in such Projections. The Liens granted to Agent, on behalf of itself and Lenders, pursuant to the Collateral Documents will at all times be fully perfected first priority Liens in and to the Collateral described therein, subject, as to priority, only to Permitted Liens (other than Permitted Liens that are expressly required to be junior and subordinate to the Liens under the Loan Documents in accordance with Section 6.7 or the definition of "Permitted Encumbrances").

3.18 Environmental Matters.

(a) Except as set forth in Disclosure Schedule (3.18), as of the Closing Date: (i) the Real Estate is free of contamination from any Hazardous Material except for such contamination that would not adversely impact the value or marketability of such Real Estate and that would not result in Environmental Liabilities that could reasonably be expected to exceed \$100,000; (ii) no Credit Party has caused or suffered to occur any material Release of Hazardous Materials on, at, in, under, above, to, from or about any of its Real Estate; (iii) the Credit Parties are and have been in compliance with all Environmental Laws, except for such noncompliance that would not result in Environmental Liabilities which could reasonably be expected to exceed \$100,000; (iv) the Credit Parties have obtained, and are in compliance with, all Environmental Permits required by Environmental Laws for the operations of their respective businesses as presently conducted or as proposed to be conducted, except where the failure to so obtain or comply with such Environmental Permits would not result in Environmental Liabilities that could reasonably be expected to exceed \$100,000, and all such Environmental Permits are valid, uncontested and in good standing; (v) no Credit Party is involved in operations or knows of any facts, circumstances or conditions, including any Releases of Hazardous Materials, that are likely to result in any Environmental Liabilities of such Credit Party which could reasonably be expected to exceed \$100,000; (vi) there is no Litigation arising under or related to any Environmental Laws, Environmental Permits or Hazardous Material that seeks damages, penalties, fines, costs or expenses in excess of \$100,000 or injunctive relief against, or that

alleges criminal misconduct by, any Credit Party; (vii) no notice has been received by any Credit Party identifying it as a “potentially responsible party” or requesting information under CERCLA or analogous state statutes, and to the knowledge of the Credit Parties, there are no facts, circumstances or conditions that may result in any Credit Party being identified as a “potentially responsible party” under CERCLA or analogous state statutes; and (viii) the Credit Parties have provided to Agent and Lenders copies of all existing environmental reports, reviews and audits and all written information pertaining to actual or potential Environmental Liabilities, in each case relating to any Credit Party.

(b) Each Credit Party hereby acknowledges and agrees that each of Agent and each Lender (i) is not now, and has not ever been, in control of any of the Real Estate or any Credit Party’s affairs, and (ii) does not have the capacity through the provisions of the Loan Documents or otherwise to influence any Credit Party’s conduct with respect to the ownership, operation or management of any of its Real Estate or compliance with Environmental Laws or Environmental Permits.

3.19 Insurance. Disclosure Schedule (3.19) lists all material insurance policies of any nature maintained, as of the Closing Date, for current occurrences by each Credit Party, as well as a summary of the terms of each such policy. The amount, deductibles and coverage of such material insurance policies is substantially consistent with the amount, deductibles and coverage of insurance which has been historically maintained by the Credit Parties, except as disclosed to the Lenders prior to the Closing Date.

3.20 Deposit Accounts. Disclosure Schedule (3.20) lists all banks and other financial institutions at which any Credit Party maintains deposit or other accounts as of the Closing Date, all of which constitute Deposit Accounts, and such Schedule correctly identifies for each such account (other than any such account described in clause (iii) or clause (vii) of the definition of “Specified Deposit Account”) the name and address of the depository, the name in which the account is held, a description of the purpose of the account, and the complete account number therefor.

3.21 Government Contracts. Except as set forth in Disclosure Schedule (3.21), as of the Closing Date, no Credit Party is a party to any contract or agreement with any Governmental Authority and no Credit Party’s Accounts are subject to the Federal Assignment of Claims Act (31 U.S.C. Section 3727) or any similar state or local law.

3.22 Customer and Trade Relations. As of the Closing Date, there exists no actual or, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened termination or cancellation of, or any material adverse modification or change in: the business relationship of any Credit Party with any customer or group of customers whose purchases during the preceding 12 months caused them to be ranked among the ten largest customers of such Credit Party; or the business relationship of any Credit Party with any Studio or any other supplier essential to its operations, except, in each case, (i) the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, and (ii) as disclosed to the Lenders prior to the Petition Date (including any Disclosed Matter) and described on Disclosure Schedule 3.22.

3.23 Bonding; Licenses. Except as set forth on Disclosure Schedule 3.23, as of the Closing Date, no Credit Party is a party to or bound by any surety bond agreement or binding

requirement with respect to products or services sold by it or any trademark or patent license agreement with respect to products sold by it.

3.24 Subordinated Debt. As of the Closing Date, the Borrower has delivered to Agent and Lenders a complete and correct copy of the Subordinated Notes (including the indenture pursuant to which the Subordinated Notes were issued, all schedules, exhibits, amendments, supplements, modifications, assignments and all other material documents delivered pursuant thereto or in connection therewith). All Obligations constitute Indebtedness entitled to the benefits of the subordination provisions contained in the Subordinated Notes. As of the Closing Date, no Subordinated Debt exists other than the Subordinated Notes.

3.25 Reorganization Matters.

(a) The Chapter 11 Cases were commenced on the Petition Date in accordance with applicable law and notice thereof as well as notice of (x) the motion seeking approval of the Loan Documents and the Interim Order and Final Order, and (y) the hearing for the approval of the Interim Order, and (z) the hearing for the approval of the Final Order, in each case was properly given in accordance with applicable law.

(b) After the entry of the Interim Order and pursuant to and to the extent provided in the Interim Order and the Final Order, the Obligations will be secured by a valid and perfected first priority Lien on all of the Collateral, subject to Permitted Liens (other than Permitted Liens that are expressly required to be junior and subordinate to the Liens under the Loan Documents in accordance with Section 6.7 or the definition of “Permitted Encumbrances”).

(c) The Interim Order (with respect to the period prior to entry of the Final Order) or the Final Order (with respect to the period on and after entry of the Final Order), as the case may be, is in full force and effect has not been reversed, stayed, modified or amended.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, and subject to the applicable provisions of the Interim Order or Final Order, as the case may be, upon the maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) of any of the Obligations, Agent and Lenders shall be entitled to immediate payment of such Obligations and to enforce the remedies provided for hereunder or under applicable law, without further application to or order by the Bankruptcy Court.

(e) The Borrower has given (and shall give) on a timely basis as specified in the Interim Order or the Final Order, as the case may be, all notices required to be given to all parties specified in the Interim Order or the Final Order, respectively.

4. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND INFORMATION

4.1 Reports and Notices. Each Credit Party executing this Agreement hereby agrees that from and after the Closing Date and until the Termination Date, it shall deliver to Agent or to Agent and Lenders, as required, the Financial Statements, notices, Projections and other information at the times, to the Persons and in the manner set forth in Annex C.

4.2 Communication with Accountants and Other Financial Advisors. Each Credit Party executing this Agreement authorizes (a) Agent and (b) so long as an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, each Lender, to communicate directly with its independent certified public accountants, financial advisors, investment bankers and consultants, including PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, and authorizes and shall instruct those accountants, financial advisors, investment bankers and consultants to communicate to Agent and each Lender information relating to any Credit Party with respect to the business, results of operations and financial condition of any Credit Party (*provided* that (i) in the case of any substantive or material communication in writing (including e-mail), a copy of such communication shall be provided concurrently to a representative of the Borrower, and (ii) in the case of any other substantive or material communication, the Borrower shall be given reasonable advance notice thereof by Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and, to the extent requested by the Borrower, the Borrower shall be entitled to have a representative present (either in person or on the call, as the case may be)).

4.3 Periodic Updates. During the first week of every month (or more frequently at the request of Requisite Lenders, but not more frequently than once each week), at regularly scheduled times reasonably acceptable to Requisite Lenders (but in any event on at least two (2) Business Days' notice from the Borrower), the Borrower shall hold an update call with the Chief Restructuring Officer, the chief financial officer of the Borrower and such other members of senior management of the Borrower as the Borrower deems appropriate and the Lenders and their respective representatives, advisors and independent contractors to discuss the state of the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, including but not limited to recent performance, cash and liquidity management, operational and restructuring activities, current business and market conditions and material performance changes.

5. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Each Credit Party executing this Credit Agreement jointly and severally agrees as to all Credit Parties that from and after the date hereof and until the Termination Date:

5.1 Maintenance of Existence and Conduct of Business. Except as occasioned by the Chapter 11 Cases and effects normally related thereto, each Credit Party shall: do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence and its material rights and franchises; continue to conduct its business substantially as now conducted or as otherwise permitted hereunder; at all times maintain, preserve and protect all of its assets and properties used or useful in the conduct of its business, and keep the same in good repair, working order and condition in all material respects (taking into consideration ordinary wear and tear) and from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary or appropriate repairs,

replacements and improvements thereto consistent with industry practices; and transact business only in such corporate and trade names as are set forth in Disclosure Schedule (5.1).

5.2 Payment of Charges.

(a) Subject to Section 5.2(b), each Credit Party shall pay and discharge or cause to be paid and discharged promptly all Charges payable by it, including (i) Charges imposed upon it, its income and profits, or any of its property (real, personal or mixed) and all Charges with respect to tax, social security and unemployment withholding with respect to its employees, (ii) lawful claims for labor, materials, supplies and services or otherwise, and (iii) all storage or rental charges payable to warehousemen or bailees, in each case, before any thereof shall become past due; provided, no Credit Party shall be required to pay any Charges, Taxes or Claims the nonpayment of which is permitted by the Bankruptcy Code or the payment of which is stayed under Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(b) Each Credit Party may in good faith contest, by appropriate proceedings, the validity or amount of any Charges, Taxes or claims described in Section 5.2(a); provided, that (i) adequate reserves with respect to such contest are maintained on the books of such Credit Party, in accordance with GAAP; (ii) no Lien shall be imposed to secure payment of such Charges (other than payments to warehousemen and/or bailees) that is superior to any of the Liens securing the Obligations and such contest is maintained and prosecuted continuously and with diligence and operates to suspend collection or enforcement of such Charges; (iii) none of the Collateral becomes subject to forfeiture or loss as a result of such contest and (iv) such Credit Party shall promptly pay or discharge such contested Charges, Taxes or claims and all additional charges, interest, penalties and expenses, if any, and shall deliver to Agent and Lenders evidence reasonably approved by Requisite Lenders of such compliance, payment or discharge, if such contest is terminated or discontinued adversely to such Credit Party or the conditions set forth in this Section 5.2(b) are no longer met.

5.3 Books and Records. Each Credit Party shall keep adequate books and records with respect to its business activities in which proper entries, reflecting all financial transactions, are made in accordance with GAAP and on a basis consistent with the Financial Statements attached as Disclosure Schedule (3.5(a)).

5.4 Insurance; Damage to or Destruction of Collateral.

(a) The Credit Parties shall, at their sole cost and expense, maintain the policies of insurance described on Disclosure Schedule (3.19) as in effect on the date hereof or otherwise in form and amounts and with insurers reasonably approved by Requisite Lenders. Such policies of insurance (or the loss payable and additional insured endorsements delivered to Agent) shall contain provisions pursuant to which the insurer agrees to provide thirty (30) days prior written notice to Agent in the event of any non-renewal, cancellation or amendment of any such insurance policy. If any Credit Party at any time or times hereafter shall fail to obtain or maintain any of the policies of insurance required above, or to pay all premiums relating thereto, Agent may at any time or times thereafter obtain and maintain such policies of insurance and pay such premiums and take any other action with respect thereto that Requisite Lenders deem advisable. Agent and the Lenders shall have no obligation to obtain insurance for any Credit

Party or pay any premiums therefor. By doing so, neither Agent nor any Lender shall be deemed to have waived any Default or Event of Default arising from any Credit Party's failure to maintain such insurance or pay any premiums therefor. All sums so disbursed, including reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs and other charges related thereto, shall be payable by the Borrower to Agent on demand and shall be additional Obligations hereunder secured by the Collateral.

(b) Agent reserves the right at any time upon any change in any Credit Party's risk profile (including any change in the product mix maintained by any Credit Party or any laws affecting the potential liability of such Credit Party) to require additional forms and limits of insurance to, in the reasonable opinion of Requisite Lenders, adequately protect both Agent's and Lenders' interests in all or any portion of the Collateral and to ensure that each Credit Party is protected by insurance in amounts and with coverage customary for its industry. If reasonably requested by Agent, each Credit Party shall deliver to Agent from time to time a report of a reputable insurance broker, reasonably approved by Requisite Lenders, with respect to its insurance policies.

(c) Each Credit Party shall deliver to Agent, in form and substance reasonably approved by Requisite Lenders, endorsements to (i) all "All Risk" and business interruption insurance naming Agent, on behalf of itself and Lenders, as loss payee, and (ii) all general liability and other liability policies naming Agent, on behalf of itself and Lenders, as additional insured. Each Credit Party irrevocably makes, constitutes and appoints Agent (and all officers, employees or agents designated by Agent), so long as any Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or the anticipated insurance proceeds exceed \$250,000, as such Credit Party's true and lawful agent and attorney-in-fact for the purpose of making, settling and adjusting claims under such "All Risk" policies of insurance, endorsing the name of such Credit Party on any check or other item of payment for the proceeds of such "All Risk" policies of insurance and for making all determinations and decisions with respect to such "All Risk" policies of insurance. Agent shall have no duty to exercise any rights or powers granted to it pursuant to the foregoing power-of-attorney. The Borrower shall promptly notify Agent of any loss, damage, or destruction to the Collateral in the amount of \$250,000 or more, whether or not covered by insurance. After deducting from such proceeds (i) the expenses incurred by Agent in the collection or handling thereof, and (ii) amounts required to be paid to creditors (other than Lenders) having Permitted Liens (other than Permitted Liens that are expressly required to be junior and subordinate to the Liens under the Loan Documents in accordance with Section 6.7 or the definition of "Permitted Encumbrances"), Agent may, at the option of Requisite Lenders, apply such proceeds to the reduction of the Obligations in accordance with Section 1.2(d), or permit or require the applicable Credit Party to use such money, or any part thereof, to replace, repair, restore or rebuild the Collateral in a diligent and expeditious manner with materials and workmanship of substantially the same quality as existed before the loss, damage or destruction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the casualty giving rise to such insurance proceeds could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and such insurance proceeds do not exceed \$250,000 in the aggregate, Agent shall permit the applicable Credit Party to replace, restore, repair or rebuild the property; provided that if such Credit Party shall not have completed or entered into binding agreements to complete such replacement, restoration, repair or rebuilding within 90 days of such casualty, Agent shall apply such insurance proceeds to the Obligations in accordance with Section 1.2(d). All insurance proceeds made available to any

Credit Party to replace, repair, restore or rebuild Collateral shall be deposited in a Deposit Account subject to a tri-party blocked account agreement in accordance with Section 5.10. Thereafter, such funds shall be made available to that Credit Party to provide funds to replace, repair, restore or rebuild the Collateral as follows: (i) the Borrower shall request a release from the cash collateral account be made to the Borrower or other Credit Party in the amount requested to be released, and (ii) so long as the conditions set forth in Section 2.2 have been met, Agent shall release funds from the cash collateral account. To the extent not used to replace, repair, restore or rebuild the Collateral, such insurance proceeds shall be applied in accordance with Section 1.2(d).

5.5 Compliance with Laws. Each Credit Party shall comply with all federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations applicable to it, including those relating to ERISA, labor laws, and Environmental Laws and Environmental Permits, except to the extent that the failure to comply, individually or in the aggregate, is excused under the Bankruptcy Code as applicable to the Credit Parties or could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.6 Supplemental Disclosure. From time to time as may be reasonably requested by Requisite Lenders or at Credit Parties' election, the Credit Parties shall supplement each Disclosure Schedule hereto, or any representation herein or in any other Loan Document, with respect to any matter hereafter arising that, if existing or occurring at the date of this Agreement, would have been required to be set forth or described in such Disclosure Schedule or as an exception to such representation or that is necessary to correct any information in such Disclosure Schedule or representation which has been rendered inaccurate thereby (and, in the case of any supplements to any Disclosure Schedule, such Disclosure Schedule shall be appropriately marked to show the changes made therein); provided that (a) no such supplement to any such Disclosure Schedule or representation shall amend, supplement or otherwise modify any Disclosure Schedule or representation, or be or be deemed a waiver of any Default or Event of Default resulting from the matters disclosed therein, except as consented to by Requisite Lenders in writing, and (b) no supplement shall be required or permitted as to representations and warranties that relate solely to the Closing Date.

5.7 Intellectual Property. Each Credit Party will conduct its business and affairs without infringement of or interference with any Intellectual Property of any other Person in any material respect and shall comply in all material respects with the terms of its Licenses.

5.8 Environmental Matters. Each Credit Party shall and shall cause each Person within its control to: (a) conduct its operations and keep and maintain its Real Estate in compliance with all Environmental Laws and Environmental Permits other than noncompliance that could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (b) implement any and all investigation, remediation, removal and response actions that are appropriate or necessary to maintain the value and marketability of the Real Estate or to otherwise comply with Environmental Laws and Environmental Permits pertaining to the presence, generation, treatment, storage, use, disposal, transportation or Release of any Hazardous Material on, at, in, under, above, to, from or about any of its Real Estate in all material respects; (c) notify Agent promptly after such Credit Party becomes aware of any violation of Environmental Laws or Environmental Permits or any Release on, at, in, under, above, to, from or about any Real Estate that is reasonably likely to result in Environmental Liabilities in excess of \$100,000; and (d)

promptly forward to Agent a copy of any order, notice, request for information or any communication or report received by such Credit Party in connection with any such violation or Release or any other matter relating to any Environmental Laws or Environmental Permits that could reasonably be expected to result in Environmental Liabilities in excess of \$100,000, in each case whether or not the Environmental Protection Agency or any Governmental Authority has taken or threatened any action in connection with any such violation, Release or other matter. If Agent or Requisite Lenders at any time have a reasonable basis to believe that there may be a violation of any Environmental Laws or Environmental Permits by any Credit Party or any Environmental Liability arising thereunder, or a Release of Hazardous Materials on, at, in, under, above, to, from or about any of its Real Estate, that, in each case, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, then each Credit Party shall, upon Agent's written request (i) cause the performance of such environmental audits including subsurface sampling of soil and groundwater, and preparation of such environmental reports, at Borrower's expense, as Requisite Lenders may from time to time reasonably request, which shall be conducted by reputable environmental consulting firms reasonably approved by Requisite Lenders and shall be in form and substance reasonably approved by Requisite Lenders, and (ii) permit Agent or its representatives to have access to all Real Estate for the purpose of conducting such environmental audits and testing as Requisite Lenders deems appropriate, including subsurface sampling of soil and groundwater. The Borrower shall reimburse Agent for the costs of such audits and tests and the same will constitute a part of the Obligations secured hereunder.

5.9 Landlords' Agreements, Bailee Letters and Real Estate Purchases. As reasonably requested by Requisite Lenders and to the extent not otherwise addressed to Requisite Lenders' reasonable approval in the Final Order, each Credit Party shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain a landlord's agreement or bailee letter, as applicable, from the lessor of each leased property or bailee with respect to any warehouse, processor or converter facility or other location where Collateral is stored or located, which agreement or letter shall contain a waiver or subordination of all Liens or claims that the landlord or bailee may assert against the Collateral at that location, and shall otherwise be reasonably approved by form and substance to Requisite Lenders. After the Closing Date, no real property or warehouse space shall be leased by any Credit Party and no Inventory shall be shipped to a processor or converter under arrangements established after the Closing Date without the prior written consent of Requisite Lenders or, unless and until a reasonably satisfactory landlord agreement or bailee letter, as appropriate, shall first have been obtained with respect to such location. Each Credit Party shall timely and fully pay and perform its Post-Petition obligations under all material leases and other agreements with respect to each leased location or public warehouse where any Collateral is or may be located. To the extent otherwise permitted hereunder, if any Credit Party proposes to acquire a fee ownership interest in Real Estate after the Closing Date, it shall first provide to Agent a mortgage or deed of trust granting Agent a first priority Lien on such Real Estate, together with environmental audits, mortgage title insurance commitment, real property survey, local counsel opinion(s), and, if required by Requisite Lenders, supplemental casualty insurance and flood insurance, and such other documents, instruments or agreements reasonably requested by Requisite Lenders, in each case, in form and substance reasonably approved by Requisite Lenders.

5.10 Cash Management.

(a) All cash of each Credit Party shall be held solely in Deposit Accounts maintained in such Credit Party's name. With respect to each Specified Deposit Account, the related Credit Party shall use commercially reasonable efforts to enter into a tri-party blocked account agreement with the bank at which such Specified Deposit Account is maintained (each, a "Deposit Account Bank") and Agent, in form and substance reasonably approved by Agent, which shall be effective no later than thirty (30) Business Days following the Closing Date, and which shall provide, among other things, that (i) all items of payment and proceeds thereof deposited in such Specified Deposit Account are held by such Deposit Account Bank as agent or bailee-in-possession for Agent, on behalf of itself and Lenders, (ii) such Deposit Account Bank has no rights of setoff or recoupment or any other claim against such Specified Deposit Account, as the case may be, other than for payment of its service fees and other charges directly related to the administration of such Specified Deposit Account and for returned checks or other items of payment, (iii) such Deposit Account Bank shall follow instructions delivered by Agent with respect to such Specified Deposit Account and all funds therein without any further notice to or consent of any Credit Party or any other Person, including, without limitation, an instruction to forward immediately all amounts in such Specified Deposit Account to the Collection Account or such other deposit account as Agent may direct.

(b) Each Credit Party shall request in writing and otherwise take such reasonable steps to ensure that all Account Debtors forward payment owing to such Credit Party directly to a Deposit Account or to a lock box associated with a Deposit Account, other than retail Account Debtors and other Account Debtors that, consistent with past practice, did not do so prior to the Petition Date. Each Credit Party shall, in the same manner typically done prior to the Petition Date, deposit or cause to be deposited all cash, checks, drafts or other similar items of payment relating to or constituting payments made in respect of any and all Collateral into one or more Deposit Accounts.

(c) So long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower may amend Disclosure Schedule (3.20) to add or replace a Deposit Account or Deposit Account Bank; provided, that (i) Agent shall have consented in writing in advance to the opening of such account with the relevant bank and (ii) prior to the time of the opening of such account, the applicable Credit Party and such bank shall have executed and delivered to Agent a tri-party blocked account agreement, in form and substance reasonably approved by Agent. The Credit Parties shall close any of their accounts (and establish replacement accounts in accordance with the foregoing sentence) promptly and in any event within thirty (30) days following notice from Agent that the creditworthiness of any bank holding an account is no longer acceptable in Requisite Lenders' reasonable judgment, or as promptly as practicable and in any event within sixty (60) days following notice from Agent that the operating performance, funds transfer or availability procedures or performance with respect to accounts of the bank holding such accounts or Agent's liability under any tri-party blocked account agreement with such bank is no longer acceptable in Requisite Lenders' reasonable judgment.

(d) The Deposit Accounts shall be cash collateral accounts, with all cash, checks and other similar items of payment in such accounts securing payment of the Revolving

Loan and all other Obligations, and in which each Credit Party thereof shall have granted a Lien to Agent, on behalf of itself and Lenders, pursuant to the Guaranty and Security Agreement.

(e) The Credit Parties shall cause all cash and cash equivalents held at store locations of the Credit Parties to be deposited into Deposit Accounts at such times and in amounts as are consistent with past practice prior to the Petition Date.

5.11 Further Assurances. Each Credit Party executing this Agreement agrees that it shall and shall cause each other Credit Party to, at such Credit Party's expense and upon the reasonable request of Agent or Requisite Lenders, duly execute and deliver, or cause to be duly executed and delivered, to Agent such further instruments and do and cause to be done such further acts as may be necessary or proper in the reasonable opinion of Agent or Requisite Lenders to carry out more effectively the provisions and purposes of this Agreement and each Loan Document.

5.12 Restructuring Advisors. The Borrower and the other Credit Parties shall continue to retain Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC as restructuring advisors or retain such other advisor approved by the Requisite Lenders and on terms and conditions approved by Requisite Lenders until the Credit Parties have substantially consummated a Conforming Plan of Reorganization.

5.13 Approved Budget.

(a) Subject to subsection (b) and subsection (c) below, none of the Credit Parties shall pay any obligations or expenses (including, without limitation, bonus payments or other compensation to senior management personnel, but excluding legal fees and expenses) except to the extent expressly contemplated and permitted in the Current Period of the Approved Budget applicable at the time of such payment. On or before the Wednesday prior to the first Monday of each Fiscal Month of the Borrower, commencing with the Wednesday prior to the first Monday of October 2010, the Borrower shall deliver an updated budget (for the period of 13 weeks commencing with the first day of such Fiscal Month) (each, a "Proposed Budget") to Agent. Each such Proposed Budget shall be accompanied by a variance report setting forth actual cash receipts and disbursements from the Petition Date through the last day of the preceding month and all variances, on an aggregate basis and, with respect to Specified Budget Line Items, on a line-item basis, for such period from the amounts set forth for the corresponding period in the preceding Approved Budgets (including explanations for each such material variance), certified by the Chief Restructuring Officer as being prepared in good faith and fairly presenting in all material respects the information set forth therein. Each Proposed Budget provided to Agent shall be of no force and effect unless and until it is approved in writing by the Requisite Lenders, and until such approval is given the prior Approved Budget shall remain in effect and no Credit Party may pay any obligations or expenses (excluding legal fees and expenses) other than as permitted (subject to subsection (b) below) in the Current Period of such prior Approved Budget. The Requisite Lenders shall approve or reject each Proposed Budget within four Business Days after delivery by the Borrower to Agent as set forth above, *provided* that any failure to approve a Proposed Budget shall constitute a rejection of such Proposed Budget. Any such Proposed Budget, upon the written approval of the Requisite Lenders shall

become, as of the date of such approval and for the period of time covered thereby, the Approved Budget, and shall prospectively replace any prior Approved Budget.

(b) Regardless of whether a Proposed Budget has been delivered to Agent, the Credit Parties shall comply at all times with the then existing Approved Budget during the Current Period thereof on an aggregate basis, as to all cash receipts and disbursements, subject to a permitted variance of (i) no more than twenty percent (20%) for cash receipts and disbursements received or made, as applicable, in the last two weeks of September 2010, and (ii) no more than twenty percent (20%) for cash receipts received and ten percent (10%) for disbursements made in any month thereafter. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent any other provision in this Agreement requires compliance with an Approved Budget or any Specified Budget Line Item, such compliance shall be required as to the Approved Budget or such Specified Budget Line Item specifically and only to the extent permitted in the Current Period of such Approved Budget, without giving effect to any variance not otherwise specified in such provision. Each Proposed Budget submitted to Agent pursuant to the foregoing subsection (a) shall account for any expense variations in the preceding month.

(c) During each week, at regularly scheduled times reasonably acceptable to Requisite Lenders (but in any event on at least two (2) Business Days' notice from the Borrower), the Borrower shall hold a meeting or call with the Chief Restructuring Officer, the chief financial officer of the Borrower and such other members of senior management of the Borrower as the Borrower deems appropriate and the Lenders and their respective representatives to discuss the fees and expenses provided to be incurred or accrued in the current Approved Budget (and any applicable Proposed Budget) during the following week in connection with the services to the Credit Parties of Alvarez & Marsal North America LLC ("A&M") and all other non-legal professional fees and expenses (collectively, "Specified Professional Costs") other than the fees and expenses of any non-legal professionals designated by the Requisite Lenders as not being subject to this Section 5.13(c). Without the prior approval of the Requisite Lenders, the fees of A&M shall not exceed \$200,000 per month, and no other Specified Professional Costs shall be paid unless approved by the Requisite Lenders.

5.14 Milestones. As of each Milestone Date, the Borrower shall be in compliance with all General Milestone Requirements and the Specific Milestone Requirements applicable to such Milestone Date. The Requisite Lenders may waive in writing any or all Milestone Requirements applicable to any Milestone Date.

5.15 Direct Foreign Subsidiaries. Not later than the 60th calendar day after the Petition Date, the Borrower shall obtain, execute and deliver to Agent pledge agreements providing a perfected Lien in all of the Stock of Blockbuster Canada Co., Blockbuster de Mexico, SA de CV and Blockbuster UK Ltd. under the local law of the jurisdiction of organization of each such Direct Foreign Subsidiary (each, a "Foreign Pledge Agreement"). No Credit Party has entered into or shall enter into a security agreement, deed of pledge or other equivalent document under such local law with respect to the Stock of any Direct Foreign Subsidiary of such Credit Party, other than in favor of the Pre-Petition Indenture Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes.

6. NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Each Credit Party executing this Agreement jointly and severally agrees as to all Credit Parties that from and after the date hereof until the Termination Date:

6.1 Mergers, Subsidiaries, Etc. No Credit Party shall directly or indirectly, by operation of law or otherwise, (a) form or acquire any Subsidiary, or (b) merge with, consolidate with, acquire all or substantially all of the assets or Stock of, or otherwise combine with or acquire, any Person.

6.2 Investments; Loans and Advances. No Credit Party shall make or permit to exist any investment in, or make, accrue or permit to exist loans or advances of money to, any Person, through the direct or indirect lending of money, holding of securities or otherwise, except that: (a) each Credit Party may maintain its existing investments in its Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date; (b) each Credit Party may make investments in the equity of and, subject to Section 6.3, in Indebtedness issued by, other Credit Parties; (c) so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, any Credit Party may make investments, subject to a perfected security interest in favor of Agent for the benefit of Lenders, in (i) marketable direct obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America or any agency thereof maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof, (ii) commercial paper maturing no more than one year from the date of creation thereof and currently having the highest rating obtainable from either Standard & Poor's Ratings Group or Moody's Investors Service, Inc., (iii) certificates of deposit maturing no more than one year from the date of creation thereof issued by commercial banks incorporated under the laws of the United States of America, each having combined capital, surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$300,000,000 and having a senior unsecured rating of "A" or better by a nationally recognized rating agency (an "A Rated Bank"), (iv) time deposits maturing no more than thirty (30) days from the date of creation thereof with A Rated Banks and (v) mutual funds that invest solely in one or more of the investments described in clauses (i) through (iv) above; and (d) each Credit Party may make such other investments that are specifically permitted under the then current Approved Budget or are otherwise approved by the Requisite Lenders in writing. No Credit Party shall own or hold any Investment Property unless such Credit Party shall have used commercially reasonable efforts to obtain and deliver to Agent Control Letters from (i) with respect to uncertificated securities and financial assets, the issuer thereof, (ii) with respect to securities accounts or securities entitlements, the securities intermediary with respect thereto, and (iii) with respect to commodities contracts and commodities accounts, the applicable futures commission agent or clearing house.

6.3 Indebtedness.

(a) No Credit Party shall create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness, except (without duplication) (i) Indebtedness secured by purchase money security interests and Capital Leases permitted in Section 6.7(c), (ii) the Revolving Loan and the other Obligations, (iii) unfunded pension fund and other employee benefit plan obligations and liabilities to the extent they are permitted to remain unfunded under applicable law, (iv) existing Indebtedness described in Disclosure Schedule (6.3) or amendments or modifications thereto that do not have the effect of increasing the principal amount thereof or changing the amortization

thereof (other than to extend the same) and that are otherwise on terms and conditions no less favorable to any Credit Party, Agent or any Lender, as determined by Requisite Lenders, than the terms of the Indebtedness being amended or modified, including Indebtedness with respect to letters of credit relating to workers compensation obligations described in Disclosure Schedule (6.3) to the extent such Credit Party's obligations thereunder are, and remain, 100% cash collateralized, (v) hedging obligations under swaps, caps and collar arrangements for the sole purpose of hedging in the normal course of business and consistent with industry practices, (vi) Indebtedness owing to Wachovia in respect of the reimbursement of funds swept by Wachovia through the Automated Clearing House Network from a Deposit Account which had insufficient funds to cover the related transfer, (vii) Indebtedness constituting reimbursement obligations to JPM in respect of letters of credit issued by JPM for the account of a Debtor in connection with BBI's casualty insurance program and surety bonds, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$34,000,000, and (viii) Indebtedness consisting of intercompany loans and advances made by any Credit Party to any other Credit Party, provided, that, with respect to this clause (viii): (A) each Credit Party shall have executed and delivered to each other Credit Party, on the Closing Date, a global demand note (the "Global Intercompany Note") to evidence all such intercompany Indebtedness owing at any time by any such Credit Party to any such other Credit Parties, which Global Intercompany Note shall be in form and substance reasonably approved by Requisite Lenders and shall be pledged and delivered to Agent pursuant to the Guaranty and Security Agreement as additional collateral security for the Obligations; (B) each Credit Party shall record all intercompany transactions on its books and records in a manner reasonably approved by Requisite Lenders; (C) the obligations of each Credit Party under the Global Intercompany Note shall be subordinated to the Obligations of such Credit Party in a manner reasonably approved by Requisite Lenders; (D) no Default or Event of Default would occur and be continuing after giving effect to any such proposed intercompany loan; and (E) the Bankruptcy Court has entered a final, non-appealable order approving the incurrence of such intercompany Indebtedness and according administrative priority to such intercompany Indebtedness.

(b) No Credit Party shall, directly or indirectly, voluntarily purchase, redeem, defease or prepay any principal of, premium, if any, interest or other amount payable in respect of any Indebtedness prior to its scheduled maturity, other than (i) the Obligations; and (ii) Indebtedness secured by a Permitted Lien (other than Permitted Liens that are expressly required to be junior and subordinate to the Liens under the Loan Documents in accordance with Section 6.7 or the definition of "Permitted Encumbrances") if the asset securing such Indebtedness has been sold or otherwise disposed of in accordance with Sections 6.8(b) or (c).

6.4 Affiliate Transactions; Employee Loans.

(a) No Credit Party shall enter into or be a party to any transaction with any Affiliate thereof (other than another Credit Party) except in the ordinary course of and pursuant to the reasonable requirements of such Credit Party's business and upon fair and reasonable terms that are no less favorable to such Credit Party than would be obtained in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person not an Affiliate of such Credit Party. Other than such transactions expressly permitted under the then current Approved Budget, the terms of each such transaction must be disclosed in advance to Agent and Lenders. All such transactions existing as of the date hereof are described in Disclosure Schedule (6.4(a)).

(b) Except as expressly permitted in the current Approved Budget, no Credit Party shall enter into any lending or borrowing transaction with any employees of any Credit Party.

6.5 Capital Structure and Business. If all or part of a Credit Party's Stock is pledged to Agent, that Credit Party shall not issue additional Stock. No Credit Party shall amend its charter or bylaws in a manner that would adversely affect Agent or Lenders or such Credit Party's duty or ability to repay its Obligations. No Credit Party shall engage in any business other than the businesses currently engaged in by it or businesses reasonably related thereto.

6.6 Guaranteed Indebtedness. No Credit Party shall create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Guaranteed Indebtedness except (a) by endorsement of instruments or items of payment for deposit to the general account of any Credit Party, and (b) for Guaranteed Indebtedness incurred for the benefit of any other Credit Party if the primary obligation is expressly permitted by this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and subject to the exceptions set forth in the Interim Order and the Final Order, no Guaranteed Indebtedness under this Section 6.6 shall be permitted to have an administrative expense claim status under the Bankruptcy Code senior to or pari passu with the superpriority administrative expense claims of Agent and the Lenders as set forth herein and in the Interim Order and Final Order.

6.7 Liens. No Credit Party shall create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on or with respect to any of its properties or assets (whether now owned or hereafter acquired) except for (a) Permitted Encumbrances; (b) Liens in existence on the date hereof and summarized on Disclosure Schedule (6.7) securing the Indebtedness described on Disclosure Schedule (6.3) and permitted extensions and renewals thereof, including extensions or renewals of any such Liens; provided that the principal amount of the Indebtedness so secured is not increased and the Lien does not attach to any other property; (c) Liens under and in accordance with the Interim Order and Final Order in favor of the Pre-Petition Indenture Trustee and the holders of the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes; (d) Liens created after the date hereof by conditional sale or other title retention agreements (including Capital Leases) or in connection with purchase money Indebtedness with respect to Equipment and Fixtures acquired by any Credit Party in the ordinary course of business, involving the incurrence of an aggregate amount of purchase money Indebtedness and Capital Lease Obligations (i) of not more than \$50,000 outstanding at any one time for all such Liens in the aggregate, (ii) expressly permitted under the current Approved Budget or (iii) otherwise approved in writing by Requisite Lenders (provided that such Liens attach only to the assets subject to such purchase money debt and such Indebtedness is incurred within twenty (20) days following such purchase and does not exceed 100% of the purchase price of the subject assets); (e) Liens on the ACH Restricted Cash Account securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.3(a)(vi); (f) Liens on the L/C Restricted Cash Account securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.3(a)(vii); and (g) other perfected Pre-Petition Liens which were permitted to exist under the terms of the Pre-Petition Indenture and are subordinated to the Obligations pursuant to the Interim Order or the Final Order, as applicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Liens permitted under clauses (b) and (c) shall at all times after the Petition Date be junior and subordinate to the Liens under the Loan Documents and the Interim Order and Final Orders, other than the Carve-Out Expenses and Liens permitted under clause (b) that, under the terms of the Pre-Petition Indenture, were not required to be junior and subordinate to the Liens securing the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes. In addition, no

Credit Party shall become a party to any agreement, note, indenture or instrument, or take any other action, that would prohibit the creation of a Lien on any of its properties or other assets in favor of Agent, on behalf of itself and Lenders, as additional collateral for the Obligations, except operating leases, Capital Leases or Licenses which prohibit Liens upon the assets that are subject thereto. The prohibition provided for in this Section 6.7 specifically includes, without limitation, any effort by any Credit Party, any Committee, or any other party-in-interest in any Chapter 11 Case to prime or create pari passu to any claims, Liens or interests of Agent and Lenders any Lien (other than for the Carve-Out Expenses) irrespective of whether such claims, Liens or interests may be “adequately protected”.

6.8 Sale of Stock and Assets. No Credit Party shall sell, transfer, convey, assign or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or other assets, including the Stock of any of its Subsidiaries (whether in a public or a private offering or otherwise), other than (a) the sale of Inventory in the ordinary course of business; (b) the sale or other disposition by a Credit Party of Equipment, Fixtures, Real Estate and/or Inventory outside of the ordinary course which is expressly permitted under the current Approved Budget or which is otherwise approved in writing by Requisite Lenders; and (c) sales of Real Estate and related Fixtures in connection with a sale-leaseback transaction which is expressly permitted under the current Approved Budget or which is otherwise approved in writing by Requisite Lenders.

6.9 ERISA. Except as specifically allowed under Section 6.7 of this Agreement or is subject to the automatic stay under the Bankruptcy Code as applicable to the Credit Parties, no Credit Party shall, or shall cause or permit any ERISA Affiliate to, cause or permit to occur (i) an event that could result in the imposition of a Lien under Section 412 of the IRC or Section 302 or 4068 of ERISA or (ii) an ERISA Event to the extent such ERISA Event would reasonably be expected to result in taxes, penalties and other liabilities in an aggregate amount in excess of \$250,000 in the aggregate.

6.10 Financial Covenants. The Borrower shall not breach or fail to comply with any of the Financial Covenants.

6.11 Hazardous Materials. No Credit Party shall cause or permit a Release of any Hazardous Material on, at, in, under, above, to, from or about any of the Real Estate where such Release would (a) violate in any respect, or form the basis for any Environmental Liabilities under, any Environmental Laws or Environmental Permits or (b) otherwise adversely impact the value or marketability of any of the Real Estate or any of the Collateral, other than such violations or Environmental Liabilities that could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.12 Sale-Leasebacks. No Credit Party shall engage in any sale-leaseback, synthetic lease or similar transaction involving any of its assets unless such transaction is either expressly permitted under the current Approved Budget or is otherwise approved in writing by Requisite Lenders.

6.13 Cancellation of Indebtedness. No Credit Party shall cancel any claim or debt owing to it, except for reasonable consideration negotiated on an arm’s length basis and in the ordinary course of its business consistent with past practices.

6.14 Restricted Payments. No Credit Party shall make any Restricted Payment, except (a) intercompany loans and advances between Credit Parties to the extent permitted by Section 6.3, (b) dividends and distributions by Subsidiaries of any Credit Party paid to such Credit Party, and (c) payments of principal and interest under the Global Intercompany Note issued in accordance with Section 6.3 provided, that other than the Chapter 11 Cases, no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result after giving effect to such Restricted Payment. In addition, the Credit Parties shall not make any payment on account of, purchase, defease, redeem, prepay, decrease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Pre-Petition Indebtedness other than, prior to the occurrence and during the continuance of a Default or Event of Default, payment of (a) Pre-Petition employee wages, benefits and related employee taxes as of the Petition Date, (b) Pre-Petition sales, use and real property taxes, (c) Pre-Petition amounts due in respect of insurance financings, (d) amounts approved in accordance with other “first day” orders approved by Requisite Lenders, (e) cure amounts approved by Requisite Lenders under assumed leases and executory contracts), and (f) amounts owing under or with respect to the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes or the Pre-Petition Indenture.

6.15 Change of Corporate Name, State of Incorporation or Location; Change of Fiscal Year. No Credit Party shall (a) change its name as it appears in official filings in the state of its incorporation or other organization, (b) change its chief executive office, principal place of business, corporate offices or warehouses or locations at which Collateral is held or stored, or the location of its records concerning the Collateral, (c) change the type of entity that it is, (d) change its organization identification number, if any, issued by its state of incorporation or other organization, or (e) change its state of incorporation or organization or incorporate or organize in any additional jurisdictions, in each case without at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to Agent and after Agent’s written acknowledgment that any reasonable action requested by Requisite Lenders in connection therewith, including to continue the perfection of any Liens in favor of Agent, on behalf of Lenders, in any Collateral, has been completed or taken, and provided that any such new location shall be in the continental United States. No Credit Party shall change its Fiscal Year.

6.16 No Impairment of Intercompany Transfers. No Credit Party shall directly or indirectly enter into or become bound by any agreement, instrument, indenture or other obligation (other than this Agreement and the other Loan Documents) that could directly or indirectly restrict, prohibit or require the consent of any Person with respect to the payment of dividends or distributions or the making or repayment of intercompany loans by a Subsidiary of any Credit Party to any Credit Party or between Credit Parties.

6.17 No Speculative Transactions. No Credit Party shall engage in any transaction involving commodity options, futures contracts or similar transactions, except solely to hedge against fluctuations in the prices of commodities owned or purchased by it provided any such transaction is consistent with Credit Parties’ hedging policies existing as of the Closing Date, and provided, further, no Credit Party shall change any of its hedging policies existing as of the Closing Date.

6.18 Real Estate Purchases. No Credit Party shall purchase a fee simple ownership interest in Real Estate.

6.19 Leases. No Credit Party shall enter into or assume any operating lease for Equipment or Real Estate, if the aggregate of all such operating lease payments payable for all Credit Parties on a consolidated basis would exceed the amount which is expressly permitted under the current Approved Budget or which is otherwise approved in writing by Requisite Lenders.

6.20 Changes Relating to Subordinated Debt and Other Material Contracts.

(a) Without the prior consent of Requisite Lenders, no Credit Party shall change or amend the terms of any Subordinated Debt (or any indenture or agreement in connection therewith).

(b) Without the prior consent of Requisite Lenders, no Credit Party shall change or amend in any material respect the terms of any Material Contract, terminate any Material Contract or enter into any Material Contract not in effect as of the Closing Date.

6.21 Repayment of Indebtedness. Except pursuant to a confirmed reorganization plan and except as specifically permitted hereunder, no Credit Party shall, without the express prior written consent of Requisite Lenders or pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court after notice and hearing, make any payment or transfer with respect to any Lien or Indebtedness incurred or arising prior to the filing of the Chapter 11 Case that is subject to the automatic stay provisions of the Bankruptcy Code whether by way of “adequate protection” under the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise.

6.22 Reclamation Claims. No Credit Party shall enter into any agreement to return any of its Inventory to any of its creditors for application against any Pre-Petition Indebtedness, Pre-Petition trade payables or other Pre-Petition claims under Section 546(g) of the Bankruptcy Code or allow any creditor to take any setoff or recoupment against any of its Pre-Petition Indebtedness, Pre-Petition trade payables or other Pre-Petition claims based upon any such return pursuant to Section 553(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise if, after giving effect to any such agreement, setoff or recoupment, the aggregate amount of Pre-Petition Indebtedness, Pre-Petition trade payables and other Pre-Petition claims subject to all such agreements, setoffs and recoupments since the Petition Date would exceed \$1,000,000.

6.23 Chapter 11 Claims and Cases.

(a) No Credit Party shall incur, create, assume, suffer to exist or permit any other superpriority administrative claim which is pari passu with or senior to the claims of Agent and Lenders against the Credit Parties, except as set forth in the Interim Order or the Final Order.

(b) Without the prior consent of Requisite Lenders, no Credit Party shall assume any contract which is material to its business, operations, condition or prospects, including, without limitation, any employment agreements with any member of any Credit Party’s senior management.

(c) No Credit Party shall support or endorse a change or permit or make any changes to the Interim Order or the Final Order without the prior written consent of Agent after receiving the consent of the Requisite Lenders.

(d) No Credit Party shall consent to or assert any claims under Sections 506(c) or 552(b) of the Bankruptcy Code against the Lenders or any holders of Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes regarding the Revolving Loan or the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes, respectively; nor shall any Credit Party consent to or commence against such entities of any other actions adverse to their respective rights and remedies under the Revolving Loan, the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes or any Bankruptcy Court order.

(e) No Credit Party shall consent to or permit any new claims or Liens to exist against the Collateral (other than those created by the Transaction Documents) that would be entitled to super-priority Lien status under section 364(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code equal to or greater than the Liens in favor of the Lenders or holders of Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes as of the Closing Date, except as permitted hereunder.

(f) The Agent and Lenders expressly reserve all rights to seek termination of the Credit Parties' rights under Section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code, including without limitation by arguing that the failure to meet any Milestone Requirement by the applicable Milestone Date constitutes (i) "cause" for termination of exclusivity, and (ii) "cause" for the Bankruptcy Court not to permit an extension of the Credit Parties' exclusive rights under section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code beyond the initial 120 days permitted by section 1121.

(g) The Agent and Lenders expressly reserve (i) all rights to seek additional adequate protection of their rights and interests under the Revolving Loan and the Loan Documents, and (ii) the right to move the Bankruptcy Court for relief from the automatic stay imposed by Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code to permit Agent to enforce the rights granted to it and the Lenders under the Loan Documents, subject to the Interim Order and the Final Order.

6.24 No New Subsidiaries. No Credit Party shall create, or permit any Subsidiary to create, a new Subsidiary after the Petition Date without the prior written consent of the Requisite Lenders.

7. TERM

7.1 Termination. The financing arrangements contemplated hereby shall be in effect until the Commitment Termination Date, and the Loans and all other Obligations shall be automatically due and payable in full on such date.

7.2 Survival of Obligations Upon Termination of Financing Arrangements. Except as otherwise expressly provided for in the Loan Documents, no termination or cancellation (regardless of cause or procedure) of any financing arrangement under this Agreement shall in any way affect or impair the obligations, duties and liabilities of the Credit Parties or the rights of Agent and Lenders relating to any unpaid portion of the Revolving Loan or any other Obligations, due or not due, liquidated, contingent or unliquidated, or any transaction or event occurring prior to such termination, or any transaction or event, the performance of which is required after the Commitment Termination Date. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein or in any other Loan Document, all undertakings, agreements, covenants, warranties and representations of or binding upon the Credit Parties, and all rights of Agent and each Lender, all as contained in the Loan Documents, shall not terminate or expire, but rather shall survive any

such termination or cancellation and shall continue in full force and effect until the Termination Date; provided, that the provisions of Section 9, the provisions of Section 10, the payment obligations under Sections 1.11 and 1.12, and the indemnities contained in the Loan Documents shall survive the Termination Date.

8. EVENTS OF DEFAULT; RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

8.1 Events of Default. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code and without notice, application or motion to, hearing before, or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any notice to any Credit Party, and subject to Section 8.2(b), the occurrence of any one or more of the following events (regardless of the reason therefor) shall constitute an “Event of Default” hereunder:

(a) Any Credit Party (i) fails to make any payment of principal of, or interest on, or Fees owing in respect of, the Loans or any of the other Obligations when due and payable (including, without limitation, any mandatory prepayment set forth in Section 1.2(b) or (d)), or (ii) fails to pay or reimburse Agent or Lenders for any expense reimbursable hereunder or under any other Loan Document within five (5) Business Days following Agent’s demand for such reimbursement or payment of expenses.

(b) Any Credit Party (i) fails or neglects to perform, keep or observe any of the provisions of Sections 1.3, 1.14, 1.17, 1.18, 5.4(a), 5.10, 5.12, 5.13, 5.14 or 6, or any of the provisions set forth in Annex D, or (ii) fails or neglects to perform, keep or observe any covenant or agreement contained in the Plan Support Agreement.

(c) The Borrower fails or neglects to perform, keep or observe any of the provisions of Section 4.1 or Section 4.3 or any provisions set forth in Annex C, and the same shall remain unremedied for five (5) Business Days or more.

(d) Any Credit Party fails or neglects to perform, keep or observe any other provision of this Agreement or of any of the other Loan Documents (other than any provision embodied in or covered by any other clause of this Section 8.1) and the same shall remain unremedied for fifteen (15) days or more.

(e) Except for defaults occasioned by the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases and defaults resulting from obligations with respect to which the Bankruptcy Code prohibits any Credit Party from complying or permits any Credit Party not to comply, a default or breach occurs under any other agreement, document or instrument entered into either (x) Pre-Petition and which is affirmed after the Petition Date or is not subject to the automatic stay provisions of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or (y) Post-Petition, to which any Credit Party is a party that is not cured within any applicable grace period therefor, and such default or breach (i) involves the failure to make any payment when due in respect of any Indebtedness or Guaranteed Indebtedness (other than the Obligations) of any Credit Party in excess of \$250,000 in the aggregate (including (x) undrawn committed or available amounts and (y) amounts owing to all creditors under any combined or syndicated credit arrangements), or (ii) causes, or permits any holder of such Indebtedness or Guaranteed Indebtedness or a trustee to cause, Indebtedness or Guaranteed Indebtedness or a portion thereof in excess of \$250,000 in the aggregate to become

due prior to its stated maturity or prior to its regularly scheduled dates of payment, or cash collateral in respect thereof to be demanded.

(f) Any representation or warranty herein or in any Loan Document or in any written statement, report, financial statement or certificate made or delivered to Agent or any Lender by any Credit Party is untrue or incorrect in any material respect as of the date when made or deemed made.

(g) Assets of any Credit Party with a fair market value of \$100,000 or more are attached, seized, levied upon or subjected to a writ or distress warrant, or come within the possession of any receiver, trustee, custodian or assignee for the benefit of creditors of any Credit Party and such condition continues for thirty (30) days or more.

(h) A Post-Petition final judgment or judgments for the payment of money in excess of \$250,000 in the aggregate at any time are outstanding against one or more of the Credit Parties (which judgments are not covered by insurance policies as to which liability has been accepted by the insurance carrier), and the same are not, within thirty (30) days after the entry thereof, discharged or execution thereof stayed or bonded pending appeal, or such judgments are not discharged prior to the expiration of any such stay.

(i) Any material provision of any Loan Document for any reason ceases to be valid, binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms (or any Credit Party shall challenge the enforceability of any Loan Document or shall assert in writing, or engage in any action or inaction based on any such assertion, that any provision of any of the Loan Documents has ceased to be or otherwise is not valid, binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms), or any Lien created under the Interim Order or the Final Order ceases to be a valid and perfected first priority Lien (except as otherwise permitted therein) in any of the Collateral purported to be covered thereby, or any Lien created under any Loan Document ceases to be a valid and perfected first priority Lien (except as otherwise permitted herein or therein) in more than a de minimis portion of the Collateral purported to be covered thereby.

(j) Any Change of Control occurs.

(k) The occurrence of any of the following in any Chapter 11 Case:

(i) the bringing of a motion, taking of any action or the filing of any plan of reorganization or disclosure statement attendant thereto by a Credit Party in any Chapter 11 Case: (w) to obtain additional financing under Section 364(c) or (d) of the Bankruptcy Code not otherwise permitted pursuant to this Agreement; (x) to grant any Lien other than Permitted Liens upon or affecting any Collateral; (y) except as provided in the Interim Order or the Final Order, as the case may be, to use cash collateral of Agent or any Lender under Section 363(c) of the Bankruptcy Code without the prior written consent of Requisite Lenders; or (z) any other action or actions adverse to Agent and the Lenders or their rights and remedies hereunder or their interest in the Collateral or otherwise;

(ii) the filing of any plan of reorganization or disclosure statement attendant thereto, or any direct or indirect amendment to such plan or disclosure statement, or any proposal for the sale of substantially all of the assets of any Credit Party, by a Credit Party to

which Requisite Lenders do not consent or otherwise agree to the treatment of their claims, unless such plan shall provide for the payment of the Obligations in full in cash on the effective date of such plan of reorganization;

(iii) the entry of an order in any of the Chapter 11 Cases confirming a plan or plans of reorganization that does not contain a provision for termination of the Commitments and repayment in full in cash of all of the Obligations under this Agreement on or before the effective date of such plan or plans, unless otherwise approved in accordance with Section 10.3(e);

(iv) the entry of an order amending, supplementing, staying, vacating, rescinding or otherwise modifying the Loan Documents or the Interim Order or the Final Order without the written consent of the Requisite Lenders;

(v) the Final Order is not entered on or prior to the expiration of the Interim Order;

(vi) the payment of, or application for authority to pay, any Pre-Petition claim without Requisite Lenders' prior written consent unless otherwise permitted under this Agreement;

(vii) the appointment of an interim or permanent trustee in any Chapter 11 Case or the appointment of a receiver or an examiner in any Chapter 11 Case with expanded powers to operate or manage the financial affairs, the business, or reorganization of any Credit Party; or the sale without Lenders' consent of all or substantially all of such Credit Parties' assets either through a sale under Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, through a confirmed plan of reorganization in the Chapter 11 Cases, or otherwise that does not provide for payment in full in cash of the Obligations and termination of Lenders' commitment to make Loans;

(viii) the dismissal of any Chapter 11 Case, or the conversion of any Chapter 11 Case from one under Chapter 11 to one under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or any Credit Party shall file a motion or other pleading seeking the dismissal of any Chapter 11 Case under Section 1112 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise;

(ix) the entry of an order by the Court granting relief from or modifying the automatic stay of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code (x) to allow any creditor (other than Agent) to execute upon, foreclose, take possession of, exercise set-off or any similar remedy against, or otherwise enforce a Lien on any Collateral, or (y) with respect to any Lien of or the granting of any Lien on any Collateral to any state or local environmental or regulatory agency or authority, which, in either case, individually or in the aggregate, relate to indebtedness or obligations in excess of \$250,000;

(x) the commencement of a suit or action against Agent or any Lender by a Credit Party, by a Subsidiary of a Credit Party, by an officer of a Credit Party (in his or her capacity as an officer) or by an employee of a Credit Party (in his or her capacity as an employee), that asserts or seeks by or on behalf of a Credit Party, (a) a claim in excess of \$250,000, (b) any legal or equitable remedy that would have the effect of subordinating any or

all of the Obligations or Liens of Agent or any Lender under the Loan Documents to any other claim, (c) would otherwise have a Material Adverse Effect, or (d) have a material adverse effect on the rights and remedies of Agent or any Lender under any Loan Document or the collectability of all or any portion of the Obligations;

(xi) the entry of an order in any Chapter 11 Case avoiding or requiring repayment of any portion of the payments made on account of the Obligations owing under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents;

(xii) the failure of any Credit Party to perform any of its obligations under the Interim Order or the Final Order;

(xiii) the right of the Credit Parties to file, or solicit acceptances to, a plan of reorganization under Section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code is terminated or expires;

(xiv) (a) the Borrower shall cease to have a Chief Restructuring Officer approved by Requisite Lenders for a period of five (5) days or more, or (b) the Chief Restructuring Officer of Borrower shall not have such responsibilities and authority as shall be required by Requisite Lenders, and the same shall remain unremedied for five (5) days or more following notice thereof by Agent to the Borrower; or

(xv) (a) the failure of the Borrower to meet the Specific Milestone Requirements applicable to the First Milestone Date, Second Milestone Date, Third Milestone Date, the Fourth Milestone Date or the Fifth Milestone Date by the applicable Milestone Date; or (b) the failure of the Conforming Plan of Reorganization to become effective on or before the date thirty (30) days after it is confirmed.

(l) The Borrower fails to provide an updated Business Plan to Agent and Lenders that is approved by Requisite Lenders by November 30, 2010.

(m) The Requisite Lenders do not approve a Proposed Budget prior to the last day of the Current Period of the prior Approved Budget.

(n) Any default or breach by any Credit Party occurs and is continuing under any Material Contract which would permit any other party to such Material Contract to terminate performance thereunder or to suspend performance thereunder (other than a suspension of performance permitted during a cure period allowed under the terms of such Material Contract); or any Material Contract shall be terminated for any reason without the prior written consent of Requisite Lenders (other than a termination resulting from the expiration of the term of such Material Contract).

For all purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, each Default and Event of Default that has occurred shall be deemed continuing at all times thereafter unless it either (1) is cured or corrected, or (2) is waived in writing by the requisite number of Lenders in accordance with Section 10.3.

8.2 Remedies.

(a) If any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Agent may (and at the written request of the Requisite Lenders shall), notwithstanding the provisions of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, without any application, motion or notice to, hearing before, or order from, the Bankruptcy Court, suspend the Revolving Loan facility with respect to additional Revolving Loan Advances, whereupon any additional Revolving Loan Advances shall be made or incurred in Requisite Lenders' sole discretion so long as such Default or Event of Default is continuing. If any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, at the written request of Requisite Lenders, Agent shall, and shall be permitted to, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, without any application, motion or notice to, hearing before, or order from, the Bankruptcy Court, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, increase the rate of interest applicable to the Revolving Loan Advances to the Default Rate.

(b) If any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Agent may (and at the written request of the Requisite Lenders shall), notwithstanding the provisions of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, without any application, motion or notice to, hearing before, or order from, the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the provisions of the Interim Order or the Final Order, as applicable: (i) terminate the Commitment of the Lenders to make further Revolving Loan Advances; (ii) reduce the Commitment from time to time; (iii) declare all or any portion of the Obligations, including all or any portion of the Revolving Loan to be forthwith due and payable, all without presentment, demand, protest or further notice of any kind, all of which are expressly waived by the Borrower and each other Credit Party; (iv) direct any or all of the Credit Parties to sell or otherwise dispose of any or all of the Collateral on terms and conditions approved by Agent and Lenders pursuant to Sections 363, 365 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code (and, without limiting the foregoing, direct any Credit Party to assume and assign any lease or executory contract included in the Collateral to Agent's designees in accordance with and subject to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code), (v) enter onto the premises of any Credit Party in connection with an orderly liquidation of the Collateral, or (vi) exercise any rights and remedies provided to Agent under the Loan Documents or at law or equity, including all remedies provided under the Code; and pursuant to the Interim Order and the Final Order, the automatic stay of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall be modified and vacated to permit Lenders to exercise their remedies under this Agreement and the Loan Documents, without further notice, application or motion to, hearing before, or order from, the Bankruptcy Court. In addition, if any Obligations remain outstanding on the Scheduled Maturity Date, Agent shall take such of the foregoing actions, and shall exercise such rights as it may have under the Collateral Documents, to dispose of the Collateral in an orderly liquidation until the Obligations are paid in full, in each case pursuant to the direction of Lenders having 25% or more of the Commitments of all Lenders (or if the Commitments have been terminated, 25% or more of the outstanding amount of the Revolving Loan), unless Lenders holding a larger percentage of the Commitments (or of the outstanding amount of the Revolving Loan, as the case may be) direct otherwise. Nothing herein, however, shall be deemed to limit a Lender's individual right to seek to enforce in the Bankruptcy Court payment of the Obligations owing to it on and after the Scheduled Maturity Date. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default and the exercise by Agent or Lenders of their rights and remedies under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the Credit Parties shall assist Agent and Lenders in effecting a sale or other disposition of the Collateral upon such terms as are approved by Agent and Requisite Lenders.

(c) All amounts received by Agent or any Lender following an Event of Default pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or otherwise with respect to any of the Collateral shall be applied as follows (subject to Section 9.9(c) and payment of any Carve-Out Expenses): *first*, to Fees and reimbursable expenses of Agent then due and payable pursuant to any of the Loan Documents; *second*, to Fees then due and payable to the Lenders pursuant to any of the Loan Documents; *third*, to interest then due and payable on the Revolving Loan; *fourth*, to prepay the Revolving Loan until prepaid in full; *fifth*, to the payment of all other Obligations until paid in full; *sixth*, to interest then due and payable on the Roll-Up Notes; *seventh*, to repay the Roll-Up Notes until paid in full; *eighth*, to interest on the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes other than Roll-Up Notes; *ninth*, to repay the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes other than Roll-Up Notes; *tenth*, to all other amounts owing in respect of the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes and the Pre-Petition Indenture; and *eleventh*, as the Bankruptcy Court shall direct.

8.3 **Waivers by Credit Parties.** Except as otherwise provided for in this Agreement or by applicable law, each Credit Party waives: (a) presentment, demand and protest and notice of presentment, dishonor, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, protest, default, nonpayment, maturity, release, compromise, settlement, extension or renewal of any or all commercial paper, accounts, contract rights, documents, instruments, chattel paper and guaranties at any time held by Agent on which any Credit Party may in any way be liable, and hereby ratifies and confirms whatever Agent may do in this regard, (b) all rights to notice and a hearing prior to Agent's taking possession or control of, or to Agent's replevy, attachment or levy upon, the Collateral or any bond or security that might be required by any court prior to allowing Agent to exercise any of its remedies, and (c) the benefit of all valuation, appraisal, marshaling and exemption laws.

9. ASSIGNMENT AND PARTICIPATIONS; APPOINTMENT OF AGENT

9.1 Assignment and Participations.

(a) Subject to the terms of this Section 9.1, any Lender may make an assignment to a Qualified Assignee of, or sell participations in, at any time or times, the Loan Documents, Revolving Loan Advances and any Commitment or any portion thereof or interest therein, including any Lender's rights, title, interests, remedies, powers or duties thereunder. Any assignment by a Lender shall: (i) require the consent of Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, and shall not be required in the case of an assignment to a current Lender or Affiliate of a current Lender) and the execution of an assignment agreement (an "Assignment Agreement") substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 9.1(a) and otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to, and acknowledged by, Agent; (ii) be conditioned on such assignee Lender representing to the assigning Lender and Agent that it is purchasing the applicable portion of the Revolving Loan Advances to be assigned to it for its own account, for investment purposes and not with a view to the distribution thereof; (iii) constitute an assignment of Commitments (or, if the Commitments have terminated, principal amount of Revolving Loan Advances) not less than \$1,000,000 (or, if less, only if such assignment is of all of the assigning Lender's Commitment or Revolving Loan Advances, as applicable, and the assignee is an existing Lender); (iv) in the case of any partial assignment, after giving effect to any such partial assignment, the assignee Lender shall have Commitments

in an amount at least equal to \$1,000,000 and the assigning Lender shall have retained Commitments in an amount at least equal to \$1,000,000; and (v) include a payment to Agent of an assignment fee of \$3,500. Each assignee which is not already a Lender shall, concurrently with the delivery of the applicable Assignment Agreement, deliver to Agent a completed administrative questionnaire with such information concerning such assignee as Agent may reasonably require. In the case of an assignment by a Lender under this Section 9.1, the assignee shall have, to the extent of such assignment, the same rights, benefits and obligations as all other Lenders hereunder. The assigning Lender shall be relieved of its obligations hereunder with respect to its Commitments or assigned portion thereof from and after the date of such assignment. The Borrower hereby acknowledges and agrees that any assignment shall give rise to a direct obligation of the Borrower to the assignee and that the assignee shall be considered to be a “Lender”. In all instances, each Lender’s liability to make Loans hereunder shall be several and not joint and shall be limited to such Lender’s Pro Rata Share of the applicable Commitment. In the event any Lender assigns or otherwise transfers all or any part of the Obligations, Agent or any such Lender shall so notify the Borrower and the Borrower shall, upon the request of such Lender, execute new Revolving Notes in exchange for the Revolving Notes, if any, being assigned. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 9.1(a), any Lender may at any time pledge the Obligations held by it and such Lender’s rights under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to a Federal Reserve Bank, and any Lender that is an investment fund may assign the Obligations held by it and such Lender’s rights under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to another investment fund managed by the same investment advisor; provided, that no such pledge to a Federal Reserve Bank shall release such Lender from such Lender’s obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document. The Agent shall maintain at its address referred to in Section 10.11 and Annex E a copy of each Assignment Agreement delivered to and accepted by it and shall record in the Register the names and addresses of the Lenders and the principal and interest amount of the Loans owing to each Lender from time to time and the Commitments of each Lender. Any assignment pursuant to this Section 9.1 shall not be effective until such assignment is recorded in the Register.

(b) Any participation by a Lender of all or any part of its Commitments shall be made with the understanding that all amounts payable by the Borrower hereunder shall be determined as if that Lender had not sold such participation, and that the holder of any such participation shall not be entitled to require such Lender to take or omit to take any action hereunder except actions directly affecting (i) any reduction in the principal amount of, or interest rate or Fees payable with respect to, any Revolving Loan Advance in which such holder participates, (ii) any extension of the scheduled amortization of the principal amount of any Revolving Loan Advance in which such holder participates or the final maturity date thereof; and (iii) any release of all or substantially all of the Collateral (other than in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Collateral Documents or the other Loan Documents). Solely for purposes of Sections 1.9, 1.11, 1.12 and 9.8 the Borrower acknowledges and agrees that a participation shall give rise to a direct obligation of the Borrower to the participant and the participant shall be considered to be a “Lender”; provided, that the Borrower shall not be obligated to make under Section 1.11 payments to the participants of a Lender to the extent such payments, together with related amounts payable to such Lender, would exceed the amount the Borrower would have been obligated to pay to such Lender in the absence of such participation. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence neither the Borrower nor any other Credit Party shall have any obligation or duty to any participant. Neither Agent nor any Lender (other than

the Lender selling a participation) shall have any duty to any participant and may continue to deal solely with the Lender selling a participation as if no such sale had occurred. Any Lender that sells to any Person any participation interest in any of such Lender's rights and obligations under the Loan Documents, the Revolving Loan or a Commitment, acting as agent of the Borrower solely for this purpose and for tax purposes, shall establish and maintain a register that will contain the recordation of the information required pursuant to Section 10.1 hereof.

(c) Except as expressly provided in this Section 9.1, no Lender shall, as between the Borrower and that Lender, or Agent and that Lender, be relieved of any of its obligations hereunder as a result of any sale, assignment, transfer or negotiation of, or granting of participation in, all or any part of the Revolving Loan Advances or other Obligations owed to such Lender.

(d) Any Lender may furnish any information concerning Credit Parties in the possession of such Lender from time to time to assignees and participants (including prospective assignees and participants); provided that such Lender shall obtain from assignees or participants confidentiality covenants substantially equivalent to those contained in Section 10.9.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any Lender (a "Granting Lender"), may grant to a special purpose funding vehicle (an "SPC"), identified as such in writing by the Granting Lender to Agent and the Borrower, the option to provide to the Borrower all or any part of any Revolving Loan Advances that such Granting Lender would otherwise be obligated to make to the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement; provided that (i) nothing herein shall constitute a commitment by any SPC to make any Revolving Loan Advance; and (ii) if an SPC elects not to exercise such option or otherwise fails to provide all or any part of such Revolving Loan Advance, the Granting Lender shall be obligated to make such Revolving Loan Advance pursuant to the terms hereof. The making of a Revolving Loan Advance by an SPC hereunder shall utilize the Commitment of the Granting Lender to the same extent, and as if such Revolving Loan Advance were made by such Granting Lender. No SPC shall be liable for any indemnity or similar payment obligation under this Agreement (all liability for which shall remain with the Granting Lender). Any SPC may (i) with notice to, but without the prior written consent of, the Borrower and Agent, assign all or a portion of its interests in any Revolving Loan Advances to the Granting Lender or to any financial institutions (consented to by the Borrower and Agent) providing liquidity and/or credit support to or for the account of such SPC to support the funding or maintenance of Revolving Loan Advances and (ii) disclose on a confidential basis any non-public information relating to its Revolving Loan Advances to any rating agency, commercial paper dealer or provider of any surety, guarantee or credit or liquidity enhancement to such SPC. This Section 9.1(e) may not be amended without the prior written consent of each Granting Lender, all or any of whose Revolving Loan Advances are being funded by an SPC at the time of such amendment. For the avoidance of doubt, the Granting Lender shall for all purposes, including without limitation, the approval of any amendment or waiver of any provision of any Loan Document or the obligation to pay any amount otherwise payable by the Granting Lender under the Loan Documents, continue to be the Lender of record hereunder.

9.2 Appointment of Agent. Wilmington is hereby appointed to act on behalf of all Lenders as Agent under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and as collateral agent under any Collateral Documents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Lender

hereby authorizes Wilmington (i) to consent, on behalf of each Lender, to an Interim Order substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A hereto, (ii) to enter into the Loan Documents to which it is a party and (iii) at its discretion, to take or refrain from taking such actions as agent on its behalf and to exercise or refrain from exercising such powers under the Loan Documents as are delegated by the terms hereof or thereof together with all powers reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this Section 9.2 are solely for the benefit of Agent and Lenders and no Credit Party nor any other Person shall have any rights as a third party beneficiary of any of the provisions hereof. In performing its functions and duties under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, Agent shall act solely as an agent of Lenders and does not assume and shall not be deemed to have assumed any obligation toward or relationship of agency or trust with or for any Credit Party or any other Person. Agent shall have no duties or responsibilities except for those expressly set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. The duties of Agent shall be mechanical and administrative in nature and Agent shall not have, or be deemed to have, by reason of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or otherwise a fiduciary relationship in respect of any Lender. Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, Agent shall not have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for failure to disclose, any information relating to any Credit Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries or any Account Debtor that is communicated to or obtained by Wilmington or any of its Affiliates in any capacity. Neither Agent nor any of its Affiliates nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents or representatives shall be liable to any Lender for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it hereunder or under any other Loan Document, or in connection herewith or therewith, except for damages caused by its or their own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

If Agent shall request instructions from Requisite Lenders or all affected Lenders with respect to any act or action (including failure to act) in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, then Agent shall be entitled to refrain from such act or taking such action unless and until Agent shall have received instructions from Requisite Lenders or all affected Lenders, as the case may be, and Agent shall not incur liability to any Person by reason of so refraining. Agent shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action hereunder or under any other Loan Document (a) if such action would, in the opinion of Agent, be contrary to law or the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (b) if such action would, in the opinion of Agent, expose Agent to Environmental Liabilities or (c) if Agent shall not first be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all liability and expense which may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. Without limiting the foregoing, no Lender shall have any right of action whatsoever against Agent as a result of Agent acting or refraining from acting hereunder or under any other Loan Document in accordance with the instructions of Requisite Lenders or all affected Lenders, as applicable.

9.3 Agent's Reliance, Etc. Agent, when acting on behalf of the Lenders, may execute any of its duties under this Agreement by or through any of its Affiliates and their respective officers, agents and employees, and none of Agent nor any of its Affiliates nor any of their respective directors, officers, agents or employees shall be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it or them under or in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, except for damages caused by its or their own gross negligence or willful misconduct. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Agent, its Affiliates, and their respective officers, agents and employees: (a) may treat the payee of any Revolving Loan

Advance (whether evidenced by the Loan Account or a Revolving Note) as the holder thereof until Agent receives written notice of the assignment or transfer thereof signed by such payee and in form reasonably satisfactory to Agent; (b) may consult with legal counsel, independent public accountants and other experts selected by it and shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the advice of such counsel, accountants or experts; (c) makes no warranty or representation to any Lender and shall not be responsible to any Lender for any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents; (d) shall not have any duty to ascertain or to inquire as to the performance or observance of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents on the part of any Credit Party or to inspect the Collateral (including the books and records) of any Credit Party; (e) shall not be responsible to any Lender for the due execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant hereto or thereto; (f) shall not be responsible to any Lender for the validity, priority or perfection of any Lien securing or purporting to secure the Obligations or the value or sufficiency of any of the Collateral; and (g) shall incur no liability under or in respect of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents by acting upon any notice, consent, certificate or other instrument or writing (which may be by telecopy, by electronic mail of a copy in portable document format, or by personal delivery) believed by it to be genuine and signed or sent by the proper party or parties.

9.4 Wilmington and Affiliates. Wilmington and its Affiliates may lend money to, invest in, and generally engage in any kind of business with, any Credit Party, any of their Affiliates and any Person who may do business with or own securities of any Credit Party or any such Affiliate, all as if Wilmington were not Agent and without any duty to account therefor to Lenders. Wilmington and its Affiliates may accept fees and other consideration from any Credit Party for services in connection with this Agreement or otherwise without having to account for the same to Lenders.

9.5 Lender Credit Decision. Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon Agent or any other Lender and based on the Financial Statements referred to in Section 3.5(a) and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit and financial analysis of the Credit Parties and its own decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement. Each Lender acknowledges the potential conflict of interest of each other Lender as a result of Lenders holding disproportionate interests in the Loans, and expressly consents to, and waives any claim based upon, such conflict of interest.

9.6 Indemnification. Lenders agree to indemnify Agent and its directors, officers, employees and agents (without limiting the obligations of Credit Parties hereunder), ratably according to their respective Pro Rata Shares, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever that may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against Agent or any of its directors, officers, employees or agents in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any action taken or omitted to be

taken by Agent or any of its directors, officers, employees or agents in connection therewith; provided, that no Lender shall be liable for any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting from Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. Without limiting the foregoing, each Lender agrees to reimburse Agent promptly upon demand for its ratable share of any out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable counsel fees and compensation of agents and employees paid for services rendered on behalf of the Lenders) incurred by Agent in connection with the preparation, execution, delivery, administration, modification, amendment or enforcement (whether through negotiations, legal proceedings or otherwise) of, or legal advice in respect of rights or responsibilities under, this Agreement and each other Loan Document, to the extent that Agent is not reimbursed for such expenses by Credit Parties.

9.7 Successor Agent. Agent may resign at any time by giving not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice thereof to Lenders and the Borrower. In addition, Agent may be removed at the written direction of the holders (other than Agent) of two-thirds or more of the Commitments (excluding Agent's Commitment, if any). Upon any such resignation or removal, the Requisite Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor Agent. If no successor Agent shall have been so appointed by the Requisite Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within thirty (30) days after the predecessor Agent's giving notice of resignation or the notice of removal, then the predecessor Agent may, on behalf of Lenders, appoint a successor Agent, which shall be a Lender, if a Lender is willing to accept such appointment, or otherwise shall be a commercial bank or financial institution or a subsidiary of a commercial bank or financial institution if such commercial bank or financial institution is organized under the laws of the United States of America or of any State thereof and has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$300,000,000. If no successor Agent has been appointed pursuant to the foregoing within thirty (30) days after the date such notice of resignation was given by the resigning Agent or the date of the notice of such removal, such resignation or removal shall become effective and the Requisite Lenders shall thereafter perform all the duties of Agent hereunder until such time, if any, as the Requisite Lenders appoint a successor Agent as provided above. Any successor Agent appointed by Requisite Lenders hereunder shall be subject to the approval of the Borrower, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; provided that such approval shall not be required if a Default or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. Upon the acceptance of any appointment as Agent hereunder by a successor Agent, such successor Agent shall succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the resigning Agent. Upon the earlier of the acceptance of any appointment as Agent hereunder by a successor Agent or the effective date of Agent's resignation or removal, the predecessor Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, except that any indemnity rights or other rights in favor of such predecessor Agent shall continue. After any Agent's resignation or removal hereunder, the provisions of this Section 9 shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was acting as Agent under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

9.8 Setoff and Sharing of Payments. In addition to any rights now or hereafter granted under applicable law and not by way of limitation of any such rights, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default and subject to Section 9.9(e), each Lender is hereby authorized (notwithstanding the provisions of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, without any application, motion or notice to, hearing before, or order from,

the Bankruptcy Court) at any time or from time to time, without prior notice to any Credit Party or to any Person other than Agent, any such notice being hereby expressly waived, to offset and to appropriate and to apply any and all balances held by it at any of its offices for the account of any Credit Party (regardless of whether such balances are then due to such Credit Party) and any other properties or assets at any time held or owing by that Lender or that holder to or for the credit or for the account of any Credit Party against and on account of any of the Obligations that are not paid when due; provided that the Lender exercising such offset rights shall give notice thereof to the affected Credit Party promptly after exercising such rights. Any Lender exercising a right of setoff or otherwise receiving any payment on account of the Obligations in excess of its Pro Rata Share thereof shall purchase for cash (and the other Lenders or holders shall sell) such participations in each such other Lender's or holder's Pro Rata Share of the Obligations as would be necessary to cause such Lender to share the amount so offset or otherwise received with each other Lender or holder in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Shares (other than offset rights exercised by any Lender with respect to Sections 1.9, 1.11 or 1.12). Each Credit Party agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law (notwithstanding the provisions of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, without any application, motion or notice to, hearing before, or order from, the Bankruptcy Court), that (a) any Lender may exercise its right to offset with respect to amounts in excess of its Pro Rata Share of the Obligations and may sell participations in such amounts so offset to other Lenders and holders and (b) any Lender so purchasing a participation in the Loans made or other Obligations held by other Lenders or holders may exercise all rights of offset, bankers' lien, counterclaim or similar rights with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender or holder were a direct holder of the Loans and the other Obligations in the amount of such participation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if all or any portion of the offset amount or payment otherwise received is thereafter recovered from the Lender that has exercised the right of offset, the purchase of participations by that Lender shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored without interest.

9.9 Advances; Payments; Non-Funding Lenders; Information; Actions in Concert.

(a) Availability of Lender's Pro Rata Share. Agent may assume that each Lender will make its Pro Rata Share of each Revolving Loan Advance available to Agent on each funding date. If such Pro Rata Share is not, in fact, paid to Agent by such Lender when due, Agent will be entitled to recover such amount on demand from such Lender without setoff, counterclaim or deduction of any kind. If any Lender fails to pay the amount of its Pro Rata Share forthwith upon Agent's demand, Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower and the Borrower shall immediately repay such amount to Agent. Nothing in this Section 9.9(a) or elsewhere in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents shall be deemed to require Agent to advance funds on behalf of any Lender or to relieve any Lender from its obligation to fulfill its Commitments hereunder or to prejudice any rights that the Borrower may have against any Lender as a result of any default by such Lender hereunder. To the extent that Agent advances funds to the Borrower on behalf of any Lender and is not reimbursed therefor on the same Business Day as such Revolving Loan Advance is made, Agent shall be entitled to retain for its account all interest accrued on such Revolving Loan Advance until reimbursed by the applicable Lender.

(b) Return of Payments.

(i) If Agent pays an amount to a Lender under this Agreement in the belief or expectation that a related payment has been or will be received by Agent from the Borrower and such related payment is not received by Agent, then Agent will be entitled to recover such amount from such Lender on demand without setoff, counterclaim or deduction of any kind.

(ii) If Agent determines at any time that any amount received by Agent under this Agreement must be returned to the Borrower or paid to any other Person pursuant to any insolvency law or otherwise, then, notwithstanding any other term or condition of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, Agent will not be required to distribute any portion thereof to any Lender. In addition, each Lender will repay to Agent on demand any portion of such amount that Agent has distributed to such Lender, together with interest at such rate, if any, as Agent is required to pay to the Borrower or such other Person, without setoff, counterclaim or deduction of any kind.

(c) Non-Funding Lenders. The failure of any Lender to make any Revolving Loan Advance or any payment required by it hereunder on the date specified therefor (any such Lender, so long as such failure continues, a “Non-Funding Lender”) shall not relieve any other Lender (each such other Lender, an “Other Lender”) of its obligations to make such Revolving Loan Advance or purchase such participation on such date, but neither any Other Lender nor Agent shall be responsible for the failure of any Non-Funding Lender to make a Revolving Loan Advance, purchase a participation or make any other payment required hereunder. Notwithstanding anything set forth herein to the contrary, (i) a Non-Funding Lender shall not have any voting or consent rights under or with respect to any Loan Document or constitute a “Lender” (or be included in the calculation of “Requisite Lenders” hereunder) for any voting or consent rights under or with respect to any Loan Document and (ii) for the purposes of the making of Revolving Loan Advances under Section 1.1 hereof while a Lender is a Non-Funding Lender, such Non-Funding Lender shall be deemed to have a Commitment equal to its outstanding Revolving Loan Advances. In addition, and notwithstanding anything set forth herein to the contrary, (x) no payments in respect of Fees, interest, Revolving Loan Advances or other amounts hereunder shall be made to or for the benefit of any Non-Funding Lender so long as it remains a Non-Funding Lender (with respect to any Non-Funding Lender, “Non-Funding Lender Obligations”) until all other Obligations and all amounts owing with respect to the Roll-Up Notes (such other Obligations and amounts owing with respect to the Roll-Up Notes, collectively, “Prior Obligations”) have been paid or satisfied in full, (y) all Non-Funding Lender Obligations shall be expressly subordinate in respect of payment to all Prior Obligations, and (z) all amounts which would otherwise be payable with respect to any Non-Funding Lender Obligations shall instead be paid in respect of Prior Obligations as otherwise provided herein until all Prior Obligations have been paid or satisfied in full. At the Borrower’s request, a Person approved by Requisite Lenders shall have the right with Requisite Lenders’ consent and in Requisite Lenders’ sole discretion (but shall have no obligation) to purchase from any Non-Funding Lender, and each Non-Funding Lender agrees that it shall, at Requisite Lenders’ request, sell and assign to such Person, all of the Commitments of that Non-Funding Lender for an amount equal to the principal balance of all Revolving Loan Advances held by such Non-

Funding Lender and all accrued interest and fees with respect thereto through the date of sale, such purchase and sale to be consummated pursuant to an executed Assignment Agreement.

(d) Dissemination of Information. Agent shall use reasonable efforts to provide Lenders with any notice of Default or Event of Default received by Agent from, or delivered by Agent to, any Credit Party, with notice of any Event of Default of which Agent has actually become aware and with notice of any action taken by Agent following any Event of Default; provided, that Agent shall not be liable to any Lender for any failure to do so, except to the extent that such failure is attributable to Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. Lenders acknowledge that the Borrower is required to provide Financial Statements to Lenders in accordance with Annex C hereto and agree that Agent shall have no duty to provide the same to Lenders.

(e) Actions in Concert. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, each Lender hereby agrees with each other Lender and with Agent that no Lender shall take any action to protect or enforce its rights arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents (including exercising any rights of setoff) without first obtaining the prior written consent of Requisite Lenders, it being the intent of Lenders that any such action to protect or enforce rights under or in connection with this Agreement and the Revolving Notes shall be taken in concert and, except to the extent expressly provided in Section 8.2(b), at the direction or with the consent of Requisite Lenders.

9.10 Collateral and Guaranty Matters.

The Lenders irrevocably authorize Agent:

(a) to release and discharge any Lien on any property granted to or held by Agent under any Loan Document (i) upon termination of the Commitments and payment in full of the Obligations (other than contingent indemnification obligations for which no claim has been asserted), (ii) that is sold or to be sold as part of or connection with any sale permitted hereunder or under any other Loan Document, or (iii) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Requisite Lenders in accordance with Section 10.3;

(b) to subordinate any Obligations or any Lien on property granted to or held by Agent under any Loan Document or the holder of any Lien on such property to the extent otherwise permitted hereunder; and

(c) to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty if such Person ceases to be a Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted hereunder.

Upon request by Agent at any time, the Requisite Lenders will confirm in writing Agent's authority to release, discharge or subordinate its interest in particular types or items of property or release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty, in each case to the extent permitted under clauses (a) through (c) of this Section 9.10. In each case as specified in this Section 9.10, Agent will, at the Credit Parties' expense, execute and deliver to the applicable Credit Party such documents as such Credit Party may reasonably request to evidence the release and discharge of such item of Collateral from the assignment, security interest or other Lien granted under the Collateral Documents or to subordinate its interest in such item, or to release

such Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty, in each case in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents and this Section 9.10.

Anything contained in any of the Loan Documents to the contrary notwithstanding, the Borrower, Agent and each Lender hereby agree that in the event of a foreclosure by Agent on any of the Collateral pursuant to a public or private sale, Agent or any Lender may be the purchaser of any or all of such Collateral at such sale and Agent, as agent for and representative of Lenders (but not any Lender or Lenders in its or their respective individual capacities unless Requisite Lenders shall otherwise agree in writing) shall be entitled, for the purpose of bidding and making settlement or payment of the purchase price for all or any portion of the Collateral sold at any such public sale, to use and apply any of the Obligations as a credit on account of the purchase price for any Collateral payable by Agent at such sale.

9.11 Agency for Perfection. Each Lender hereby appoints each other Lender as agent for the purpose of perfecting Liens for the benefit of Agent and the Lenders, in assets which, in accordance with Article 9 of the Code or any applicable law can be perfected only by possession. Should any Lender obtain possession of any such Collateral, such Lender shall notify Agent thereof, and, promptly upon Agent's request therefor shall deliver such Collateral to Agent or otherwise deal with such Collateral in accordance with Agent's instructions.

9.12 Notices to Agent.

(a) Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default unless Agent has actual knowledge of the same or has received notice from a Lender or the Borrower referring to this Agreement, describing such Default or Event of Default and stating that such notice is a "notice of default." In the event that Agent obtains such actual knowledge or receives such a notice, Agent shall give prompt notice thereof to each of the Lenders. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for giving any notices to its participants, if any. Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default as shall be directed by the Requisite Lenders or as is otherwise expressly provided for in Section 8.2(b). Unless and until Agent shall have received such direction, Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to any such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable in the best interest of the Lenders.

(b) Agent may deem and treat a Lender party to this Agreement as the owner of such Lender's portion of the Revolving Loan for all purposes, unless and until, and except to the extent, an Assignment Agreement shall have become effective as set forth in Section 9.1(a).

10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Register.

(a) Agent, on behalf of the Lenders, shall record on its books and records the amount of each Loan made, the interest rate applicable, all payments of principal and interest thereon and the principal balance thereof from time to time outstanding. Agent shall deliver to the Borrower on a monthly basis a loan statement setting forth such record for the immediately preceding calendar month. Such record shall, absent manifest error, be conclusive evidence of the amount of the Revolving Loan Advances made by the Lenders to the Borrower and the

interest and payments thereon. Any failure to so record or any error in doing so, or any failure to deliver such loan statement shall not, however, limit or otherwise affect the obligation of the Borrower hereunder (and under any Revolving Note) to pay any amount owing with respect to the Loans or provide the basis for any claim against Agent.

(b) Agent, acting as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower solely for tax purposes and solely with respect to the actions described in this subsection 10.1(b), shall establish and maintain at its address referred to in Section 10.11 and Annex E (or at such other address as Agent may notify the Borrower) (A) a record of ownership (the “Register”) in which Agent agrees to register by book entry the interests (including any rights to receive payment hereunder) of Agent and each Lender in the Revolving Loan Advances, each of their obligations under this Agreement to participate in each Revolving Loan Advance, and, upon receipt of a duly completed Assignment Agreement executed by the assignor and the assignee and the processing fee referred to in Section 9.1(a), if applicable, any assignment of any such interest, obligation or right and (B) accounts in the Register in accordance with its usual practice in which it shall record (1) the names and addresses of the Lenders (and each change thereto pursuant to Section 9.1), (2) the Commitments of each Lender, (3) the amount of each Revolving Loan Advance and each funding of any participation described in clause (A) above, (4) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or paid and (5) any other payment received by Agent from the Borrower and its application to the Obligations.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Revolving Loan Advances (including any Revolving Notes evidencing such Revolving Loan Advances) are registered obligations, the right, title and interest of the Lenders and their assignees or participants in and to such Revolving Loan Advances shall be transferable only upon notation of such transfer in the Register and no assignment thereof shall be effective until recorded therein. This Section 10.1 and Section 9.1 shall be construed so that the Revolving Loan Advances are at all times maintained in “registered form” within the meaning of Sections 163(f), 871(h)(2) and 881(c)(2) of the IRC.

(d) The Credit Parties, Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register as a Lender for all purposes of this Agreement. Information contained in the Register with respect to any Lender shall be available for access by the Borrower, Agent and Lenders during normal business hours and from time to time upon at least one Business Day’s prior notice. No Lender shall, in such capacity, have access to or be otherwise permitted to review any information in the Register other than information with respect to such Lender unless otherwise agreed by Agent.

(e) Agent is authorized to provide a copy of the Register to the Bankruptcy Court for the purpose of allowing the Bankruptcy Court to determine the Lenders of record for the purpose of determining the amount and identity of the holders of the Roll-Up Notes in accordance with the Interim Order or Final Order, as applicable.

10.2 Complete Agreement; Modification of Agreement. The Loan Documents constitute the complete agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter thereof and may not be modified, altered or amended except as set forth in Section 10.3. Any letter of interest, commitment letter, fee letter or confidentiality agreement, if any, between any Credit

Party and Agent or any Lender or any of their respective Affiliates, predating this Agreement and relating to a financing of substantially similar form, purpose or effect shall be superseded by this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Wilmington Fee Letter and the Backstop Commitment Letter, shall in each case survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and shall continue to be binding obligations of the parties thereto.

10.3 Amendments and Waivers.

(a) Except for actions expressly permitted to be taken by Agent, no amendment, modification, termination or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any consent to any departure by any Credit Party therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Borrower and Requisite Lenders or all affected Lenders, as applicable. Except as set forth in clauses (b), (c) and (e) below, all such amendments, modifications, terminations or waivers requiring the consent of any Lenders shall require the written consent of Requisite Lenders.

(b) No amendment, modification, termination or waiver of or consent with respect to any provision of this Agreement that waives compliance with the conditions precedent set forth in Section 2.2 to the making of any Revolving Loan Advance shall be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Requisite Lenders and the Borrower. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, no waiver or consent with respect to any Default or any Event of Default shall be effective for purposes of the conditions precedent to the making of Revolving Loan Advances set forth in Section 2.2 unless the same shall be in writing and signed by Requisite Lenders and the Borrower.

(c) Subject to subsection (e) below, no amendment, modification, termination or waiver shall, unless in writing and signed by each Lender directly affected thereby: (i) increase the principal amount of any Lender's Commitment (which action shall be deemed only to affect those Lenders whose Commitments are increased and may be approved by Requisite Lenders, including those Lenders whose Commitments are increased); (ii) reduce the principal of, rate of interest on or Fees payable with respect to any Revolving Loan Advance of any affected Lender; (iii) extend any scheduled payment date (other than payment dates of mandatory prepayments under Section 1.2(b) or (d)) or final maturity date of the principal amount of any Revolving Loan Advance of any affected Lender; (iv) waive, forgive, defer, extend or postpone any payment of interest or Fees as to any affected Lender; (v) release the Subsidiary Guaranties of a majority of the Subsidiary Guarantors (by number or by net worth) or, except as otherwise permitted herein or in the other Loan Documents, release, or permit any Credit Party to sell or otherwise dispose of, all or substantially all of the Collateral (which action shall be deemed to directly affect all Lenders); (vi) change the percentage of the Commitments or of the aggregate unpaid principal amount of the Revolving Loan Advances that shall be required for Lenders or any of them to take any action hereunder; (vii) amend or waive this Section 10.3 or the definitions of the terms "Requisite Lenders" insofar as such definition affect the substance of this Section 10.3; and (viii) provide any preference or priority to any Lender over any other Lender, or otherwise alter the pro rata treatment of the Lenders as provided herein, in each case except to the extent otherwise expressly provided herein. No amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by Agent, affect the rights or duties of Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document or amend, modify or waive any

provision of Section 9. Each amendment, modification, termination or waiver shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which it was given. No amendment, modification, termination or waiver shall be required for Agent to take additional Collateral pursuant to any Loan Document. No amendment, modification, termination or waiver of any provision of any Revolving Note shall be effective without the written concurrence of the holder of that Revolving Note. No notice to or demand on any Credit Party in any case shall entitle such Credit Party or any other Credit Party to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances. Any amendment, modification, termination, waiver or consent effected in accordance with this Section 10.3 shall be binding upon each Lender and each future Lender.

(d) If, in connection with any proposed amendment, modification, waiver or termination (a “Proposed Change”), requiring the consent of all affected Lenders, the consent of Requisite Lenders is obtained, but the consent of other Lenders whose consent is required is not obtained (any such Lender whose consent is not obtained being referred to as a “Non-Consenting Lender”), then, at Borrower’s request, a Person approved by Requisite Lenders shall have the right with Requisite Lenders’ consent and in Requisite Lenders’ sole discretion (but shall have no obligation) to purchase from such Non-Consenting Lenders, and such Non-Consenting Lenders agree that they shall, upon Requisite Lenders’ request, sell and assign to such Person, all of the Commitments of such Non-Consenting Lenders pursuant to executed Assignment Agreements, for an amount with respect to each such Non-Consenting Lender equal to the greater of (i) the “Market Value” (as defined below) of all Loans held by such Non-Consenting Lender, and (ii) the aggregate principal balance of all Loans held by such Non-Consenting Lender and all accrued interest and Fees with respect thereto through the date of sale; provided, that if the Market Value of the Loans of a Non-Consenting Lender cannot be determined as set forth in the immediately following sentence, then such Non-Consenting Lender shall have no obligation to sell or assign its Loans under this subsection (d). As used above, the “Market Value” of a Loan of a Non-Consenting Lender means the product of the principal balance of such Loan and the average of the firm bid quotations (expressed as a decimal) solicited by and provided to Agent by not less than two of the following brokers on any of the three Business Days immediately preceding the date of the Requisite Lenders’ consent to the applicable purchase: Barclays Bank plc, Citigroup, Credit Suisse, Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc., Goldman Sachs & Co., JPMorgan, Morgan Stanley and UBS Securities LLC.

(e) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Section 10.3, each Credit Party, each Lender and Agent hereby agrees that all Obligations may be treated and satisfied in accordance with a Conforming Plan of Reorganization approved in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and confirmed in a final order of the Bankruptcy Court approved by Requisite Lenders, or such other treatment consented to by the Requisite Lenders; provided, that the Obligations payable to Agent (in its capacity as such) shall be paid in full in cash.

(f) Upon payment in full in cash and performance of all of the Obligations (other than indemnification Obligations), termination of the Commitments and a release of all claims against Agent and Lenders, and so long as no suits, actions, proceedings or claims are pending or threatened against any Indemnified Person asserting any damages, losses or liabilities that are Indemnified Liabilities, at the request and sole expense of the Borrower, Agent shall deliver to the Borrower termination statements and other documents necessary or appropriate to evidence the termination of the Liens securing payment of the Obligations.

10.4 Fees and Expenses. The Borrower shall reimburse Agent, the Steering Group and, with respect to clauses (c), (d) and (e) below during the pendency of one or more Events of Default, all Lenders, for all fees, costs and expenses, including the reasonable invoiced fees, costs and expenses of counsel (limited (i) in the case of the Steering Group and the Lenders, to Sidley Austin LLP, (ii) in the case of Agent, to Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP and to allocated costs of internal counsel, and (iii) to an additional local counsel per relevant jurisdiction), consultants, auditors and other advisors (including environmental and management consultants and appraisers and, in the case of the Steering Group and the Lenders, limited to one financial advisor), incurred in connection with any of the following:

- (a) the negotiation, preparation and filing and/or recordation of the Loan Documents, the Interim Order and the Final Order;
- (b) any amendment, modification or waiver of, consent with respect to, or termination of, any of the Loan Documents or advice in connection with the syndication and administration of the Revolving Loan made pursuant hereto or its rights hereunder or thereunder;
- (c) any litigation, contest, dispute, suit, proceeding or action (whether instituted by Agent, any Lender, any Credit Party or any other Person and whether as a party, witness or otherwise) in any way relating to the Collateral, any of the Loan Documents, the Pre-Petition Indenture, the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes or any other agreement to be executed or delivered in connection herewith or therewith, including any litigation, contest, dispute, suit, case, proceeding or action, and any appeal or review thereof; or in connection with a case commenced by or against any or all of the Credit Parties or any other Person that may be obligated to Agent or any Lender by virtue of the Loan Documents; including any such litigation, contest, dispute, suit, proceeding or action arising in connection with any work-out or restructuring of the Revolving Loan during the pendency of one or more Events of Default; provided that no Person shall be entitled to reimbursement under this clause (b) in respect of any litigation, contest, dispute, suit, proceeding or action to the extent any of the foregoing results from such Person's gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a final, non-appealable judgment in a court of competent jurisdiction);
- (d) any attempt to enforce any remedies of Agent against any or all of the Credit Parties or any other Person that may be obligated to Agent or any Lender by virtue of any of the Loan Documents (including in connection with the sale of, collection from, or other realization upon any of the Collateral or the enforcement of the Guaranty), including any such attempt to enforce any such remedies in the course of any work-out or restructuring of the Loans during the pendency of one or more Events of Default;
- (e) any workout or restructuring of the Revolving Loan during the pendency of one or more Events of Default;
- (f) the obtaining of approval of the Loan Documents by the Bankruptcy Court;
- (g) recording and filing fees, stamp, excise and other Taxes, if any, that may be payable in connection with the execution and delivery of, or consummation or administration

of any of the transactions contemplated by, or any amendment, supplement or modification of, or any waiver or consent under or in respect of, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents;

(h) actions taken by or on behalf of the Steering Group or any member thereof in connection with the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes and the Pre-Petition Indenture prior to the Petition Date, including the negotiation of forbearance agreements with respect thereto, and the preparation for, and review and analysis with respect to, the filing of the Chapter 11 Case (and all alternatives considered with respect thereto);

(i) the preparation and review of pleadings, documents and reports related to any Chapter 11 Case and any subsequent case under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, attendance at meetings, court hearings or conferences related to any Chapter 11 Case and any subsequent case under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, and general monitoring of any Chapter 11 Case and any subsequent case under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(j) efforts to (1) monitor the Revolving Loan or any of the other Obligations, (2) evaluate, observe or assess any of the Credit Parties or their respective affairs, and (3) verify, protect, evaluate, assess, appraise, collect, sell, liquidate or otherwise dispose of any of the Collateral;

(k) (1) all the costs and expenses of creating and perfecting Liens in favor of Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties pursuant to the Collateral Documents, including filing and recording fees, expenses and Taxes, stamp or documentary Taxes, search fees, title insurance premiums and reasonable documented fees and expenses and disbursements of counsel to Agent and (2) all the actual costs and reasonable expenses (including the reasonable fees, expenses and disbursements of any appraisers, consultants, advisors and agents employed or retained by Agent and its counsel) in connection with the custody or preservation of any of the Collateral; and

(l) any sale of assets of any Credit Party, including any sale pursuant to Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code;

including, as to each of clauses (a) through (l) above, all reasonable attorneys' and other professional and service providers' fees arising from such services and other advice, assistance or other representation, including those in connection with any appellate proceedings, and all expenses, costs, charges and other fees incurred by such counsel and others in connection with or relating to any of the events or actions described in this Section 10.4, all of which shall be payable, on demand, by the Borrower to Agent. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, such expenses, costs, charges and fees may include: fees, costs and expenses of accountants, environmental advisors, appraisers, investment bankers, management and other consultants and paralegals; court costs and expenses; photocopying and duplication expenses; court reporter fees, costs and expenses; long distance telephone charges; air express charges; telecopy charges; secretarial overtime charges; and expenses for travel, lodging and food paid or incurred in connection with the performance of such legal or other advisory services. All amounts due under this Section 10.4 shall be payable promptly after written demand therefor by Agent, the Steering Group or the applicable Lender or Lenders, as the case may be.

10.5 No Waiver. Agent's or any Lender's failure, at any time or times, to require strict performance by the Credit Parties of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall not waive, affect or diminish any right of Agent or such Lender thereafter to demand strict compliance and performance herewith or therewith. Any suspension or waiver of an Event of Default shall not suspend, waive or affect any other Event of Default whether the same is prior or subsequent thereto and whether the same or of a different type. Subject to the provisions of Section 10.3, none of the undertakings, agreements, warranties, covenants and representations of any Credit Party contained in this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents and no Default or Event of Default by any Credit Party shall be deemed to have been suspended or waived by Agent or any Lender, unless such waiver or suspension is by an instrument in writing signed by an officer of or other authorized employee of Agent and the applicable required Lenders, and directed to the Borrower specifying such suspension or waiver.

10.6 Remedies. Agent's and Lenders' rights and remedies under this Agreement shall be cumulative and nonexclusive of any other rights and remedies that Agent or any Lender may have under any other agreement, including the other Loan Documents, by operation of law or otherwise. Recourse to the Collateral shall not be required.

10.7 Severability. Wherever possible, each provision of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be interpreted in such a manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Agreement or such other Loan Document.

10.8 Conflict of Terms. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents by specific reference to the applicable provisions of this Agreement, and subject to the immediately following sentence, if any provision contained in this Agreement conflicts with any provision in any of the other Loan Documents, the provision contained in this Agreement shall govern and control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any provision in this Agreement or any other Loan Document conflicts with any provision in the Interim Order or Final Order, the provision in the Interim Order or Final Order shall govern and control.

10.9 Confidentiality. Prior to providing any information to Agent or any Lender pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, the Credit Parties shall indicate whether such information is (i) non-public information which the Credit Parties shall designate to the Lenders as information that is subject to the Lenders' right to disclose as described below in this Section 10.9 (the "Level I Information") or (ii) non-public information which the Credit Parties designate as non-public information they do not intend to disclose ("Level II Information", and together with the Level I Information, the "Confidential Information"), and in the case of Level II Information whether such information constitutes "material non-public information" for purposes of securities laws. Absent a designation of information so disclosed as Level II Information prior to such disclosure, such information shall be deemed to be Level I Information. Subject to the provisions hereof any Lender may, by written notice to the Borrower, choose not to receive Level I Information or Level II Information and shall not be determined to have or possess such information by virtue of its being a Lender hereunder. Agent and each Lender agree to use commercially reasonable efforts (equivalent to

the efforts Agent or such Lender applies to maintaining the confidentiality of its own confidential information) to maintain as confidential all Confidential Information provided to them by the Credit Parties and designated as confidential for a period of one (1) year following receipt thereof; *provided*, that Agent and any Lender may disclose such Confidential Information (a) to Agent and any other Lender, and to Persons employed or engaged by Agent or any Lender; (b) to any bona fide assignee or participant or potential assignee or participant that has agreed to comply with the covenant contained in this Section 10.9 (and any such bona fide assignee or participant or potential assignee or participant may disclose such information to Persons employed or engaged by them as described in clause (a) above); (c) as required or requested by any Governmental Authority or reasonably believed by Agent or such Lender to be compelled by any court decree, subpoena or legal or administrative order or process; (d) as, on the advice of Agent's or such Lender's counsel, is required by law; (e) in connection with the exercise of any right or remedy under the Loan Documents or in connection with any Litigation to which Agent or such Lender is a party; (f) that ceases to be confidential through no fault of Agent or any Lender; or (g) to the Bankruptcy Court or any Committee. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Lender or group of Lenders who hold(s) in the aggregate more than 20% of the Commitments of all Lenders (or, if the Commitments have been terminated, more than 20% of the outstanding amount of the Revolving Loan), may at any time from and after the date forty-five (45) days after the Petition Date, request the Credit Parties to file an appropriate summary of the Level I Information received by such Lender or group of Lenders with the Bankruptcy Court and in an 8-K filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and in the event that the Credit Parties fail to make such filings or such filings fail to include any Level I Information reasonably requested to be disclosed by such Lender or group of Lenders within five (5) Business Days of such request, the Credit Parties agree that such Lender or group of Lenders is authorized to disclose to the public generally the Level I Information or any portion thereof. Although the Credit Parties do not intend to disclose the detail of Level II Information, the Credit Parties intend to file a disclosure statement in accordance with section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code which will contain "adequate information" as defined therein. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 10.9 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of the Revolving Loan and all other amounts payable hereunder.

10.10 GOVERNING LAW. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN ANY OF THE LOAN DOCUMENTS, IN ALL RESPECTS, INCLUDING ALL MATTERS OF CONSTRUCTION, VALIDITY AND PERFORMANCE, THE LOAN DOCUMENTS AND THE OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS MADE AND PERFORMED IN THAT STATE) AND ANY APPLICABLE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (INCLUDING THE BANKRUPTCY CODE). EACH CREDIT PARTY HEREBY CONSENTS AND AGREES THAT THE BANKRUPTCY COURT SHALL HAVE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION TO HEAR AND DETERMINE ANY CLAIMS OR DISPUTES BETWEEN THE CREDIT PARTIES, AGENT AND LENDERS PERTAINING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS OR TO ANY MATTER ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS, OR, IF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT DOES NOT HAVE (OR ABSTAINS FROM) JURISDICTION, TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE GENERAL JURISDICTION OF ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION SITTING IN NEW YORK

COUNTY, NEW YORK; PROVIDED, THAT AGENT, LENDERS AND THE CREDIT PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGE THAT ANY APPEALS FROM ANY SUCH COURT MAY HAVE TO BE HEARD BY A COURT OTHER THAN SUCH COURT; PROVIDED, FURTHER, THAT NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE DEEMED OR OPERATE TO PRECLUDE AGENT FROM BRINGING SUIT OR TAKING OTHER LEGAL ACTION IN ANY OTHER JURISDICTION TO REALIZE ON THE COLLATERAL OR ANY OTHER SECURITY FOR THE OBLIGATIONS, OR TO ENFORCE A JUDGMENT OR OTHER COURT ORDER IN FAVOR OF AGENT. EACH CREDIT PARTY EXPRESSLY SUBMITS AND CONSENTS IN ADVANCE TO SUCH JURISDICTION IN ANY ACTION OR SUIT COMMENCED IN ANY SUCH COURT, AND EACH CREDIT PARTY HEREBY WAIVES ANY OBJECTION THAT SUCH CREDIT PARTY MAY HAVE BASED UPON LACK OF PERSONAL JURISDICTION, IMPROPER VENUE OR FORUM NON CONVENIENS AND HEREBY CONSENTS TO THE GRANTING OF SUCH LEGAL OR EQUITABLE RELIEF AS IS DEEMED APPROPRIATE BY SUCH COURT. EACH CREDIT PARTY HEREBY WAIVES PERSONAL SERVICE OF THE SUMMONS, COMPLAINT AND OTHER PROCESS ISSUED IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR SUIT AND AGREES THAT SERVICE OF SUCH SUMMONS, COMPLAINTS AND OTHER PROCESS MAY BE MADE BY REGISTERED OR CERTIFIED MAIL ADDRESSED TO SUCH CREDIT PARTY AT THE ADDRESS SET FORTH IN ANNEX E OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THAT SERVICE SO MADE SHALL BE DEEMED COMPLETED UPON THE EARLIER OF SUCH CREDIT PARTY'S ACTUAL RECEIPT THEREOF OR THREE (3) DAYS AFTER DEPOSIT IN THE UNITED STATES MAELS, PROPER POSTAGE PREPAID.

10.11 Notices.

(a) Addresses. All notices, demands, requests, directions and other communications required or expressly authorized to be made by this Agreement shall, whether or not specified to be in writing but unless otherwise expressly specified to be given by any other means, be given in writing (including electronic mail) and (i) addressed to (A) the party to be notified and sent to the address, facsimile number or electronic mail address indicated in Annex E, or (B) otherwise to the party to be notified at its address specified on the signature page of any applicable Assignment Agreement, (ii) posted to Intralinks® (to the extent such system is available and set up by or at the direction of Agent prior to posting) in an appropriate location by uploading such notice, demand, request, direction or other communication to www.intralinks.com or using such other means of posting to Intralinks® as may be available and reasonably acceptable to Agent prior to such posting, (iii) posted to any other E-System set up by or at the direction of Agent in an appropriate location or (iv) addressed to such other address as shall be notified in writing (A) in the case of the Borrower and Agent, to the other parties hereto and (B) in the case of all other parties, to the Borrower and Agent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent any provision herein requires delivery by the Credit Parties of notice or documents to all Lenders, such provision shall be satisfied by delivery of such notice or documents to the Agent as provided above (and Agent shall promptly forward such notice or documents to each Lender in accordance with the other provisions of this Section 10.11).

(b) Effectiveness. All communications described in clause (a) above and all other notices, demands, requests and other communications made in connection with this Agreement shall be effective and be deemed to have been received (i) if delivered by hand, upon personal delivery, (ii) if delivered by overnight courier service, one Business Day after delivery to such courier service, (iii) if delivered by mail, when deposited in the mails, (iv) if delivered by facsimile (other than to post to an E-System pursuant to clause (a)(ii) or (a)(iii) above), upon sender's receipt of confirmation of proper transmission, (v) if delivered by posting to any E-System, on the later of the date of such posting in an appropriate location and the date access to such posting is given to the recipient thereof in accordance with the standard procedures applicable to such E-System, and (vi) if delivered by electronic mail, when transmitted to an electronic mail address as provided in clause (a) above, with either concurrent confirmation of receipt by telephone or by delivery of a copy thereof pursuant to another provision hereof. Failure or delay in delivering copies of any notice, demand, request, consent, approval, declaration or other communication to any Person (other than the Borrower or Agent) designated in Annex E to receive copies shall in no way adversely affect the effectiveness of such notice, demand, request, consent, approval, declaration or other communication. The giving of any notice required hereunder may be waived in writing by the party entitled to receive such notice.

10.12 Section Titles. The Section titles and Table of Contents contained in this Agreement are and shall be without substantive meaning or content of any kind whatsoever and are not a part of the agreement between the parties hereto.

10.13 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of separate counterparts, each of which shall collectively and separately constitute one agreement.

10.14 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. BECAUSE DISPUTES ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH COMPLEX FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS ARE MOST QUICKLY AND ECONOMICALLY RESOLVED BY AN EXPERIENCED AND EXPERT PERSON AND THE PARTIES WISH APPLICABLE STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS TO APPLY (RATHER THAN ARBITRATION RULES), THE PARTIES DESIRE THAT THEIR DISPUTES BE RESOLVED BY A JUDGE APPLYING SUCH APPLICABLE LAWS. THEREFORE, TO ACHIEVE THE BEST COMBINATION OF THE BENEFITS OF THE JUDICIAL SYSTEM AND OF ARBITRATION, THE PARTIES HERETO WAIVE ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, SUIT, OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT TO RESOLVE ANY DISPUTE, WHETHER SOUNDING IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, AMONG AGENT, LENDERS AND ANY CREDIT PARTY ARISING OUT OF, CONNECTED WITH, RELATED TO, OR INCIDENTAL TO THE RELATIONSHIP ESTABLISHED AMONG THEM IN CONNECTION WITH, THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS OR THE TRANSACTIONS RELATED THERETO.

10.15 Press Releases and Related Matters. Each Credit Party consents to the publication by Agent or any Lender of advertising material relating to the financing transactions contemplated by this Agreement using Borrower's name, product photographs, logo or trademark. Agent reserves the right to provide to industry trade organizations information necessary and customary for inclusion in league table measurements.

10.16 Reinstatement. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall continue to be effective or to be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment and performance of the Obligations, or any part thereof; is, pursuant to applicable law, rescinded or reduced in amount, or must otherwise be restored or returned by any obligee of the Obligations, whether as a “voidable preference,” “fraudulent conveyance,” or otherwise, all as though such payment or performance had not been made. In the event that any payment, or any part thereof, is rescinded, reduced, restored or returned, the Obligations shall be reinstated and deemed reduced only by such amount paid and not so rescinded, reduced, restored or returned.

10.17 Advice of Counsel. Each of the parties represents to each other party hereto that it has discussed this Agreement and, specifically, the provisions of Sections 10.10 and 10.14, with its counsel.

10.18 No Strict Construction. The parties hereto have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties hereto and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any provisions of this Agreement.

10.19 Parties Including Trustees; Bankruptcy Court Proceedings. This Agreement, the other Loan Documents, and all Liens and other rights and privileges created hereby or pursuant hereto or to any other Loan Document shall be binding upon each Credit Party and the estate of each Credit Party, and any trustee, other estate representative or any successor in interest of any Credit Party in any Chapter 11 Case or any subsequent case commenced under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall not be subject to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the successors of Agent and Lenders and their respective assigns, transferees and endorsees. The Liens created by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be and remain valid and perfected in the event of the substantive consolidation or conversion of any Chapter 11 Case or any other bankruptcy case of any Credit Party to a case under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or in the event of dismissal of any Chapter 11 Case or the release of any Collateral from the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any reason, without the necessity that Agent file financing statements or otherwise perfect its Liens under applicable law. No Credit Party may assign, transfer, hypothecate or otherwise convey its rights, benefits, obligations or duties hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents without the prior express written consent of Requisite Lenders. Any such purported assignment, transfer, hypothecation or other conveyance by any Credit Party without the prior express written consent of Requisite Lenders shall be void. The terms and provisions of this Agreement are for the purpose of defining the relative rights and obligations of each Credit Party, Agent and Lenders with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby and no Person shall be a third party beneficiary of any of the terms and provisions of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents.

10.20 Pre-Petition Indenture and Senior Secured Notes. The Credit Parties hereby agree that (i) this Agreement is separate and distinct from the Pre-Petition Indenture and the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes and (ii) the Pre-Petition Indenture and the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes are in full force and effect. The Credit Parties further agree that by entering into this Agreement, Lenders do not waive any Default or Event of Default under the Pre-Petition

Indenture or the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes or any of their liens, claims, priorities, rights and remedies thereunder.

10.21 Agent's and Lenders' Discretion. Except to the extent expressly provided in the applicable provision, the right of Agent, Requisite Lenders or any Lender to grant or withhold any consent, approval, amendment or waiver with respect to this Agreement, any other Loan Document, the Interim Order or the Final Order, and each determination by Agent, Requisite Lenders or any Lender of acceptability of or satisfaction with any matter in this Agreement, any other Loan Document, the Interim Order or the Final Order, shall in each case be in the sole and absolute discretion of Agent, Requisite Lenders or such Lender, as the case may be, without any implied duty to the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any other Person.

10.22 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility. In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby, the Credit Parties agree that: (i) the credit facility provided for hereunder and any related arranging or other services in connection therewith (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document) are an arm's length commercial transaction between the Credit Parties, on the one hand, and Agent and the Lenders, on the other hand, and each of the Credit Parties is capable of evaluating and understanding and understands and accepts the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or thereof); (ii) in connection with the process leading to such transaction, Agent and each Lender is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the financial advisor, agent or fiduciary, for the Credit Parties or any of their respective Affiliates, stockholders, creditors or employees or any other Person; (iii) none of Agent or the Lenders has assumed or will assume an advisory, agency or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Credit Parties with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto, including with respect to any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document (irrespective of whether any of Agent or Lenders has advised or is currently advising any Credit Party or any of Affiliates on other matters) and none of Agent or Lenders has any obligation to any Credit Party or any of its Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents; (iv) Agent and the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Credit Parties and their respective Affiliates, and none of Agent or Lenders has any obligation to disclose any of such interests by virtue of any advisory, agency or fiduciary relationship; and (v) Agent and the Lenders have not provided and will not provide any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document) and each of the Credit Parties has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate. Each of the Credit Parties hereby waives and releases, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims that it may have against each of Agent and Lenders with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty.

10.23 Agent's Approval. With respect to any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document that requires any document, agreement, transaction or arrangement to be in form and/or substance satisfactory or acceptable to or approved by Agent, such document, agreement, transaction or arrangement shall be deemed to be satisfactory, acceptable or approved if a final

draft of such document or agreement or terms of a transaction or arrangement is provided by Agent to the Lenders for review and Requisite Lenders notify Agent that they approve such document, agreement, transaction or arrangement.

10.24 USA PATRIOT Act Notice. Each Lender that is subject to the Act (as hereinafter defined) and Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Credit Parties that pursuant to the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub.L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the “Act”), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Credit Party, which information includes the name and address of each Credit Party and other information that will allow such Lender or Agent, as applicable, to identify each Credit Party in accordance with the Act. Each Credit Party is in compliance, in all material respects, with the Act. No part of the proceeds of the Revolving Loan will be used by the Credit Parties, directly or indirectly, for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in violation of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been duly executed as of the date first written above.

BLOCKBUSTER INC., as Borrower

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

WILMINGTON TRUST FSB, as Agent

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

The following Persons are signatories to this Agreement in their capacity as Credit Parties and not as Borrower.

[Credit Parties]

[Attached]

ANNEX A (Recitals)
to
CREDIT AGREEMENT

DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used in the Loan Documents shall have (unless otherwise provided elsewhere in the Loan Documents) the following respective meanings, and all references to Sections, Exhibits, Schedules or Annexes in the following definitions shall refer to Sections, Exhibits, Schedules or Annexes of or to the Agreement:

“Account Debtor” means any Person who may become obligated to any Credit Party under, with respect to, or on account of, an Account, Chattel Paper or General Intangibles (including a payment intangible).

“Accounting Changes” has the meaning ascribed thereto in Annex D.

“Accounts” means all “accounts,” as such term is defined in the Code, now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party, including (a) all accounts receivable, other receivables, book debts and other forms of obligations (other than forms of obligations evidenced by Chattel Paper, or Instruments), (including any such obligations that may be characterized as an account or contract right under the Code), (b) all of each Credit Party’s rights in, to and under all purchase orders or receipts for goods or services, (c) all of each Credit Party’s rights to any goods represented by any of the foregoing (including unpaid sellers’ rights of rescission, replevin, reclamation and stoppage in transit and rights to returned, reclaimed or repossessed goods), (d) all rights to payment due to any Credit Party for property sold, leased, licensed, assigned or otherwise disposed of, for a policy of insurance issued or to be issued, for a secondary obligation incurred or to be incurred, for energy provided or to be provided, for the use or hire of a vessel under a charter or other contract, arising out of the use of a credit card or charge card, or for services rendered or to be rendered by such Credit Party or in connection with any other transaction (whether or not yet earned by performance on the part of such Credit Party), (e) all health care insurance receivables and (f) all collateral security of any kind, given by any Account Debtor or any other Person with respect to any of the foregoing.

“ACH Restricted Cash Account” means that certain Deposit Account, account number *8339, maintained by BBI with Wachovia for the benefit of Wachovia with respect to Automated Clearing House Network sweeps.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any Person, (a) each Person that, directly or indirectly, owns or controls, whether beneficially, or as a trustee, guardian or other fiduciary, five percent (5.0%) or more of the Stock having ordinary voting power in the election of directors of such Person, (b) each Person that controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person, and (c) each of such Person’s officers, directors, joint venturers and partners. For the purposes of this definition, “control” of a Person means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of its management or policies, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; provided, however, that the term “Affiliate” shall specifically exclude Agent and each Lender.

“Agent” means Wilmington in its capacities as administrative agent for Lenders and collateral agent under the Collateral Documents or its successor appointed pursuant to Section 9.7.

“Agreement” means the Senior Secured, Super-Priority Debtor-in-Possession Revolving Credit Agreement by and among the Borrower, the other Credit Parties party thereto, Wilmington, as Agent, and the Lenders from time to time party thereto, as the same may be amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Appendices” has the meaning ascribed to it in the recitals to the Agreement.

“Applicable Margins” means collectively the Applicable Revolving Loan Index Margin and the Applicable Revolving Loan LIBOR Margin.

“Applicable Index Margin” means the per annum interest rate from time to time in effect and payable in addition to the Index Rate applicable to the Revolving Loan, as determined by reference to Section 1.4(a).

“Applicable LIBOR Margin” means the per annum interest rate from time to time in effect and payable in addition to the LIBOR Rate applicable to the Revolving Loan, as determined by reference to Section 1.4(a).

“Approved Budget” means each forecast of operating and development revenues and expenses, on a line item basis, for a period of 13 weeks commencing with the first day of a Fiscal Month, as approved in writing by the Requisite Lenders, and as updated from time to time as required under Section 5.13.

“Assignment Agreement” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 9.1(a).

“Backstop Commitment Letter” means the letter agreement, dated as of September 22, 2010, among the Borrower and certain Lenders party thereto, as the same may be amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Backstop Lenders” means those certain Lenders party to the Backstop Commitment Letter.

“Bankruptcy Code” has the meaning assigned to it in the recitals to the Agreement.

“Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning assigned to it in the recitals to the Agreement.

“Bankruptcy Rules” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, as the same may from time to time be in effect and applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

“BBI” means Blockbuster Inc., a Delaware corporation.

“Borrower” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the preamble to the Agreement.

“Business Day” means any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banks are required or permitted to be closed in the State of New York and in reference to LIBOR Loans means any such day that is also a LIBOR Business Day.

“Business Plan” means the Credit Parties’ business strategy and objectives during the Chapter 11 Cases and after the reorganization of the Credit Parties, including, but not limited to, means of implementation and forecasts with respect to their future operations, including the retail business and locations, supplier arrangements, the vending business, the by-mail business, the digital business and such other businesses in which the Credit Parties may be engaged.

“Capital Expenditures” means, with respect to any Person, all expenditures (by the expenditure of cash or the incurrence of Indebtedness) by such Person during any measuring period for any fixed assets or improvements or for replacements, substitutions or additions thereto that have a useful life of more than one year and that are required to be capitalized under GAAP.

“Capital Lease” means, with respect to any Person, any lease of any property (whether real, personal or mixed) by such Person as lessee that, in accordance with GAAP, would be required to be classified and accounted for as a capital lease on a balance sheet of such Person.

“Capital Lease Obligation” means, with respect to any Capital Lease of any Person, the amount of the obligation of the lessee thereunder that, in accordance with GAAP, would appear on a balance sheet of such lessee in respect of such Capital Lease.

“Carve-Out Amount” has the meaning assigned to it in Interim Order or, if the Final Order has been entered, the Final Order.

“Carve-Out Expenses” has the meaning assigned to it in the Interim Order or, if the Final Order has been entered, the Final Order.

“CERCLA” means the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (42 U.S.C. §§ 9601 et. seq.).

“Change of Control” means either of the following: (a) during any period of twelve consecutive calendar months, individuals who at the beginning of such period constituted the board of directors of BBI (together with any new directors whose election by the board of directors of BBI or whose nomination for election by the Stockholders of BBI was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of such period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved) cease for any reason other than death or disability to constitute a majority of the directors then in office; or (b) BBI ceases to own and control all of the economic and voting rights associated with all of the outstanding capital Stock of any of its Subsidiaries.

“Chapter 11 Case” and “Chapter 11 Cases” have the respective meanings assigned to them in the recitals to the Agreement.

“Charges” means all federal, state, county, city, municipal, local, foreign or other governmental taxes (including taxes owed to the PBGC at the time due and payable), levies,

assessments, charges, liens, claims or encumbrances upon or relating to (a) the Collateral, (b) the Obligations, (c) the employees, payroll, income or gross receipts of any Credit Party, (d) any Credit Party's ownership or use of any properties or other assets, or (e) any other aspect of any Credit Party's business.

"Chattel Paper" means any "chattel paper," as such term is defined in the Code, including electronic chattel paper, now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party.

"Chief Restructuring Officer" means any person appointed as an officer of the Borrower in such capacity with the consent of the Requisite Lenders.

"Closing Date" means September [●], 2010.

"Closing Checklist" means the schedule, including all appendices, exhibits or schedules thereto, listing certain documents and information to be delivered in connection with the Agreement, the other Loan Documents and the transactions contemplated thereunder, substantially in the form attached hereto as Annex B.

"Code" means the Uniform Commercial Code as the same may, from time to time, be enacted and in effect in the State of New York; provided, that to the extent that the Code is used to define any term herein or in any Loan Document and such term is defined differently in different Articles or Divisions of the Code, the definition of such term contained in Article or Division 9 shall govern; provided, further, that in the event that, by reason of mandatory provisions of law, any or all of the attachment, perfection or priority of, or remedies with respect to, Agent's or any Lender's Lien on any Collateral is governed by the Uniform Commercial Code as enacted and in effect in a jurisdiction other than the State of New York, the term "Code" means the Uniform Commercial Code as enacted and in effect in such other jurisdiction solely for purposes of the provisions thereof relating to such attachment, perfection, priority or remedies and for purposes of definitions related to such provisions.

"Collateral" means the property covered by the Guaranty and Security Agreement and the other Collateral Documents and any other property, real or personal, tangible or intangible, now existing or hereafter acquired, that may at any time be or become subject to a security interest or Lien in favor of Agent, on behalf of itself and the Secured Parties, to secure the Obligations, including, without limitation, avoidance actions of the Credit Parties under Chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"Collateral Documents" means the Guaranty and Security Agreement, the Foreign Pledge Agreements and all similar agreements entered into guaranteeing payment of, or granting a Lien upon property as security for payment of, the Obligations, and all amendments, restatements, supplements or other modifications thereto, and shall refer to such Collateral Document as the same maybe in effect at any and all times such reference becomes operative.

"Collection Account" means that certain account of Agent, account number 098102-000 in the name of Agent at Wilmington Trust FSB in Minneapolis, Minnesota, ABA No. 031100092, or such other account as may be specified in writing by Agent as the "Collection Account."

“Commercial Tort Claim” means a claim arising in tort with respect to which: (a) the claimant is an organization; or (b) the claimant is an individual and the claim: (i) arose in the course of the claimant’s business or profession; and (ii) does not include damages arising out of personal injury to or the death of an individual.

“Committees” means collectively, the official committee of unsecured creditors and any other committee formed, appointed, or approved in any Chapter 11 Case and each of such Committees shall be referred to herein as a Committee.

“Commitment” means (a) as to any Lender, such Lender’s commitment as set forth on Annex F to the Agreement or in the most recent Assignment Agreement executed by such Lender and (b) as to all such Lenders, the aggregate of all Lenders’ commitments, which aggregate commitments shall be One Hundred Twenty Five Million Dollars (\$125,000,000) on the Closing Date, as to each of clauses (a) and (b), as such Commitments may be reduced, amortized or adjusted from time to time in accordance with the Agreement.

“Commitment Termination Date” means the earliest of (a) the Scheduled Maturity Date, (b) the date of termination of Lenders’ obligations to make Revolving Loan Advances or permit existing Revolving Loan Advances to remain outstanding pursuant to Section 8.2(b), (c) the date of indefeasible prepayment in full by the Borrower of the Revolving Loan, and the permanent reduction of all Commitments to zero dollars (\$0), (d) seven (7) days following the Petition Date if the Interim Order has not been entered by the Bankruptcy Court by such date, (e) forty-five (45) days following the Petition Date if the Final Order has not been entered by the Bankruptcy Court by such date, (f) the date upon which the Interim Order expires, unless the Final Order has been entered and is effective by such date, (g) the date of entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming a plan of reorganization in any Chapter 11 Case that has not been consented to by the Requisite Lenders and fails to provide for the payment in full in cash of all Obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents on the effective date of such plan, (h) the date of entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court converting any Chapter 11 Case to a case under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, (i) the date of the closing of a sale of all or substantially all of any Credit Party’s assets pursuant to Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, a confirmed plan of reorganization or a liquidation pursuant to Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (j) the effective date of the plan of reorganization of any Chapter 11 Case; provided that if a plan of reorganization that has been consented to by Lenders having more than 66-2/3% of the Commitments of all Lenders (or if the Commitments have been terminated, more than 66-2/3% of the aggregate outstanding amount of the Revolving Loan) or that provides for payment in full in cash of all Obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents has been confirmed by order of the Bankruptcy Court, the “Commitment Termination Date” shall be the earlier of the effective date of such plan of reorganization or the sixtieth day after the date of entry of such confirmation order.

“Compliance Certificate” has the meaning ascribed to it in Annex C.

“Confidential Information” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 10.9.

“Conforming Plan of Reorganization” means a plan of reorganization filed with the Bankruptcy Court in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases that conforms to the requirements of the Plan Support Agreement in all respects.

“Contracts” means all “contracts,” as such term is defined in the Code, now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party, in any event, including all contracts, undertakings, or agreements (other than rights evidenced by Chattel Paper, Documents or Instruments) in or under which any Credit Party may now or hereafter have any right, title or interest, including any agreement relating to the terms of payment or the terms of performance of any Account.

“Control Letter” means a letter agreement between Agent and (i) the issuer of uncertificated securities with respect to uncertificated securities in the name of any Credit Party, (ii) a securities intermediary with respect to securities, whether certificated or uncertificated, securities entitlements and other financial assets held in a securities account in the name of any Credit Party, (iii) a futures commission merchant or clearing house, as applicable, with respect to commodity accounts and commodity contracts held by any Credit Party, whereby, among other things, the issuer, securities intermediary or futures commission merchant limits any security interest in the applicable financial assets in a manner reasonably satisfactory to Agent, acknowledges the Lien of Agent, on behalf of itself and Lenders, on such financial assets, and agrees to follow the instructions or entitlement orders of Agent without further consent by the affected Credit Party.

“Copyright License” means any and all rights now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party under any written agreement granting any right to use any Copyright or Copyright registration.

“Copyrights” means all of the following now owned or hereafter adopted or acquired by any Credit Party: (a) all copyrights and General Intangibles of like nature (whether registered or unregistered), all registrations and recordings thereof; and all applications in connection therewith, including all registrations, recordings and applications in the United States Copyright Office or in any similar office or agency of the United States, any state or territory thereof, or any other country or any political subdivision thereof, and (b) all reissues, extensions or renewals thereof.

“Credit Parties” means the Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor.

“Current Period” means, with respect to any Approved Budget, the first Fiscal Month covered thereby and the immediately following fiscal week of the Borrower.

“Default” means any event that, with the passage of time or notice or both, would, unless cured or waived, become an Event of Default.

“Default Rate” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 1.4(d).

“Deposit Accounts” means all “deposit accounts” as such term is defined in the Code, now or hereafter held in the name of any Credit Party.

“Direct Foreign Subsidiary” means a Foreign Subsidiary a majority of whose Voting Stock, or a majority of whose Stock, are owned by the Borrower or a Domestic Subsidiary.

“Disclosed Matter” means the existence or occurrence of any matter which has been disclosed by Borrower in any filing made by Borrower with the Securities and Exchange Commission which was published on EDGAR more than five days before the Petition Date (including any such disclosures regarding financial performance or condition set forth on a Form 10-K or Form 10-Q).

“Disclosure Schedules” means the Schedules prepared by the Borrower and denominated as Disclosure Schedules (1.3) through (6.7) in the Index to the Agreement.

“Disinterested Lender” means a Lender which, at the time of any action by or determination of the Requisite Lenders, does not own (directly or indirectly), and none of whose controlled Affiliates own (directly or indirectly), any securities of any Credit Party other than Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes and Roll-Up Notes.

“Documents” means all “documents,” as such term is defined in the Code, now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party, wherever located.

“Dollars” or “\$” means lawful currency of the United States of America.

“Domestic Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary that is organized under the laws of any political subdivision of the United States.

“EBITDA” means, with respect to any Person for any fiscal period, without duplication, an amount equal to (a) consolidated net income of such Person for such period determined in accordance with GAAP, minus (b) the sum of (i) income tax credits, (ii) interest income, (iii) gain from extraordinary items for such period, (iv) any aggregate net gain (but not any aggregate net loss) during such period arising from the sale, exchange or other disposition of capital assets by such Person (including any fixed assets, whether tangible or intangible, all inventory sold in conjunction with the disposition of fixed assets and all securities), and (v) any other non-cash gains that have been added in determining consolidated net income, in each case to the extent included in the calculation of consolidated net income of such Person for such period in accordance with GAAP, but without duplication, plus (c) the sum of (i) any provision for income taxes, (ii) Interest Expense, (iii) loss from extraordinary items for such period, (iv) depreciation and amortization for such period, (v) amortized debt discount for such period, (vi) the amount of any deduction to consolidated net income as the result of any grant to any members of the management of such Person of any Stock, in each case to the extent included in the calculation of consolidated net income of such Person for such period in accordance with GAAP, but without duplication, (vii) any write-off of any tangible or intangible asset, (viii) restructuring charges (including losses resulting from lease terminations, store closures and liquidations of inventory), (ix) administrative expenses paid for professional fees and expenses related to the restructuring and recapitalization process, (x) expenses related to severance for personnel, (xi) costs and expenses with respect to employee retention plans (if any) approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and (xii) other non-recurring non-cash charges reducing consolidated net income. For purposes of this definition, the following items shall be excluded in determining consolidated net income

of a Person: (1) the income (or deficit) of any other Person accrued prior to the date it became a Subsidiary of, or was merged or consolidated into, such Person or any of such Person's Subsidiaries; (2) the income (or deficit) of any other Person (other than a Subsidiary) in which such Person has an ownership interest, except to the extent any such income has actually been received by such Person in the form of cash dividends or distributions; (3) the undistributed earnings of any Subsidiary of such Person to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such Subsidiary is not at the time permitted by the terms of any contractual obligation or requirement of law applicable to such Subsidiary; (4) any restoration to income of any contingency reserve, except to the extent that provision for such reserve was made out of income accrued during such period; (5) any net gain from the collection of the proceeds of life insurance policies; (6) any net gain arising from the acquisition of any securities, or the extinguishment, under GAAP, of any Indebtedness, of such Person; (7) in the case of a successor to such Person by consolidation or merger or as a transferee of its assets, any earnings of such successor prior to such consolidation, merger or transfer of assets; and (8) any deferred credit representing the excess of equity in any Subsidiary of such Person at the date of acquisition of such Subsidiary over the cost to such Person of the investment in such Subsidiary.

"E-Fax" means any system used to receive or transmit faxes electronically.

"Employee Stock Option Account" means the Deposit Account, account number 2000042927262, maintained in the name of BBI with Wachovia, in connection with the exercise of any stock options by any employee of a Debtor.

"Environmental Laws" means all applicable federal, state, local and foreign laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, standards and regulations, now or hereafter in effect, and any applicable judicial or administrative interpretation thereof including any applicable judicial or administrative order, consent decree, order or judgment, imposing liability or standards of conduct for or relating to the regulation and protection of human health, safety, the environment and natural resources (including ambient air, surface water, groundwater, wetlands, land surface or subsurface strata, wildlife, aquatic species and vegetation). Environmental Laws include CERCLA; the Hazardous Materials Transportation Authorization Act of 1994 (49 U.S.C. §§ 5101 et seq.); the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (7 U.S.C. §§ 136 et seq.); the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 6901 et seq.); the Toxic Substance Control Act (15 U.S.C. §§ 2601 et seq.); the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 et seq.); the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 et seq.); the Occupational Safety and Health Act (29 U.S.C. §§ 651 et seq.); and the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. § 300(f) et seq.), and any and all regulations promulgated thereunder, and all analogous state, local and foreign counterparts or equivalents and any transfer of ownership notification or approval statutes.

"Environmental Liabilities" means, with respect to any Person, all liabilities, obligations, responsibilities, response, remedial and removal costs, investigation and feasibility study costs, capital costs, operation and maintenance costs, losses, damages, punitive damages, property damages, natural resource damages, consequential damages, treble damages, costs and expenses (including all reasonable fees, disbursements and expenses of counsel, experts and consultants), fines, penalties, sanctions and interest incurred as a result of or related to any claim, suit, action, investigation, proceeding or demand by any Person, whether based in contract, tort, implied or express warranty, strict liability, criminal or civil statute or common law, including any arising

under or related to any Environmental Laws, Environmental Permits, or in connection with any Release or threatened Release or presence of a Hazardous Material whether on, at, in, under, from or about or in the vicinity of any real or personal property.

“Environmental Permits” means all permits, licenses, authorizations, certificates, approvals or registrations required by any Governmental Authority under any Environmental Laws.

“Equipment” means all “equipment,” as such term is defined in the Code, now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party, wherever located and, in any event, including all such Credit Party’s machinery and equipment, including processing equipment, conveyors, machine tools, data processing and computer equipment, including embedded software and peripheral equipment and all engineering, processing and manufacturing equipment, office machinery, furniture, materials handling equipment, tools, attachments, accessories, automotive equipment, trailers, trucks, forklifts, molds, dies, stamps, motor vehicles, rolling stock and other equipment of every kind and nature, trade fixtures and fixtures not forming a part of real property, together with all additions and accessions thereto, replacements therefor, all parts therefor, all substitutes for any of the foregoing, fuel therefor, and all manuals, drawings, instructions, warranties and rights with respect thereto, and all products and proceeds thereof and condemnation awards and insurance proceeds with respect thereto.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

“ERISA Affiliate” means, with respect to any Credit Party, any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with such Credit Party, are treated as a single employer within the meaning of Sections 414(b), (c), (in) or (o) of the IRC.

“ERISA Event” means, with respect to any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate, (a) with respect to a Title IV Plan, any event described in Section 4043(c) of ERISA for which notice to the PBGC has not been waived; (b) the withdrawal of any Credit Party or ERISA Affiliate from a Title IV Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which it was a substantial employer, as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA; (c) the complete or partial withdrawal of any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate from any Multiemployer Plan; (d) the filing of a notice of intent to terminate a Title IV Plan in a distress termination described in Section 4041(c) of ERISA or the treatment of a plan amendment as a termination under Section 4041 of ERISA; (e) the institution of proceedings to terminate a Title IV Plan or Multiemployer Plan by the PBGC; (f) with respect to a Title IV Plan or a Plan subject to Section 412 of the IRC, the failure to satisfy the “minimum funding standard” (as defined in Section 412 of the IRC or Section 302 of ERISA) whether or not waived, or the failure to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430(j) of the IRC or the failure to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan; (g) the filing pursuant to Section 412(c) of the IRC or Section 302(c) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to a Title IV Plan or a Plan subject to Section 412 of the IRC; (h) the making of any amendment to any Title IV Plan which could result in the imposition of a lien or the posting of a bond or other security; (i) with respect to a Title IV Plan an event described in Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (j) any other event or condition that would reasonably be expected to constitute grounds under Section 4042

of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Title IV Plan or Multiemployer Plan or for the imposition of liability under Section 4069 or 4212(c) of ERISA; (k) the termination of a Multiemployer Plan under Section 4041A of ERISA or the reorganization or insolvency of a Multiemployer Plan under Section 4241 or 4245 of ERISA; (1) the loss of a Qualified Plan's qualification or tax exempt status; or (in) the termination of a Plan described in Section 4064 of ERISA.

"E-System" means any electronic system, including Intralinks[®] and any other Internet or extranet-based site, whether such electronic system is owned, operated or hosted by Agent, any of its Affiliates, or any of such Person's respective officers, directors, employees, attorneys, agents and representatives or any other Person, providing for access to data protected by passcodes or other security system.

"Event of Default" has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 8.1.

"Fair Labor Standards Act" means the Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 U.S.C. § 201 et seq.

"Federal Funds Rate" means, for any day, a floating rate equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions among members of the Federal Reserve System, as determined by Agent in its sole discretion, which determination shall be final, binding and conclusive (absent manifest error).

"Federal Reserve Board" means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

"Fees" means any and all fees payable to Agent or any Lender pursuant to the Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents.

"Fifth Milestone Date" means March 15, 2011.

"Final Order" means, collectively, the order of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Chapter 11 Cases after a final hearing under Bankruptcy Rule 4001(c)(2) or such other procedures as approved by the Bankruptcy Court which order shall be approved by Requisite Lenders and which has not been reversed, vacated, rescinded or stayed, together with all extensions, modifications and amendments thereto, approved by Requisite Lenders, which, among other matters but not by way of limitation, authorizes the Credit Parties to obtain credit, incur (or guaranty) Indebtedness and grant Liens under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, as the case may be, provides for the super priority of Agent's and the Lenders' claims and provides for the super priority of the Roll-Up Notes.

"Financial Covenants" means the financial covenants set forth in Annex D.

"Financial Statements" means the consolidated and consolidating income statements, statements of cash flows and balance sheets of the Borrower delivered in accordance with Section 3.4 and Annex C.

"First Milestone Date" means the date that is 30 days after the Petition Date.

"Fiscal Month" means any of the monthly accounting periods of the Borrower.

“Fiscal Quarter” means any of the quarterly accounting periods of the Borrower, each of which consists of a 13 week period with the first such period starting at the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

“Fiscal Year” means any of the annual accounting periods of the Borrower ending on the first Sunday following December 30th of each year.

“Fixtures” means all “fixtures” as such term is defined in the Code, now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party.

“Foreign Pledge Agreement” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 5.15.

“Foreign Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of the Borrower that is not a Domestic Subsidiary.

“Fourth Milestone Date” means January 15, 2011.

“Funded Debt” means, with respect to any Person, without duplication, all Indebtedness for borrowed money evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures, or similar evidences of Indebtedness that by its terms matures more than one year from, or is directly or indirectly renewable or extendible at such Person’s option under a revolving credit or similar agreement obligating the lender or lenders to extend credit over a period of more than one year from the date of creation thereof and specifically including Capital Lease Obligations, current maturities of long-term debt, revolving credit and short-term debt extendible beyond one year at the option of the debtor, and also including, in the case of the Borrower, the Obligations and, without duplication, Guaranteed Indebtedness consisting of guaranties of Funded Debt of other Persons.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America consistently applied, as such term is further defined in Annex D to the Agreement.

“General Intangibles” means all “general intangibles,” as such term is defined in the Code, now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party, including all right, title and interest that such Credit Party may now or hereafter have in or under any Contract, all payment intangibles, customer lists, Licenses, Copyrights, Trademarks, Patents, and all applications therefor and reissues, extensions or renewals thereof, rights in Intellectual Property, interests in partnerships, joint ventures and other business associations, licenses, permits, copyrights, trade secrets, proprietary or confidential information, inventions (whether or not patented or patentable), technical information, procedures, designs, knowledge, know-how, software, data bases, data, skill, expertise, experience, processes, models, drawings, materials and records, goodwill (including the goodwill associated with any Trademark or Trademark License), all rights and claims in or under insurance policies (including insurance for fire, damage, loss and casualty, whether covering personal property, real property, tangible rights or intangible rights, all liability, life, key man and business interruption insurance, and all unearned premiums), uncertificated securities, choses in action, deposit, checking and other bank accounts, rights to receive tax refunds and other payments, rights to receive dividends, distributions, cash, Instruments and other property in respect of or in exchange for pledged Stock and Investment Property, rights of indemnification, all books and records, correspondence, credit files, invoices and other papers, including without limitation all tapes, cards, computer runs and other papers

and documents in the possession or under the control of such Credit Party or any computer bureau or service company from time to time acting for such Credit Party.

“General Milestone Requirements” means with respect to all Milestone Dates: (a) as of each Milestone Date no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; (b) as of three Business Days prior to the applicable Milestone Date, the Borrower shall have delivered an Officer’s Certificate to Agent stating that (i) there have been no Material Adverse Effects since the Closing Date, (ii) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; (iii) the Credit Parties are in compliance with all covenants in the Loan Documents (subject to any applicable grace periods); and (iv) the Borrower reaffirms the truth and accuracy in all material respects, as of the date of the applicable Milestone Date, of the representations and warranties in the Loan Documents (other than those representations and warranties or portions thereof that contain materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifiers, which shall be true and correct in all respects, and except to the extent any such representation or warranty relates solely to an earlier date); and (c) all Milestone Requirements applicable to prior Milestone Dates, if any, shall have been satisfied and shall continue to be satisfied.

“Global Intercompany Note” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 6.3.

“Goods” means all “goods” as defined in the Code, now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party, wherever located, including embedded software to the extent included in “goods” as defined in the Code, manufactured homes, standing timber that is cut and removed for sale and unborn young of animals.

“Governmental Authority” means any nation or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof, and any agency, department or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government.

“Guaranteed Indebtedness” means as to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing, providing comfort or otherwise supporting any Indebtedness, lease, dividend, or other obligation (“primary obligation”) of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, including any obligation or arrangement of such Person to (a) purchase or repurchase any such primary obligation, (b) advance or supply funds (i) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation or (ii) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency or any balance sheet condition of the primary obligor, (c) purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation, (d) protect the beneficiary of such arrangement from loss (other than product warranties given in the ordinary course of business) or (e) indemnify the owner of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof. The amount of any Guaranteed Indebtedness at any time shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the lesser at such time of (x) the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Guaranteed Indebtedness is incurred and (y) the maximum amount for which such Person may be liable pursuant to the terms of the instrument embodying such Guaranteed Indebtedness, or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability (assuming full performance) in respect thereof.

“Guaranty” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Guaranty and Security Agreement.

“Guaranty and Security Agreement” means the Guaranty and Security Agreement of even date herewith among the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors and Agent, on behalf of itself and Lenders.

“Hazardous Material” means any substance, material or waste that is regulated by, or forms the basis of liability now or hereafter under, any Environmental Laws, including any material or substance that is (a) defined as a “solid waste,” “hazardous waste,” “hazardous material,” “hazardous substance,” “extremely hazardous waste,” “restricted hazardous waste,” “pollutant,” “contaminant,” “hazardous constituent,” “special waste,” “toxic substance” or other similar term or phrase under any Environmental Laws, or (b) petroleum or any fraction or by-product thereof, asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB’s), or any radioactive substance.

“Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person, without duplication, (a) all indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money or for the deferred purchase price of property payment for which is deferred 6 months or more, but excluding obligations to trade creditors incurred in the ordinary course of business that are unsecured and not overdue by more than 6 months unless being contested in good faith, (b) all reimbursement and other obligations with respect to letters of credit, bankers’ acceptances and surety bonds, whether or not matured, (c) all obligations evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or similar instruments, (d) all indebtedness created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement with respect to property acquired by such Person (even though the rights and remedies of the seller or lender under such agreement in the event of default are limited to repossession or sale of such property), (e) all Capital Lease Obligations and the present value (discounted at the Index Rate as in effect on the Closing Date) of future rental payments under all synthetic leases, (f) all obligations of such Person under commodity purchase or option agreements or other commodity price hedging arrangements, in each case whether contingent or matured, (g) all obligations of such Person under any foreign exchange contract, currency swap agreement, interest rate swap, cap or collar agreement or other similar agreement or arrangement designed to alter the risks of that Person arising from fluctuations in currency values or interest rates, in each case whether contingent or matured, (h) all Indebtedness referred to above secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien upon or in property or other assets (including accounts and contract rights) owned by such Person, even though such Person has not assumed or become liable for the payment of such Indebtedness, and (i) the Obligations.

“Indemnified Liabilities” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 1.9.

“Indemnified Person” has the meaning ascribed to in Section 1.9.

“Index Rate” means, for any day, a floating rate equal to the higher of (i) the rate publicly quoted from time to time by The Wall Street Journal as the “prime rate” (or, if The Wall Street Journal ceases quoting a prime rate, the highest per annum rate of interest published by the Federal Reserve Board in Federal Reserve statistical release H.15 (519) entitled “Selected Interest Rates” as the Bank prime loan rate or its equivalent), and (ii) the Federal Funds Rate plus

50 basis points per annum. Each change in any interest rate provided for in the Agreement based upon the Index Rate shall take effect at the time of such change in the Index Rate.

“Index Rate Loan” means a Revolving Loan Advance or portion thereof bearing interest by reference to the Index Rate.

“Instruments” means all “instruments,” as such term is defined in the Code, now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party, wherever located, and, in any event, including all certificated securities, all certificates of deposit, and all promissory notes and other evidences of indebtedness, other than instruments that constitute, or are a part of a group of writings that constitute, Chattel Paper.

“Intellectual Property” means any and all Licenses, Patents, Copyrights, Trademarks, and the goodwill associated with such Trademarks.

“Interest Expense” means, with respect to any Person for any fiscal period, interest expense (whether cash or non-cash) of such Person determined in accordance with GAAP for the relevant period ended on such date, including, interest expense with respect to any Funded Debt of such Person and interest expense for the relevant period that has been capitalized on the balance sheet of such Person.

“Interest Payment Date” means (a) as to any Index Rate Loan, the first Business Day of each month to occur while such Index Rate Loan is outstanding, and (b) as to any LIBOR Loan, the last day of the applicable LIBOR Period; provided that, in addition to the foregoing, each of (x) the date upon which all of the Commitments have been terminated and the Revolving Loan has been paid in full and (y) the Commitment Termination Date shall be deemed to be an “Interest Payment Date” with respect to any interest that has then accrued under the Agreement.

“Interim Order” means, collectively, the order of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Chapter 11 Case after an interim hearing (assuming satisfaction of the standards prescribed in Section 364 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 4001 and other applicable law), together with all extensions, modifications, and amendments thereto, approved by Requisite Lenders, which, among other matters but not by way of limitation, authorizes, on an interim basis, the Credit Parties to execute and perform under the terms of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, substantially in the form of Exhibit A.

“Inventory” means all “inventory,” as such term is defined in the Code, now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party, wherever located, and in any event including inventory, merchandise, goods and other personal property that are held by or on behalf of any Credit Party for sale or lease or are furnished or are to be furnished under a contract of service, or that constitute raw materials, work in process, finished goods, returned goods, or materials or supplies of any kind, nature or description used or consumed or to be used or consumed in such Credit Party’s business or in the processing, production, packaging, promotion, delivery or shipping of the same, including all supplies and embedded software.

“Investment Property” means all “investment property” as such term is defined in the Code now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party, wherever located, including (i) all securities, whether certificated or uncertificated, including stocks, bonds, interests in limited

liability companies, partnership interests, treasuries, certificates of deposit, and mutual fund shares; (ii) all securities entitlements of any Credit Party, including the rights of any Credit Party to any securities account and the financial assets held by a securities intermediary in such securities account and any free credit balance or other money owing by any securities intermediary with respect to that account; (iii) all securities accounts of any Credit Party; (iv) all commodity contracts of any Credit Party; and (v) all commodity accounts held by any Credit Party.

“IRC” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and all regulations promulgated thereunder.

“IRS” means the Internal Revenue Service.

“JPM” means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., and its successors.

“L/C Restricted Cash Account” means the Deposit Account, account number *8758, maintained by BBI with JPM, pursuant to which letters of credit issued by JPM in connection with BBI’s casualty insurance program and surety bonds are cash collateralized.

“Lease Expenses” means, with respect to any Person for any fiscal period, the aggregate rental obligations of such Person determined in accordance with GAAP which are payable in respect of such period under leases of real or personal property (net of income from subleases thereof, but including taxes, insurance, maintenance and similar expenses that the lessee is obligated to pay under the terms of such leases), whether or not such obligations are reflected as liabilities or commitments on a consolidated balance sheet of such Person or in the notes thereto, excluding, however, any such obligations under Capital Leases.

“Lenders” means the lenders named on the signature pages of the Agreement, and, if any such lender shall decide to assign all or any portion of the Obligations, such term shall include any assignee of such lender.

“Letter-of-Credit Rights” means “letter-of-credit rights” as such term is defined in the Code, now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party, including rights to payment or performance under a letter of credit, whether or not such Credit Party, as beneficiary, has demanded or is entitled to demand payment or performance.

“Level I Information” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 10.9.

“Level II Information” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 10.9.

“LIBOR Business Day” means a Business Day on which banks in the City of London are generally open for interbank or foreign exchange transactions.

“LIBOR Loan” means a Revolving Loan Advance or any portion thereof bearing interest by reference to the LIBOR Rate.

“LIBOR Period” means, with respect to any LIBOR Loan, each period commencing on a LIBOR Business Day selected by the Borrower pursuant to the Agreement and ending one, two

or three months thereafter, as selected by the Borrower's irrevocable notice to Agent as set forth in Section 1.4(e); provided, that the foregoing provision relating to LIBOR Periods is subject to the following:

(a) if any LIBOR Period would otherwise end on a day that is not a LIBOR Business Day, such LIBOR Period shall be extended to the next succeeding LIBOR Business Day unless the result of such extension would be to carry such LIBOR Period into another calendar month in which event such LIBOR Period shall end on the immediately preceding LIBOR Business Day;

(b) any LIBOR Period that would otherwise extend beyond the Commitment Termination Date shall end two (2) LIBOR Business Days prior to such date;

(c) any LIBOR Period that begins on the last LIBOR Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such LIBOR Period) shall end on the last LIBOR Business Day of a calendar month;

(d) the Borrower shall select LIBOR Periods so as not to require a payment or prepayment of any LIBOR Loan during a LIBOR Period for such Loan; and

(e) the Borrower shall select LIBOR Periods so that there shall be no more than 5 separate LIBOR Loans in existence at any one time.

“LIBOR Rate” means for each LIBOR Period, a rate of interest determined by Agent equal to the higher of (i) two percent (2.0%) per annum and (ii) the per annum rate equal to:

(a) the offered rate for deposits in United States Dollars for the applicable LIBOR Period that appears on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 as of 11:00 a.m. (London time), on the second full LIBOR Business Day next preceding the first day of such LIBOR Period (unless such date is not a Business Day, in which event the next succeeding Business Day will be used); divided by

(b) a number equal to 1.0 minus the aggregate (but without duplication) of the rates (expressed as a decimal fraction) of reserve requirements in effect on the day that is two (2) LIBOR Business Days prior to the beginning of such LIBOR Period (including basic, supplemental, marginal and emergency reserves under any regulations of the Federal Reserve Board or other Governmental Authority having jurisdiction with respect thereto, as now and from time to time in effect) for Eurocurrency funding (currently referred to as “Eurocurrency Liabilities” in Regulation D of the Federal Reserve Board that are required to be maintained by a member bank of the Federal Reserve System.

If such interest rates shall cease to be available Reuters Screen LIBOR01 (or its successor satisfactory to Agent), the LIBOR Rate shall be determined from such financial reporting service or other information as shall be mutually acceptable to Agent and the Borrower.

“License” means any Copyright License, Patent License, Trademark License or other License of rights or interests now held or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party.

“Lien” means any mortgage or deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, lien, charge, claim, security interest, easement or encumbrance, or preference, priority or other security agreement or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever (including any lease or title retention agreement, any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing, and the filing of, or agreement to give, any financing statement perfecting a security interest under the Code or comparable law of any jurisdiction).

“Litigation” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 3.14.

“Loan Account” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 1.8.

“Loan Documents” means the Agreement, the Revolving Notes, the Collateral Documents, the Backstop Commitment Letter, the Global Intercompany Note, the Wilmington Fee Letter and all other agreements, instruments, documents and certificates identified in the Closing Checklist executed and delivered to, or in favor of, Agent or any Lenders and including all other pledges, powers of attorney, consents, assignments, contracts, notices, letter of credit agreements and all other written matter whether heretofore, now or hereafter executed by or on behalf of any Credit Party, or any employee of any Credit Party, and delivered to Agent or any Lender in connection with the Agreement or the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Interim Order and the Final Order. Any reference in the Agreement or any other Loan Document to a Loan Document shall include all appendices, exhibits or schedules thereto, and all amendments, restatements, supplements or other modifications thereto, and shall refer to the Agreement or such Loan Document as the same may be in effect at any and all times such reference becomes operative.

“Margin Stock” has the meaning ascribed to in Section 3.11.

“Material Adverse Effect” means a material adverse effect on (a) the business, assets, operations, prospects or financial or other condition of the Credit Parties considered as a whole, (b) the Borrower’s ability to pay the Revolving Loan or any of the other Obligations in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, (c) the Collateral or Agent’s Liens, on behalf of itself and the Secured Parties, on the Collateral or the priority of such Liens, or (d) Agent’s or any Lender’s rights and remedies under the Agreement and the other Loan Documents; provided, that none of the following shall be deemed, in itself or in any combination, to constitute a “Material Adverse Effect: (i) the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases (and any defaults under agreements arising solely as a result of the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, so long as the exercise of remedies as a result of such defaults are stayed under the Bankruptcy Code), (ii) the conditions, events and changes that ordinarily occur in connection with a filing under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, (iii) any Disclosed Matter, and (iv) any other event which preceded the Petition Date and which was known to the Lenders prior to the Closing Date.

“Material Contract” means, whether entered into Pre-Petition or Post-Petition, (a) any output (that is, relating to more than five titles) revenue sharing or copy depth contract, agreement or arrangement between any Credit Party or Affiliate thereof and a Studio which, in the aggregate with all such contracts, agreements or arrangements with such Studio or any of its Affiliates, has resulted or, under the terms of such contract, agreement or arrangement, may

reasonably be expected to result in aggregate gross payments of more than \$10,000,000 in any calendar year, (b) any contract, agreement or arrangement between any Credit Party or Affiliate thereof and NCR Corporation or any Affiliate thereof directly or indirectly relating to the provision, licensing, use, supply or maintenance of kiosks for the sale or rental of movies or other video programming (in whatever format provided), including any intellectual property relating thereto, and (c) any contract, agreement or arrangement between any Credit Party or any Affiliate thereof and Comcast Corporation or any Affiliate thereof directly or indirectly relating to (i) the rental or sale by mail (or similar means) of movies or other video programming (in whatever form provided, including but not limited to the DVDs-By-Mail co-branded subscription mailing service), (ii) shared website hosting, or (iii) the retail promotion of Comcast services in Blockbuster retail stores, in each case including any intellectual property relating thereto.

“Maximum Amount” means, as of any date of determination, the lesser of (i) an amount equal to the Commitment of all Lenders as of that date, or (ii) prior to the entry of the Final Order, the maximum amount of the Revolving Loan permitted by the Interim Order.

“Maximum Weekly Advance Amount” means, for any week, an amount equal to:

- (a) the Specified Weekly Advance Amount for such week, plus
- (b) the amount, if positive, equal to (i) the aggregate Specified Weekly Advance Amounts for each of the preceding weeks in the current Approved Budget, minus (ii) the aggregate amount of Revolving Loan Advances actually made in each of the preceding weeks covered by the current Approved Budget, plus
- (c) the amount, if positive, equal to (i) \$7,000,000 minus (ii) the excess, if any, of (1) the aggregate amount of Revolving Loan Advances actually made in each of the preceding weeks covered by the current Approved Budget, over (2) the aggregate Specified Weekly Advance Amounts for each of the preceding weeks covered by the current Approved Budget.

“Maximum Weekly Cash Balance” means (i) on any Friday during the month of December, \$25,000,000, and (ii) on any Friday in any other month, \$20,000,000.

“Milestone Date” means any of the First Milestone Date, the Second Milestone Date, the Third Milestone Date, the Fourth Milestone Date or the Fifth Milestone Date.

“Milestone Requirements” means, separately or collectively, the General Milestone Requirements and the Specific Milestone Requirements.

“Multiemployer Plan” means a “multiemployer plan” as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA, and to which any Credit Party or ERISA Affiliate is making, is obligated to make or has made or been obligated to make, contributions on behalf of participants who are or were employed by any of them.

“Non-Funding Lender” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 9.9(c).

“Notice of Conversion/Continuation” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 1.4(e).

“Notice of Revolving Loan Advance” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 1.1(a).

“Obligations” means all loans, advances, debts, liabilities and obligations for the performance of covenants, tasks or duties or for payment of monetary amounts (whether or not such performance is then required or contingent, or such amounts are liquidated or determinable) owing by any Credit Party to Agent or any Lender, and all covenants and duties regarding such amounts, of any kind or nature, present or future, whether or not evidenced by any note, agreement, letter of credit agreement or other instrument, arising under the Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents. This term includes all principal, interest (including all interest that accrues after the commencement of any case or proceeding by or against any Credit Party in bankruptcy, whether or not allowed in such case or proceeding), Fees, hedging obligations under swaps, caps and collar arrangements provided by any Lender, expenses, attorneys’ fees and any other sum chargeable to any Credit Party under the Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, Obligations do not include the principal of, interest on and other amounts owing with respect to the Roll-Up Notes.

“Patent License” means rights under any written agreement now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party granting any right with respect to any invention on which a Patent is in existence.

“Patents” means all of the following in which any Credit Party now holds or hereafter acquires any interest: (a) all letters patent of the United States or of any other country, all registrations and recordings thereof, and all applications for letters patent of the United States or of any other country, including registrations, recordings and applications in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or in any similar office or agency of the United States, any State, or any other country, and (b) all reissues, continuations, continuations-in-part or extensions thereof.

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.

“Pension Plan” means a Plan described in Section 3(2) of ERISA which is subject to Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 or 430 of the IRC.

“Permitted Encumbrances” means the following encumbrances: (a) Liens for taxes or assessments or other governmental Charges not yet due and payable or which are being contested in accordance with Section 5.2(b) or to the extent that the Credit Parties do not take any action (including, without limitation, by way of motion or application to the Bankruptcy Court) to pay, and are permitted under the Bankruptcy Code to not pay, such charges; (b) pledges or deposits of money securing statutory obligations under workmen’s compensation, unemployment insurance, social security or public liability laws or similar legislation (excluding Liens under ERISA); (c) pledges or deposits of money securing bids, tenders, contracts (other than contracts for the payment of money) or leases to which any Credit Party is a party as lessee made in the ordinary course of business; (d) inchoate and unperfected workers’, mechanics’ or similar liens arising in the ordinary course of business, so long as such Liens attach only to Equipment, Fixtures and/or Real Estate; (e) carriers’, warehousemen’s, suppliers’ or other similar possessory liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing liabilities in an outstanding aggregate amount not in excess of \$50,000 at any time, so long as such Liens attach only to Inventory; (f) deposits securing, or in lieu of, surety, appeal or customs bonds in proceedings to which any Credit Party

is a party; (g) any attachment or judgment lien not constituting an Event of Default under Section 8.1(h); (h) zoning restrictions, easements, Licenses, or other restrictions on the use of any Real Estate or other minor irregularities in title (including leasehold title) thereto, so long as the same do not materially impair the use, value, or marketability of such Real Estate; (i) presently existing or hereafter created Liens in favor of Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties; (j) Liens arising from Uniform Commercial Code financing statement filings regarding operating leases entered into by the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business and permitted under Section 6.19 of this Agreement; (k) any interest or title of a lessor under any operating lease permitted under Section 6.19 of this Agreement; (l) Liens on specific items of Inventory or other goods and proceeds of a Credit Party securing such Credit Party's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created for the account of such Credit Party to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such Inventory or other goods; (m) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with importation of goods; (n) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into by the Credit Parties in the ordinary course of business; and (o) Liens on funds of the Credit Parties held in deposit accounts with third party providers of payment services securing credit card charge-back reimbursement and similar cash management obligations of the Credit Parties.

"Permitted Lien" means any Lien permitted pursuant to Section 6.7.

"Person" means any individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization, association, corporation, limited liability company, institution, public benefit corporation, other entity or government (whether federal, state, county, city, municipal, local, foreign, or otherwise, including any instrumentality, division, agency, body or department thereof).

"Petition Date" has the meaning assigned to it in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Plan" means, at any time, an "employee benefit plan", as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA, that any Credit Party or ERISA Affiliate maintains, contributes to or has an obligation to contribute to or has maintained, contributed to or had an obligation to contribute to at any time within the past 7 years on behalf of participants who are or were employed by any Credit Party or ERISA Affiliate.

"Plan Support Agreement" means that certain Plan Support Agreement dated as of September 22, 2010 among BBI, on behalf of itself and its Domestic Subsidiaries and certain holders of Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes.

"Post-Petition" means the time period beginning immediately upon the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases.

"Post-Petition Indebtedness" means any or all Indebtedness of the Credit Parties incurred after the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases.

"Pre-Petition" means the time period ending immediately prior to the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Pre-Petition Indebtedness” means all Indebtedness of any of the Credit Parties outstanding on the Petition Date immediately prior to the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases other than Indebtedness under or with respect to the Pre-Petition Indenture or the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes.

“Pre-Petition Indenture” has the meaning assigned to it in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Pre-Petition Indenture Trustee” has the meaning assigned to it in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes” has the meaning assigned to it in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Proceeds” means “proceeds,” as such term is defined in the Code, including (a) any and all proceeds of any insurance, indemnity, warranty or guaranty payable to any Credit Party from time to time with respect to any of the Collateral, (b) any and all payments (in any form whatsoever) made or due and payable to any Credit Party from time to time in connection with any requisition, confiscation, condemnation, seizure or forfeiture of all or any part of the Collateral by any Governmental Authority (or any Person acting under color of governmental authority), (c) any claim of any Credit Party against third parties (i) for past, present or future infringement of any Patent or Patent License, or (ii) for past, present or future infringement or dilution of any Copyright, Copyright License, Trademark or Trademark License, or for injury to the goodwill associated with any Trademark or Trademark License, (d) any recoveries by any Credit Party against third parties with respect to any litigation or dispute concerning any of the Collateral including claims arising out of the loss or nonconformity of, interference with the use of, defects in, or infringement of rights in, or damage to, Collateral, (e) all amounts collected on, or distributed on account of, other Collateral, including dividends, interest, distributions and Instruments with respect to Investment Property and pledged Stock, and (f) any and all other amounts, rights to payment or other property acquired upon the sale, lease, license, exchange or other disposition of Collateral and all rights arising out of Collateral.

“Pro Forma” means the unaudited consolidated and consolidating balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of July 4, 2010 after giving pro forma effect to the initial Revolving Loan Advance and the use of the proceeds thereof on the Closing Date.

“Projections” means the Borrower’s forecasted consolidated and consolidating: (a) balance sheets; (b) profit and loss statements; (c) cash flow statements; and (d) capitalization statements, all prepared on a Subsidiary by Subsidiary or division-by-division basis, if applicable, and otherwise consistent with the historical Financial Statements of the Borrower, together with appropriate supporting details and a statement of underlying assumptions.

“Proposed Budget” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 5.13(a).

“Pro Rata Share” means with respect to all matters relating to any Lender, (a) with respect to the Revolving Loan, the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the Commitment of that Lender by (ii) the aggregate Commitments of all Lenders, as any such percentages may be adjusted by assignments permitted pursuant to Section 9.1, and (b) with respect to the Revolving Loan on and after the Commitment Termination Date, the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the

aggregate outstanding principal balance of the Revolving Loan Advances held by that Lender, by (ii) the outstanding principal balance of the Revolving Loan Advances held by all Lenders.

“Qualified Plan” means a Pension Plan that is intended to be tax-qualified under Section 401(a) of the IRC.

“Qualified Assignee” means (a) any Lender, any Affiliate of any Lender and, with respect to any Lender that is an investment fund that invests in commercial loans, any other investment fund that invests in commercial loans and that is managed or advised by the same investment advisor as such Lender or by an Affiliate of such investment advisor, and (b) any commercial bank, savings and loan association or savings bank or any other entity which is an “accredited investor” (as defined in Regulation D under the Securities Act of 1933) which extends credit or buys loans as one of its businesses, including insurance companies, mutual funds, lease financing companies and commercial finance companies.

“Real Estate” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 3.7.

“Register” has the meaning ascribed to in Section 10.1(b).

“Related Persons” means, with respect to any Person, each Affiliate of such Person and each director, officer, employee, agent, trustee, representative, attorney, accountant and each insurance, environmental, legal, financial and other advisor (including those retained in connection with the satisfaction or attempted satisfaction of any condition set forth in Section 2) and other consultants and agents of or to such Person or any of its Affiliates.

“Release” means any release, threatened release, spill, emission, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, escape, injection, deposit, disposal, discharge, dispersal, dumping, leaching or migration of Hazardous Material in the indoor or outdoor environment, including the movement of Hazardous Material through or in the air, soil, surface water, ground water or property.

“Requisite Lenders” means Lenders having (a) 75% or more of the Commitments of all Lenders, or (b) if the Commitments have been terminated, 75% or more of the outstanding amount of the Revolving Loan, *provided*, that in determining Requisite Lenders, the Commitments and Revolving Loan, as the case may be, of any Lender which does not certify to Agent at such time that it is a Disinterested Lender shall be ignored.

“Restricted Cash Accounts” means, collectively the ACH Restricted Cash Account and the L/C Restricted Cash Account.

“Restricted Payment” means, with respect to any Credit Party (a) the declaration or payment of any dividend or the incurrence of any liability to make any other payment or distribution of cash or other property or assets in respect of Stock; (b) any payment on account of the purchase, redemption, defeasance, sinking fund or other retirement of such Credit Party’s Stock or any other payment or distribution made in respect thereof; either directly or indirectly; (c) any payment or prepayment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest, fees or other charges on or with respect to, and any redemption, purchase, retirement, defeasance, sinking fund or similar payment and any claim for rescission with respect to, any Subordinated Debt; (d) any

payment made to redeem, purchase, repurchase or retire, or to obtain the surrender of, any outstanding warrants, options or other rights to acquire Stock of such Credit Party now or hereafter outstanding; (e) any payment of a claim for the rescission of the purchase or sale of, or for material damages arising from the purchase or sale of, any shares of such Credit Party's Stock or of a claim for reimbursement, indemnification or contribution arising out of or related to any such claim for damages or rescission; (f) any payment, loan, contribution, or other transfer of funds or other property to any Stockholder of such Credit Party other than payment of compensation in the ordinary course of business to Stockholders who are employees of such Person; and (g) any payment of management fees (or other fees of a similar nature) by such Credit Party to any Stockholder of such Credit Party or its Affiliates.

"Retiree Welfare Plan" means, at any time, a welfare plan (within the meaning of Section 3(1) of ERISA) that provides for continuing medical or life insurance coverage or benefits for any participant or any beneficiary of a participant after such participant's termination of employment, other than continuation coverage provided pursuant to Section 4980B of the IRC or other similar state law and at the sole expense of the participant or the beneficiary of the participant, or through the last day of the month following such termination or during any period that severance benefits are payable to the participant.

"Revolving Loan" means, at any time, the aggregate amount of Revolving Loan Advances outstanding to Borrower.

"Revolving Loan Advance" has the meaning assigned to it in Section 1.1(a).

"Revolving Notes" has the meaning assigned to it in Section 1.1(e).

"Roll-Up Notes" means the portion of the Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes which are constituted as administrative priority claims and granted superpriority priming liens pursuant to the Interim Order and the Final Order.

"Scheduled Maturity Date" means April 30, 2011.

"Second Milestone Date" means the date that is 35 days after the Petition Date.

"Secured Party" has the meaning ascribed to it in the Guaranty and Security Agreement.

"Software" means all "software" as such term is defined in the Code, now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party, other than software embedded in any category of Goods, including all computer programs and all supporting information provided in connection with a transaction related to any program.

"Specific Milestone Requirements" means, with respect to (a) the First Milestone Date, the Final Order shall have been issued by the Bankruptcy Court on or before the First Milestone Date, (b) the Second Milestone Date, critical vendor orders with respect to each of Sony Pictures Home Entertainment Inc., Warner Bros. Home Entertainment Inc. and Twentieth Century Fox shall have been issued by the Bankruptcy Court containing terms approved by the Requisite Lenders in their sole discretion on or before the Second Milestone Date, (c) the Third Milestone Date, the Borrower shall have filed a Conforming Plan of Reorganization on or before the Third

Milestone Date, (d) the Fourth Milestone Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have approved the disclosure statement with respect to a Conforming Plan of Reorganization on or before the Fourth Milestone Date and (e) the Fifth Milestone Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have confirmed a Conforming Plan of Reorganization on or before the Fifth Milestone Date, with a scheduled effective date for such Conforming Plan of Reorganization of no later than 30 days after such confirmation date.

“Specified Budget Line Item” means, with respect to any Approved Budget or Proposed Budget, the line items, whether on a monthly or weekly basis, for (i) the maximum aggregate amount of Revolving Loan Advances permitted to be made during any week, (ii) the use of proceeds of certain asset sales as provided in Section 1.2(b)(ii), (iii) the use of proceeds of the Revolving Loan to pay obligations as provided in Section 1.3(e), (iv) investments under Section 6.2, (v) transactions with Affiliates under Section 6.4(a), (vi) purchase money Indebtedness and Capital Lease Obligations under Section 6.7, (vii) sales of certain assets under Section 6.8, (viii) sale-leasebacks under Section 6.12 and (ix) leases under Section 6.19.

“Specified Deposit Account” means, with respect to any Credit Party, each Deposit Account maintained by or for the benefit of such Credit Party, other than (i) a Restricted Cash Account, (ii) the Employee Stock Option Account, (iii) any Deposit Account that is designated as a “zero balance account” as to which all funds on deposit therein are automatically swept (directly or indirectly) into a Specified Deposit Account at the close of each Business Day, other than the Master Funding Account, account number *7275, maintained by BBI with Wachovia, (iv) any controlled disbursement account maintained solely to receive and disburse funds to be paid in satisfaction of accounts payable of a Credit Party permitted under the Interim Order or Final Order, as the case may be, (v) any controlled disbursement account maintained solely to receive and disburse funds to be paid in satisfaction of payroll obligations of a Credit Party, (vi) any controlled disbursement account maintained solely to receive and disburse funds to be paid in respect of insurance claims, dental claims, medical claims and similar obligations with respect to employees of a Credit Party, and (vii) any other Deposit Account to the extent the amount of funds on deposit therein does not exceed \$100,000.

“Specified Weekly Advance Amount” means, for any week, the aggregate maximum amount of Revolving Loan Advances specifically set forth for such week in the current Approved Budget (without giving effect to any variances permitted in the definition of “Maximum Weekly Advance Amount”).

“Steering Group” means the ad hoc group of holders of Pre-Petition Senior Secured Notes.

“Stock” means all shares, options, warrants, general or limited partnership interests, membership interests or other equivalents (regardless of how designated) of or in a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or equivalent entity whether voting or nonvoting, including common stock, preferred stock or any other “equity security” (as such term is defined in Rule 3a11-1 of the General Rules and Regulations promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934).

“Stockholder” means, with respect to any Person, each holder of Stock of such Person.

“Studios” means Sony Pictures Home Entertainment Inc., Universal Studios Home Entertainment LLC, Warner Bros. Home Entertainment Inc., Twentieth Century Fox, Paramount, Buena Vista Home Entertainment, Inc. (Disney), any other Person involved in the production or distribution of movies or television programming or any Affiliate of any of the foregoing.

“Subordinated Debt” means the Indebtedness of BBI evidenced by the Subordinated Notes and any other Indebtedness of any Credit Party subordinated to the Obligations in a manner and form approved by Requisite Lenders, as to right and time of payment and as to any other rights and remedies thereunder.

“Subordinated Notes” means those certain 9% senior subordinated notes due 2012 issued by BBI.

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, (a) any corporation of which an aggregate of more than 50% of the outstanding Stock having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether, at the time, Stock of any other class or classes of such corporation shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency) is at the time, directly or indirectly, owned legally or beneficially by such Person or one or more Subsidiaries of such Person, or with respect to which any such Person has the right to vote or designate the vote of 50% or more of such Stock whether by proxy, agreement, operation of law or otherwise, and (b) any partnership or limited liability company in which such Person and/or one or more Subsidiaries of such Person shall have an interest (whether in the form of voting or participation in profits or capital contribution) of more than 50% or of which any such Person is a general partner or may exercise the powers of a general partner. Unless the context otherwise requires, each reference to a Subsidiary shall be a reference to a Subsidiary of the Borrower.

“Subsidiary Guarantor” means each Domestic Subsidiary of the Borrower other than Blockbuster 2009 Trust, a Delaware trust.

“Supporting Obligations” means all “supporting obligations” as such term is defined in the Code, including letters of credit and guaranties issued in support of Accounts, Chattel Paper, Documents, General Intangibles, Instruments, or Investment Property.

“Taxes” means taxes, levies, imposts, deductions, Charges or withholdings, and all liabilities with respect thereto, excluding taxes imposed on or measured by the net income of Agent or a Lender, or franchise or similar taxes (including any branch profits tax imposed by the United States or similar tax imposed by any other jurisdiction) in each case imposed by the jurisdictions under the laws of which Agent or such Lender is organized, conducts (or, at an applicable time in the past, conducted) business or maintains (or, at an applicable time in the past, maintained) its principal office or applicable lending office, or any political subdivision thereof.

“Termination Date” means the date on which (a) the Loans have been indefeasibly repaid in full in cash, (b) all other Obligations under the Agreement and the other Loan Documents have been completely discharged, and (c) the Borrower shall have no further right to borrow any monies under the Agreement.

“Third Milestone Date” means the date that is 60 days after the Petition Date.

“Title IV Plan” means a Pension Plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan), that is subject to Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the IRC, and that any Credit Party or ERISA Affiliate maintains, contributes to or has an obligation to contribute to on behalf of participants who are or were employed by any of them.

“Trademark License” means rights under any written agreement now owned or hereafter acquired by any Credit Party granting any right to use any Trademark.

“Trademarks” means all of the following now owned or hereafter existing or adopted or acquired by any Credit Party: (a) all trademarks, trade names, corporate names, business names, trade styles, service marks, logos, other source or business identifiers, prints and labels on which any of the foregoing have appeared or appear, designs and general intangibles of like nature (whether registered or unregistered), all registrations and recordings thereof; and all applications in connection therewith, including registrations, recordings and applications in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or in any similar office or agency of the United States, any state or territory thereof, or any other country or any political subdivision thereof; (b) all reissues, extensions or renewals thereof; and (c) all goodwill associated with or symbolized by any of the foregoing.

“Treasury Cash” means, at any time, all cash and cash equivalent investments held in any bank, deposit or securities account owned or maintained by or for the benefit of the Borrower or any of its Domestic Subsidiaries, other than restricted cash held by the Borrower or any of its Domestic Subsidiaries as collateral subject to a Permitted Lien for the benefit of a third party which is not an Affiliate of the Borrower, including, without limitation, funds on deposit in a Restricted Cash Account.

“UCC” has the meaning ascribed to it in the Guaranty and Security Agreement.

“Unfunded Pension Liability” means, at any time, the aggregate amount, if any, of the sum of (a) the amount by which the present value of all accrued benefits under each Title IV Plan exceeds the fair market value of all assets of such Title IV Plan allocable to such benefits in accordance with Title IV of ERISA, all determined as of the most recent valuation date for each such Title IV Plan using the actuarial assumptions for funding purposes in effect under such Title IV Plan, and (b) for a period of five (5) years following a transaction which might reasonably be expected to be covered by Section 4069 of ERISA, the liabilities (whether or not accrued) that could be avoided by any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate as a result of such transaction.

“U.S. Lender” means each Lender, each SPC and each participant, in each case that is a United States person as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the IRC.

“Voting Stock” means the shares of capital stock issued by a corporation, or equivalent interests in any other Person, the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of directors (or persons performing similar functions) of such Person, even if the right so to vote has been suspended by the happening of such a contingency.

“Wachovia” means Wachovia Trust FSB, a division of Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., and its successors.

“Wilmington” means Wilmington Trust FSB, a federal savings bank, and its successors.

“Wilmington Fee Letter” means that certain letter, dated as of the date hereof, between Wilmington and the Borrower with respect to certain Fees to be paid from time to time by the Borrower to Wilmington.

Rules of construction with respect to accounting terms used in the Agreement or the other Loan Documents shall be as set forth in Annex D. All other undefined terms contained in any of the Loan Documents shall, unless the context indicates otherwise, have the meanings provided for by the Code to the extent the same are used or defined therein; in the event that any term is defined differently in different Articles or Divisions of the Code, the definition in Article or Division 9 shall control. Unless otherwise specified, references in the Agreement or any of the Appendices to a Section, subsection or clause refer to such Section, subsection or clause as contained in the Agreement. The words “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to the Agreement as a whole, including all Annexes, Exhibits and Schedules, as the same may from time to time be amended, restated, modified or supplemented, and not to any particular section, subsection or clause contained in the Agreement or any such Annex, Exhibit or Schedule.

Wherever from the context it appears appropriate, each term stated in either the singular or plural shall include the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and neuter genders. The words “including”, “includes” and “include” shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation”; the word “or” is not exclusive; references to Persons include their respective successors and assigns (to the extent and only to the extent permitted by the Loan Documents) or, in the case of governmental Persons, Persons succeeding to the relevant functions of such Persons; and all references to statutes and related regulations shall include any amendments of the same and any successor statutes and regulations. Whenever any provision in any Loan Document refers to the knowledge (or an analogous phrase) of any Credit Party, such words are intended to signify that such Credit Party has actual knowledge or awareness of a particular fact or circumstance or that such Credit Party, if it had exercised reasonable diligence, would have known or been aware of such fact or circumstance.

ANNEX B (Section 2.1(a))
to
CREDIT AGREEMENT
CLOSING CHECKLIST

In addition to, and not in limitation of, the conditions described in Section 2.1 of the Agreement, pursuant to Section 2.1(a), the following items must be received by Agent in form and substance approved by Requisite Lenders on or prior to the Closing Date. In each case, except as provided below, such items shall be delivered to Agent as originals or in portable document format with originals to follow promptly thereafter. Each capitalized term used but not otherwise defined herein has the meaning ascribed thereto in Annex A to the Agreement.

1. Appendices. All Appendices to the Agreement.
2. Revolving Notes. To the extent requested by Lenders at least five Business Days prior to the Closing Date, duly executed Revolving Notes for each such Lender, dated the Closing Date (with originals delivered to the applicable Lender, with a copy to Agent).
3. Guaranty and Security Agreement.
 - (a) Duly executed Guaranty and Security Agreement accompanied by (as applicable) (i) share certificates representing all of the outstanding Stock being pledged pursuant to the Guaranty and Security Agreement and stock powers for such share certificates executed in blank and (ii) the original Global Intercompany Note and other instruments evidencing Indebtedness being pledged pursuant to the Guaranty and Security Agreement, duly endorsed in blank.
 - (b) Mortgages previously delivered in connection with the Pre-Petition Indenture covering all of the Real Estate identified on Annex B-I (each a “Mortgaged Property,” collectively the “Mortgaged Properties”).
 - (c) Landlord waivers and consents and bailee letters or entry of the Interim Order providing for collateral access, in each case as required pursuant to Section 5.9.
4. Cash Management System; Deposit Account Agreements. Evidence approved by Requisite Lenders that, as of the Closing Date, the Credit Parties are in compliance with Section 5.10, including, to the extent required thereby, the delivery to Agent of duly executed tri-party agreements, reasonably satisfactory to Agent.
5. Security Interests and Code Filings.
 - (a) Evidence approved by Requisite Lenders that Agent (for the benefit of itself and Lenders) has a valid and perfected first priority security interest in the Collateral, including (i) such documents duly executed by each Credit Party (including financing statements under the Code and other applicable documents under the laws of any jurisdiction with respect to the perfection of Liens) as Agent may request in order to perfect its security interests in the

Collateral and (ii) copies of Code search reports (updated through September 15, 2010) listing all effective financing statements that name any Credit Party as debtor, together with copies of such financing statements, none of which shall cover the Collateral, except for those set forth in the Interim Order.

(b) Evidence reasonably approved by Requisite Lenders, including copies, of all UCC-1 and other financing statements filed in favor of any Credit Party with respect to each location, if any, at which Inventory may be consigned.

(c) Control Letters from (i) all issuers of uncertificated securities and financial assets held by a Credit Party and issued by any Domestic Subsidiary of BBI or any Direct Foreign Subsidiary of BBI (other than Blockbuster Argentina, S.A. and Blockbuster Argentina S. de R.L.), (ii) all securities intermediaries with respect to all securities accounts and securities entitlements of each Credit Party, to the extent obtainable with the use of commercially reasonable efforts, and (iii) all futures commission agents and clearing houses with respect to all commodities contracts and commodities accounts held by any Credit Party, to the extent obtainable with the use of commercially reasonable efforts.

6. Initial Notice of Revolving Loan Advance. A duly executed Notice of Revolving Loan Advance, dated the Closing Date, with respect to the initial Revolving Loan Advance to be requested by the Borrower on the Closing Date.

7. Insurance. Satisfactory evidence that the insurance policies required by Section 5.4 are in full force and effect.

8. Charter and Good Standing. For each Credit Party, (a) such Credit Party's charter and all amendments thereto, and (b) good standing certificates (including, except with respect to the State of Virginia, verification of tax status) with respect to such Credit Party in its state of incorporation or organization. With respect to BBI, good standing certificates and certificates of qualification to conduct business in the jurisdiction of its chief executive office and principal place of business and in the eight jurisdictions with the largest number of property locations of BBI. Each document required under this paragraph 8 shall be dated a recent date prior to the Closing Date and certified by the applicable Secretary of State or other authorized Governmental Authority.

9. Bylaws and Resolutions. For each Credit Party, (a) such Person's bylaws, operating agreement or partnership agreement (other than the limited partnership agreement of Blockbuster Procurement LP, a Delaware limited partnership), together with all amendments thereto and (b) resolutions of such Person's Board of Directors or stockholders, as applicable, approving and authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents to which such Person is a party and the transactions to be consummated in connection therewith, each certified as of the Closing Date by such Person's corporate secretary or an assistant secretary as being in full force and effect without any modification or amendment.

10. Incumbency Certificates. For each Credit Party, signature and incumbency certificates of the officers of each such Person executing any of the Loan Documents, certified as

of the Closing Date by such Person's corporate secretary or an assistant secretary as being true, accurate, correct and complete.

11. Opinions of Counsel. Duly executed opinions of Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP, counsel for the Credit Parties, together with any local counsel opinions reasonably requested by Agent, each in form and substance reasonably approved by Requisite Lenders, dated the Closing Date, and each accompanied by a letter addressed to such counsel from the Credit Parties, authorizing and directing such counsel to address its opinion to Agent and Lenders, and to include in such opinion an express statement to the effect that Agent and Lenders are authorized to rely on such opinion.

12. Accountants' Letters. A letter from the Credit Parties to their independent auditors authorizing the independent certified public accountants of the Credit Parties to communicate with Agent and Lenders in accordance with Section 4.2.

13. Fee Letter. Duly executed Wilmington Fee Letter.

14. Officer's Certificate. Agent shall have received a duly executed certificate of the Chief Restructuring Officer of the Borrower, dated the Closing Date, stating that, except for the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, since July 4, 2010 (a) no event or condition has occurred or is existing which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (b) there has been no material adverse change in the industry in which any Credit Party operates; (c) no Litigation has been commenced which, if successful, would have a Material Adverse Effect or could challenge any of the transactions contemplated by the Agreement and the other Loan Documents; (d) there have been no Restricted Payments made by any Credit Party; and (e) there has been no material increase in liabilities, liquidated or contingent, and no material decrease in assets of any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

15. Audited Financials; Financial Condition. Agent shall have received the Financial Statements, Projections and other materials set forth in Sections 3.4 and 3.5, certified by the Borrower's Chief Restructuring Officer, in each case in form and substance reasonably approved by Requisite Lenders, and Requisite Lenders shall be satisfied, in their sole discretion, with all of the foregoing. Agent shall have further received a certificate of the Chief Executive Officer and/or the Chief Restructuring Officer of the Borrower, based on such Pro Forma and Projections, to the effect that (a) the Pro Forma fairly presents the financial condition of the Borrower as of the date thereof after giving effect to the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents; and (b) the Projections are based upon estimates and assumptions stated therein, all of which the Borrower believes to be reasonable and fair in light of current conditions and current facts known to the Borrower and, as of the Closing Date, reflect the Borrower's good faith and reasonable estimates of its future financial performance and of the other information projected therein for the period set forth therein.

16. Interim Order. The Interim Order, as entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

17. Other Documents. Such other certificates, documents and agreements respecting any Credit Party as Requisite Lenders may reasonably request.

ANNEX B-1

MORTGAGED PROPERTIES

Property Name

Owner

Address

ANNEX C (Section 4.1(a))
to
CREDIT AGREEMENT

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND PROJECTIONS – REPORTING

The Borrower shall deliver or cause to be delivered to Agent or to Agent and Lenders, as indicated, the following:

(d) Monthly Financials. To Agent and Lenders, within thirty (30) days after the end of each Fiscal Month, financial information regarding Borrower and its Subsidiaries, certified by the Chief Financial Officer of Borrower, consisting of consolidated and consolidating (i) unaudited balance sheets as of the close of such Fiscal Month and the related statements of income and cash flows for that portion of the Fiscal Year ending as of the close of such Fiscal Month; (ii) unaudited statements of income and cash flows for such Fiscal Month, setting forth in comparative form the figures for the corresponding period in the prior year and the figures contained in the Projections for such Fiscal Year, all prepared in accordance with GAAP (subject to normal year-end adjustments); and (iii) a summary of the outstanding balances (by Credit Party) under the Global Intercompany Note as of the last day of that Fiscal Month. Such financial information shall be accompanied by the certification of the Chief Financial Officer of Borrower that (i) such financial information presents fairly in accordance with GAAP (subject to normal year-end adjustments) the financial position and results of operations of Borrower and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated and consolidating basis, in each case as at the end of such Fiscal Month and for that portion of the Fiscal Year then ended and (ii) any other information presented is true, correct and complete in all material respects and that there was no Default or Event of Default in existence as of such time or, if a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, describing the nature thereof and all efforts undertaken to cure such Default or Event of Default.

(e) Quarterly Financials. To Agent and Lenders, within forty-five (45) days after the end of each Fiscal Quarter, consolidated and consolidating financial information regarding Borrower and its Subsidiaries, certified by the Chief Financial Officer of Borrower, including (i) unaudited balance sheets as of the close of such Fiscal Quarter and the related statements of income and cash flow for that portion of the Fiscal Year ending as of the close of such Fiscal Quarter and (ii) unaudited statements of income and cash flows for such Fiscal Quarter, in each case setting forth in comparative form the figures for the corresponding period in the prior year and the figures contained in the Projections for such Fiscal Year, all prepared in accordance with GAAP (subject to normal year-end adjustments). Such financial information shall be accompanied by (A) a statement in reasonable detail (each, a “Compliance Certificate” showing the calculations used in determining compliance with each of the Financial Covenants that is tested on a quarterly basis and (B) the certification of the Chief Financial Officer of Borrower that (i) such financial information presents fairly in accordance with GAAP (subject to normal year-end adjustments) the financial position, results of operations and statements of cash flows of Borrower and its Subsidiaries, on both a consolidated and consolidating basis, as at the end of such Fiscal Quarter and for that portion of the Fiscal Year then ended, (ii) any other information presented is true, correct and complete in all material respects and that there was no

Default or Event of Default in existence as of such time or, if a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, describing the nature thereof and all efforts undertaken to cure such Default or Event of Default. In addition, Borrower shall deliver to Agent and Lenders, within forty-five (45) days after the end of each Fiscal Quarter, a management discussion and analysis that includes a comparison to budget for that Fiscal Quarter and a comparison of performance for that Fiscal Quarter to the corresponding period in the prior year.

(f) Annual Audited Financials. To Agent and Lenders, within ninety (90) days after the end of each Fiscal Year, audited Financial Statements for Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated and (unaudited) consolidating basis, consisting of balance sheets and statements of income and retained earnings and cash flows, setting forth in comparative form in each case the figures for the previous Fiscal Year, which Financial Statements shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP and certified without qualification, by an independent certified public accounting firm of national standing or otherwise approved by Requisite Lenders. Such Financial Statements shall be accompanied by (i) a statement prepared in reasonable detail showing the calculations used in determining compliance with each of the Financial Covenants, (ii) a report from such accounting firm to the effect that, in connection with their audit examination, nothing has come to their attention to cause them to believe that a Default or Event of Default has occurred with respect to the Financial Covenants (or specifying those Defaults and Events of Default that they became aware of), it being understood that such audit examination extended only to accounting matters and that no special investigation was made with respect to the existence of Defaults or Events of Default, (iii) the annual letters to such accountants in connection with their audit examination detailing contingent liabilities and material litigation matters, and (iv) the certification of the Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer of Borrower that all such Financial Statements present fairly in accordance with GAAP the financial position, results of operations and statements of cash flows of Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated and consolidating basis, as at the end of such Fiscal Year and for the period then ended, and that there was no Default or Event of Default in existence as of such time or, if a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, describing the nature thereof and all efforts undertaken to cure such Default or Event of Default.

(g) Management Letters. To Agent and Lenders, within five (5) Business Days after receipt thereof by any Credit Party, copies of all management letters, exception reports or similar letters or reports received by such Credit Party from its independent certified public accountants.

(h) Default Notices. To Agent and Lenders, as soon as practicable, and in any event within five (5) Business Days after an executive officer of the Borrower has actual knowledge of the existence of any Default, Event of Default or other event that has had a Material Adverse Effect, telephonic or telecopied notice specifying the nature of such Default or Event of Default or other event, including the anticipated effect thereof; which notice, if given telephonically, shall be promptly confirmed in writing on the next Business Day.

(i) SEC Filings and Press Releases. To Agent and Lenders, promptly upon their becoming available, copies of: (i) all Financial Statements, reports, notices and proxy statements made publicly available by any Credit Party to its security holders; (ii) all regular and periodic reports and all registration statements and prospectuses, if any, filed by any Credit Party

with any securities exchange or with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any governmental or private regulatory authority; and (iii) all press releases and other statements made available by any Credit Party to the SEC concerning material changes or developments in the business of any such Person.

(j) Subordinated Debt and Equity Notices. To Agent, as soon as practicable, copies of all material written notices given or received by any Credit Party with respect to any Subordinated Debt or Stock of such Person, and, within two (2) Business Days after any Credit Party obtains knowledge of any matured or unmatured event of default with respect to any Subordinated Debt, notice of such event of default.

(k) Supplemental Schedules. To Agent, supplemental disclosures, if any, required by Section 5.6.

(l) Litigation. To Agent in writing, promptly upon learning thereof, notice of any Litigation commenced or threatened against any Credit Party that (i) seeks damages in excess of \$250,000, (ii) seeks injunctive relief, (iii) is asserted or instituted against any Plan, its fiduciaries or its assets or against any Credit Party or ERISA Affiliate in connection with any Plan, (iv) alleges criminal misconduct by any Credit Party, (v) alleges the violation of any law regarding, or seeks remedies in connection with, any Environmental Liabilities or (vi) involves any product recall.

(m) Changes in Management. To Agent in writing, promptly upon learning thereof, notice of the resignation, removal, termination, incapacity or death (and of the appointment of any replacement or substitute therefor) of any member of the board of directors of any Credit Party or any executive officer of any Credit Party (including, without limitation, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financing Officer and the Chief Restructuring Officer of the Borrower.

(n) Insurance Notices. To Agent, disclosure of losses or casualties required by Section 5.4.

(o) Lease Default Notices. To Agent, (i) within two (2) Business Days after receipt thereof; copies of any and all default notices received under or with respect to any leased location or warehouse where Collateral is located, (ii) monthly within three (3) Business Days after payment thereof; evidence of payment of lease or rental payments as to each leased or rented location for which a landlord or bailee waiver has not been obtained and (iii) such other notices or documents as Agent may reasonably request.

(p) Hedging Agreements. To Agent within two (2) Business Days after entering into such agreement or amendment, copies of all interest rate, commodity or currency hedging agreements or amendments thereto.

(q) Other Documents. To Agent and Lenders, any and all other financial and other information respecting any Credit Party's business or financial condition as Agent or any Lender shall from time to time reasonably request.

(r) Bankruptcy Matters. Copies of all monthly reports, projections, or other information respecting Borrower's or any Subsidiary of Borrower's business or financial condition or prospects as well as all pleadings, motions, applications and judicial information filed by or on behalf of Borrower with the Bankruptcy Court or provided by or to the U.S. Trustee (or any monitor or interim receiver, if any, appointed in any Chapter 11 Case) or the Committee, at the time such document is filed with the Bankruptcy Court, or provided by or, to the U.S. Trustee (or any monitor or interim receiver, if any, appointed in any Chapter 11 Case) or the Committee.

(s) Approved Budget Analysis. To Agent and Lenders, not later than the second (2nd) Business Day of each calendar week, a weekly line-by-line Approved Budget variance report, in form and scope approved by Requisite Lenders, for the preceding weekly period and on a cumulative basis for the period from the Petition Date to the report date, comparing actual cash receipts and disbursements to amounts projected in the current Approved Budget and showing on a line-by-line basis any variance to the corresponding line item of the current Approved Budget together with an explanation for such variance.

ANNEX D (Section 6.10)
to
CREDIT AGREEMENT

FINANCIAL COVENANTS

The Borrower shall not breach or fail to comply with any of the following financial covenants, each of which shall be calculated in accordance with GAAP consistently applied to the extent applicable:

Minimum EBITDA. Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis shall have, at the end of Fiscal Year 2010, EBITDA for the 12-month period then ended of not less than \$85,000,000.

Revolving Loan Cleardown. The outstanding principal balance of the Revolving Loan shall, on at least one Business Day during the period from December 1, 2010 through and including January 14, 2011, be less than \$25,000,000.

Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, any accounting term used in the Agreement shall have the meaning customarily given such term in accordance with GAAP, and all financial computations hereunder shall be computed in accordance with GAAP consistently applied. That certain items or computations are explicitly modified by the phrase “in accordance with GAAP” shall in no way be construed to limit the foregoing. If any “Accounting Changes” (as defined below) occur and such changes result in a change in the calculation of the financial covenants, standards or terms used in the Agreement or any other Loan Document, then the Borrower, Agent and Lenders agree to enter into negotiations in order to amend such provisions of the Agreement so as to equitably reflect such Accounting Changes with the desired result that the criteria for evaluating Borrower’s and its Subsidiaries’ financial condition shall be the same after such Accounting Changes as if such Accounting Changes had not been made; provided, however, that the agreement of Requisite Lenders to any required amendments of such provisions shall be sufficient to bind all Lenders. “Accounting Changes” means (i) changes in accounting principles required by the promulgation of any rule, regulation, pronouncement or opinion by the Financial Accounting Standards Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (or successor thereto or any agency with similar functions), (ii) changes in accounting principles concurred in by any Credit Parties’ certified public accountants; (iii) purchase accounting adjustments under A.P.B. 16 or 17 and EITF 88-16, and the application of the accounting principles set forth in FASB 109, including the establishment of reserves pursuant thereto and any subsequent reversal (in whole or in part) of such reserves; and (iv) the reversal of any reserves established as a result of purchase accounting adjustments. All such adjustments resulting from expenditures made subsequent to the Closing Date (including capitalization of costs and expenses or payment of pre-Closing Date liabilities) shall be treated as expenses in the period the expenditures are made and deducted as part of the calculation of EBITDA in such period. If Agent, Borrower and Requisite Lenders agree upon the required amendments, then after appropriate amendments have been executed and the underlying Accounting Change with respect thereto has been implemented, any reference to GAAP contained in the Agreement or in any other Loan Document shall, only to the extent of such Accounting Change, refer to GAAP, consistently applied after giving effect to the implementation of such Accounting Change. If

Agent, Borrower and Requisite Lenders cannot agree upon the required amendments within thirty (30) days following the date of implementation of any Accounting Change, then all Financial Statements delivered and all calculations of financial covenants and other standards and terms in accordance with the Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be prepared, delivered and made without regard to the underlying Accounting Change. For purposes of Section 8.1, a breach of a Financial Covenant contained in this Annex D shall be deemed to have occurred as of any date of determination by Agent or as of the last day of any specified measurement period, regardless of when the Financial Statements reflecting such breach are delivered to Agent.

ANNEX E (Section 10.11)
to
CREDIT AGREEMENT

NOTICE ADDRESSES

(A) If to Agent or Wilmington, at

Wilmington Trust FSB
50 South Sixth Street, Suite 1290
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Attention: Joshua G. James
Telecopier No.: (612) 217-5651
Telephone No.: (612) 217-5637
E-mail: jjames@WilmingtonTrust.com

with copies to:

Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP
Four Times Square
New York, New York 10036

Attention: Peter J. Neckles
Telecopier No.: (917) 777-2466
Telephone No.: (212) 735-2466
E-mail: Peter.Neckles@skadden.com

(B) If to the Borrower, at

Blockbuster Inc.
1201 Elm Street,
Dallas, TX 75270

Attention: Rod McDonald, Vice President & General Counsel
Telecopier No.: (214) 854-4321
Telephone No.: (214) 854-4081
E-mail: rod.mcdonald@blockbuster.com

with copies to:

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP
767 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10153

Attention: Elaine Stangland
Telecopier No.: (212) 310-8315
Telephone No.: (212) 310-8007
E-mail: elaine.stangland@weil.com

(C) If to any other Credit Party, at

c/o Blockbuster Inc.
1201 Elm Street,
Dallas, TX 75270

Attention: Rod McDonald, Vice President & General Counsel
Telecopier No.: (214) 854-4321
Telephone No.: (214) 854-4081
E-mail: rod.mcdonald@blockbuster.com

with copies to:

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP
767 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10153

Attention: Elaine Stangland
Telecopier No.: (212) 310-8315
Telephone No.: (212) 310-8007
E-mail: elaine.stangland@weil.com

(D) If to any Lender, as set forth on the attached list.

ANNEX F
(from Annex A - Commitments definition)
to
CREDIT AGREEMENT

Attached.

Exhibit C

Plan Support Agreement

PLAN SUPPORT AGREEMENT

PLAN SUPPORT AGREEMENT (this “Plan Support Agreement”), dated as of September 22, 2010, by and among (i) Blockbuster Inc., a Delaware corporation (“BBI”), on behalf of itself and each of its United States domestic subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company”) that are guarantors to the Indenture (as defined below); and (ii) the undersigned, each as a beneficial owner (or advisor, nominee or investment manager for beneficial owner(s), the “Consenting Noteholders”) of those 11.75% Senior Secured Notes due 2014 (the “Senior Secured Notes”) issued by BBI pursuant to that certain indenture dated as of October 1, 2009 among BBI, as Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto, and U.S. Bank, National Association as trustee (the “Trustee”), (as amended and supplemented, the “Indenture”). The Consenting Noteholders, the Company and each other person that becomes a party hereto in accordance with the terms hereof shall be referred to herein individually as a “Party” and, collectively, as the “Parties”.

W H E R E A S :

A. Prior to the date hereof, representatives of the Company and the members of the steering committee representing the Consenting Noteholders (the “Steering Committee”) have discussed consummating a financial restructuring of the Company’s indebtedness and other obligations (the “Restructuring”) on terms consistent with those set forth in this Plan Support Agreement and the accompanying Plan Term Sheet (as defined below), which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference and made part of this Plan Support Agreement.

B. It is anticipated that the Restructuring will be implemented through a solicitation of votes (the “Solicitation”) for a chapter 11 plan of reorganization of the Company, pursuant to sections 1125, 1126 and 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code (as defined below), which chapter 11 plan shall contain the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan Term Sheet.

C. This Plan Support Agreement and the Plan Term Sheet set forth the agreement among the Parties concerning their commitment, subject to the terms and conditions hereof and thereof, to implement the Restructuring. In the event the terms and conditions as set forth in the Plan Term Sheet and this Plan Support Agreement are inconsistent, the terms and conditions contained in the Plan Term Sheet shall control.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, each Party, intending to be legally bound hereby, agrees as follows:

1. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following definitions:

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person which directly or indirectly controls, or is under common control with, or is controlled by, such Person. As used in this definition, “control” (including, with its correlative meanings, “controlled by” and “under common control with”) shall mean, with respect to any Person, the possession, directly or indirectly, of power to direct or cause the direction of

management or policies (whether through ownership of securities or partnership, limited liability company or other ownership interests, by contract or otherwise) of such Person.

“Affiliated Transferee” means with respect to each Consenting Noteholder, any entity that, as of the date a Consenting Noteholder becomes a Party to this Plan Support Agreement, is an Affiliate of such Consenting Noteholder and, as of the date of any transfer of such Consenting Noteholder’s Senior Secured Noteholder Claim(s) to such Affiliate, continues to be an Affiliate of that Consenting Noteholder.

“Agreed Corporate Governance Provisions” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Plan Term Sheet attached hereto at Exhibit A.

“Agreed Stockholder Rights” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Plan Term Sheet attached hereto at Exhibit A.

“Alternative Cash Transaction” means a bona fide, fully financed offer to purchase the Company or its assets (with no diligence out) for an amount in cash equal to a distribution of 75% or more of the principal amount of the Senior Secured Notes after payment of all amounts outstanding under the DIP Credit Agreement.

“Automatic Stay” has the meaning set forth in Section 5 hereof.

“Backstop Lenders” means each of the Consenting Noteholders that are signatories to that certain commitment letter, agreed to and accepted by the Company on September 22, 2010 with respect to the DIP Credit Agreement.

“Ballot” means the ballot distributed with the Disclosure Statement for voting on the Plan.

“Bankruptcy Code” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§101 *et seq.*

“Bankruptcy Court” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York.

“BBI” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereof.

“Business Day” means any day other than Saturday, Sunday and any day that is a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized by law or other governmental action to close.

“Business Plan” means the Debtors’ business strategy and objectives during the Chapter 11 Cases and after the reorganization of the Debtors, including, but not limited to, means of implementation and forecasts with respect to its future operations, including, the retail business and locations, supplier arrangements, the vending business, the by-mail business, the digital business and such other businesses as the Debtors may be engaged.

“Chapter 11 Cases” means the voluntary cases to be commenced by the Company pursuant to chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Commencement Date” means the date the Chapter 11 Cases of the Company are commenced, a date which shall be no later than September 22, 2010, unless such date is extended by written agreement of a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders.

“Company” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereof.

“Company Termination Event” has the meaning set forth in Section 6 hereof.

“Confirmation Order” means the order entered by the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan, including all exhibits, schedules, appendices and related documents, each in form and substance acceptable to a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders.

“Consenting Noteholders” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereof; and any holder of Senior Secured Notes who takes the actions required of a transferee in accordance with Section 7 hereof.

“Corporate Governance Documents” means the following corporate governance documents, as applicable: (i) the articles or certificates of incorporation or certificate of formation, (ii) the by-laws, (iii) any shareholder agreement, limited liability company operating agreements or partnership agreements, and (iv) any registration rights agreement.

“Critical Vendor Order” means an order by the Bankruptcy Court authorizing the Debtors to make certain payments on account of prepetition obligations to each of the following movie studios: Sony Pictures Home Entertainment Inc., Warner Bros. Home Entertainment Inc., Twentieth Century Fox or any affiliate of the foregoing, on terms acceptable to the Debtors and a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders.

“Debtors” means, individually or collectively, BBI and each of its United States domestic subsidiaries which commence a Chapter 11 Case under the Bankruptcy Code.

“DIP Credit Agreement” means that certain debtor-in-possession credit agreement providing a senior secured, super-priority debtor-in-possession revolving credit financing in the aggregate principal amount of \$125,000,000 to the Debtors, which shall be entered into by and between the Debtors and the Consenting Noteholders, in their capacity as lenders thereunder.

“DIP Order” means the Interim Order, and/or Final Order authorizing the Debtors to execute, deliver and perform their obligations under the DIP Credit Agreement.

“Disclosure Statement” means the disclosure statement in respect of the Plan which shall be in form and substance acceptable to a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders.

“Disinterested Consenting Noteholder” means a Consenting Noteholder, which at the time of any action, consent or approval by, or determination of, the Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders, does not own (directly or indirectly), and none of whose controlled Affiliates own (directly or indirectly), any securities of the Company other than the Senior Secured Notes and Roll-Up Notes (as defined in the DIP Order).

“Effective Date” means the date on which the Plan becomes effective.

“Final Order” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Chapter 11 Cases after a final hearing or such other proceedings as approved by the Bankruptcy Court which order shall be acceptable in form and substance to a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders and which has not been reversed, vacated, rescinded or stayed, together with all extensions, modifications and amendments thereto, in form and substance acceptable to a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders, which, among other matters but not by way of limitation, authorizes the Debtors to execute, deliver and perform their obligations under the DIP Credit Agreement.

“Icahn” means Icahn Capital LP.

“Indenture” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereof.

“Interim Order” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court, which shall be acceptable in form and substance to a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders, entered in the Chapter 11 Case after an interim hearing, which, among other matters but not by way of limitation, authorizes the Debtors to, on an interim basis, execute, deliver and perform their obligations under the DIP Credit Agreement.

“Material Contract” means, whether entered into prior to or after the Commencement Date, (a) any output (that is, relating to more than five titles) revenue sharing or copy depth contract, agreement or arrangement between the Company or any of its Affiliates (including, domestic and international) and a Studio which, in the aggregate with all such contracts, agreement or arrangements with such Studio or any of its Affiliates, has resulted or, under the terms of such contract, agreement or arrangement, may reasonably be expected to result in aggregate gross payments by the Company and its affiliates of more than \$10,000,000 in any calendar year, (b) any contract, agreement or arrangement between the Company or any of its Affiliates and NCR Corporation or any Affiliate thereof directly or indirectly relating to the provision, licensing, use, supply or maintenance of kiosks for the sale or rental of movies or other video programming (in whatever format provided), including any intellectual property relating thereto, and (c) any contract, agreement or arrangement between the Company or any of its Affiliates and Comcast Corporation or any Affiliate thereof directly or indirectly relating to (i) the rental or sale by mail (or similar means) of movies or other video programming (in whatever form provided, including but not limited to the DVDs-By-Mail co-branded subscription mailing service), (ii) shared website hosting, or (iii) the retail promotion of Comcast services in BBI retail stores, including any intellectual property relating thereto.

“Monarch” means Monarch Alternative Capital LP.

“New Board” means the initial board of directors for reorganized BBI as selected in accordance with the terms of the Plan Term Sheet.

“Noteholder Termination Event” has the meaning set forth in Section 5 hereof.

“Outside Date” means April 30, 2011, unless such date is extended by written agreement of each of the Consenting Noteholders.

“Owl Creek” means Owl Creek Asset Management, LP.

“Party” or “Parties” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereof.

“Person” means an individual, a partnership, a joint venture, a limited liability company, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated organization, a group or any legal entity or association.

“Plan” means the plan of reorganization in respect of the Companies’ Chapter 11 Cases, which contains all of the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan Term Sheet and is in form and substance acceptable to a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders.

“Plan Documents” means the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Ballots, the Solicitation Materials, the Confirmation Order, and any other documents or agreements filed with the Bankruptcy Court by the Company or at the Company’s direction relating to or in connection with the foregoing, including any motions, proposed orders, notices, appendices, amendments, modifications, supplements, exhibits and schedules relating to the Plan or the Disclosure Statement, including, but not limited to, the following: (a) any term sheet for the proposed exit financing facility, including all of the documentation in connection with the exit credit facility; (b) any operative documents for any proposed exit financing facility or other secured or unsecured obligations created or assumed by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors under or in connection with the Plan; (c) any documents disclosing the identity of the members of the board of directors or board of managers of any of the Reorganized Debtors and the nature of and compensation for any “insider” under the Bankruptcy Code who is proposed to be employed or retained by any of the reorganized debtors; (d) any list of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be assumed, assumed and assigned, or rejected; (e) any Material Contract or any amendment or modification to any Material Contract which the Debtors seek to enter into during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases; (f) a list of any retained causes of action; (g) the articles of incorporation, certificates of formation, bylaws, limited liability company agreements or partnership agreements for the Reorganized Debtors; (h) any shareholders’ agreement or limited liability company operating agreements; (i) any registration rights agreement; (j) any management, director or employee incentive or compensation plan, including any Long Term Incentive Plan.

“Plan Support Agreement” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereof.

“Plan Term Sheet” means that certain term sheet containing material terms and provisions that are to be incorporated into the Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and incorporated by reference and made a part of this Plan Support Agreement,

as the same may be modified, amended or changed from time to time by a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders.

“Potential Investor” has the meaning set forth in Section 28 hereof.

“Reorganized Debtors” means, collectively, each of the Debtors or any successors thereto by merger, consolidation, conversion or otherwise, on or after the Effective Date.

“Restructuring” has the meaning set forth in clause A of the recitals hereto.

“Senior Secured Noteholder Claims” means all claims arising under or relating to the Senior Secured Notes, the Indenture and the Collateral Documents (as defined in the Indenture), and all agreements and instruments relating to the foregoing (including, but not limited to, any guarantees with respect thereto), that remain unpaid and outstanding as of the Effective Date.

“Senior Secured Notes” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereof.

“Solicitation” has the meaning set forth in clause B of the recitals hereto.

“Solicitation Materials” means the Disclosure Statement, the Ballots and other solicitation materials in respect of the Plan as may be approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1126(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Steering Committee” has the meaning set forth in clause A of the recitals hereto.

“Stonehill” means Stonehill Capital Management LLC.

“Studios” means Sony Pictures Home Entertainment Inc., Universal Studios Home Entertainment LLC, Warner Bros. Home Entertainment Inc., Twentieth Century Fox, Paramount, Buena Vista Home Entertainment, Inc. (Disney), Video Products Distributors, Inc., Summit Entertainment or any Affiliate of any of the foregoing.

“Superior Transaction” has the meaning set forth in Section 28 hereof.

“Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders” means Consenting Noteholders holding at least 75% of the aggregate principal amount of the Senior Secured Notes held by all of the Consenting Noteholders; provided, that in determining the Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders, the Senior Secured Notes of any Consenting Noteholder which does not certify to Sidley Austin LLP at such time that it is a Disinterested Consenting Noteholder shall be ignored. For the avoidance of doubt, the calculation of the Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders is calculated without taking into account the roll-up transaction as described in the DIP Order).

“Termination Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 5 hereof.

“Transfer” has the meaning set forth in Section 7 hereof.

“Trustee” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereof.

“Värde” means Värde Partners, Inc.

2. Consenting Noteholders’ Consent. For purposes of this Plan Support Agreement, the Plan Term Sheet or any Plan Document, unless otherwise specified, where this Plan Support Agreement, the Plan Term Sheet or any Plan Document provides for the action, consent or approval of the Consenting Noteholders collectively, such action, consent, or approval shall be upon the agreement of a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders in their respective sole discretion.

3. Commitment of Consenting Noteholders. Subject to the (i) terms and conditions of this Plan Support Agreement, (ii) the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan Term Sheet, and (iii) the terms and conditions of the documents evidencing the DIP Loans (as defined in the Interim Order), Interim Order and Final Order (as applicable) each Consenting Noteholder (severally and not jointly) agrees that:

- (a) so long as its vote has been properly solicited pursuant to sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, it shall vote all Senior Secured Noteholder Claims, now or hereafter beneficially owned by such Consenting Noteholder or for which it now or hereafter serves as the nominee, investment manager or advisor for beneficial holders thereof, in favor of the Plan in accordance with the applicable procedures set forth in the Solicitation Materials, and timely return a duly-executed Ballot in connection therewith; provided, however, no Consenting Noteholder shall be obligated to vote in favor of the Plan (and their respective treatment thereunder), and each Consenting Noteholder may, acting individually, withdraw or revoke its tender, consent or vote with respect to the Plan, upon the termination of this Plan Support Agreement in accordance with the terms hereof;
- (b) following the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases and unless the Plan Support Agreement is terminated in whole or with respect to such Person, it shall not: (i) engage in any legal proceeding to object to, or interfere with, acceptance or implementation of the Restructuring in accordance with the Plan; (ii) seek, solicit, support or encourage any plan of reorganization or liquidation other than the Plan or an Alternative Cash Transaction; (iii) pursue or initiate or have initiated on its behalf, any litigation or proceeding of any kind to foreclose on any collateral under the Senior Secured Notes or the Indenture, as applicable; or (iv) encourage any person or entity, including, without limitation, the Trustee, to undertake any action set forth in clause (i) or (ii) herein; and
- (c) it shall not effectuate any Transfer in contravention of the provisions set forth in Section 7 hereof.

Nothing in this Plan Support Agreement shall, or shall be deemed to, prohibit any Party or its affiliates, or their respective officers or representatives, from appearing as a party-in-interest in any matter to be adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Cases if such appearance and the positions advocated in connection therewith: (i) are not inconsistent with this Plan Support Agreement and the Plan; or (ii)

are for the purposes of contesting whether any matter, fact or thing, is a breach of, or inconsistent with, the Plan Support Agreement or the Plan. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Plan Support Agreement, neither a vote to accept the Plan by a Consenting Noteholder, nor the acceptance of the Plan by any class of creditors, shall or shall in any way be deemed to, impair, prohibit, limit, restrict or waive the right, power, privilege or ability of a Consenting Noteholder to assert, raise or prosecute any, objection not prohibited under subsections (b) above.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, this Plan Support Agreement shall not, and shall not be deemed to, impair, prohibit, limit or restrict, any Party or its affiliates, or their respective officers or representatives, from:

- (a) engaging in discussions (or asserting any position of any kind or character in such discussions) with any person, including third party investors or other financing sources, with whom the Company has previously entered into a confidentiality agreement;
- (b) engaging in discussions (or asserting any position of any kind or character in such discussions) with or among, any or all of: the Company, its officers, representatives or advisors, the Consenting Noteholders or their affiliates, or their respective officers, representatives or advisors;
- (c) making or withholding any vote, approval, decision, election, determination or other choice, including without limitation, those permitted or contemplated by the Plan Support Agreement or the documents for, reflecting or relating to, any of: the DIP Loans, the Interim Order or the Final Order (and any documents related to any of the foregoing) (other than its obligation to vote in accordance with Section 3(a) above);
- (d) exercising or asserting through litigation or otherwise, any right, power or privilege under, or term or provision of (including any dispute regarding the extent, terms, enforceability or meaning of any such right, term or provision) this Plan Support Agreement or the documents for, reflecting, or relating to, any of: the DIP Loans, the Interim Order or the Final Order (and any documents related to any of the foregoing); or
- (e) participating in, commencing or joining, any litigation in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases, including with respect to objecting to management incentive plans, specific asset sales or liquidations, or professional fee requests (so long as such litigation is not inconsistent with this Plan Support Agreement and the Plan Term Sheet), or any discussion with respect to any of the foregoing.

4. Commitment of the Company. Subject to Section 27, the Company agrees to use its best efforts to (i) support and complete the Restructuring and all transactions contemplated under the Plan, (ii) take any and all necessary and appropriate actions in furtherance of the Restructuring and the transactions contemplated under the Plan, (iii) complete the Restructuring and all transactions contemplated under the Plan within the time-frame outlined herein, including, without limitation, by filing the Plan and Disclosure Statement with the Bankruptcy Court no later than sixty (60) days after the Commencement Date and taking all steps which are required to obtain the Confirmation Order on or before March 15, 2011 and achieving the Effective Date prior to the Outside Date, (iv)

obtain any and all required regulatory and/or third-party approvals for the Restructuring, and (v) take no actions inconsistent with this Plan Support Agreement, the Plan Term Sheet, or the expeditious confirmation and consummation of the Plan.

5. Termination by Consenting Noteholders.

5.1 This Plan Support Agreement shall terminate automatically upon the occurrence of any of the following events (each a “Noteholder Termination Event”) unless a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders provide the Company written notice within five (5) Business Days (such five Business Day period to start on the day such Noteholder Termination Event occurs, if such day is a Business Day, and on the first Business Day after the day such Noteholder Termination Event occurs, if such day is not a Business Day) that such Noteholder Termination Event has been waived, cured, modified or the time to perform the requirements herein extended:

- (a) The Company fails to commence the Chapter 11 Cases on or before September 23, 2010;
- (b) The Interim Order is not entered by the Bankruptcy Court within seven (7) calendar days after the Commencement Date;
- (c) The Critical Vendor Order is not entered by the Bankruptcy Court within thirty-five (35) calendar days after the Commencement Date.
- (d) The Company fails to file the Plan and Disclosure Statement within sixty (60) days after the Commencement Date;
- (e) The Company fails to provide a Business Plan to the Consenting Noteholders that is acceptable to, and approved by, a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders, which approval is obtained on or prior to November 30, 2010;
- (f) The Company fails to employ a chief executive officer who is acceptable to, and whose terms of employment and compensation are acceptable to, a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders, and such employment and terms of employment of such individual have been approved by a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders on or prior to December 31, 2010;
- (g) An order approving the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and scheduling a hearing to confirm the Plan shall not have been entered by the Bankruptcy Court by January 15, 2011;
- (h) The Company fails to commence the Solicitation within ten (10) Business Days after the entry of the order approving the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement;
- (i) The Confirmation Order shall not have been entered by the Bankruptcy Court by March 15, 2011;

- (j) The withdrawal, amendment, modification of, or the filing of a pleading by the Debtors seeking to amend or modify, the Plan or any other Plan Document in a manner inconsistent with the Plan Term Sheet;
- (k) The filing by the Debtors of any motion or other request for relief seeking (i) to voluntarily dismiss any of the Chapter 11 Cases, (ii) conversion of any of the Chapter 11 Cases to chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, or (iii) appointment of a trustee or an examiner with expanded powers pursuant to Section 1104 of the Bankruptcy Code in any of the Chapter 11 Cases;
- (l) The entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court (i) dismissing any of the Chapter 11 Cases, (ii) converting any of the Chapter 11 Cases to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, or (iii) appointing a trustee or an examiner with expanded powers pursuant to Section 1104 of the Bankruptcy Code in any of the Chapter 11 Cases.
- (m) An involuntary bankruptcy case is commenced against any entity within the Company or any of its Affiliates or subsidiaries prior to the Commencement Date;
- (n) The entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court invalidating, disallowing or limiting in any respect, as applicable, any one of the Senior Secured Noteholder Claims of any Consenting Noteholder or any documents governing, giving rise to or otherwise affecting the Senior Secured Noteholder Claims of any Consenting Noteholder;
- (o) A material breach by the Company of any of its obligations under this Plan Support Agreement or the agreements governing the Restructuring or failure by the Company to satisfy the terms and conditions of the Plan Term Sheet in any material respect, and any such breach or failure by the Company is not cured by the earlier of five (5) Business Days after receipt of written notice from a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders or, to the extent applicable, any applicable cure period provided for under the agreements governing the Restructuring;
- (p) Any court of competent jurisdiction or other competent governmental or regulatory authority shall have issued an order making illegal or otherwise restricting, preventing, or prohibiting the Restructuring in a way that cannot be reasonably remedied by the Company or the Consenting Noteholders;
- (q) Any material enforcement action is commenced against the Company's foreign subsidiaries and/or any of their assets other than Blockbuster Italia, S.p.A. and Blockbuster Argentina, S.A.;
- (r) The Debtors' exclusive right to file a plan under section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code is terminated or expires;
- (s) The occurrence of the Outside Date;
- (t) The occurrence of an Event of Default as defined under the DIP Credit Agreement which is not cured by the Debtors within any applicable grace or cure period or

waived by the Requisite Lenders (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement) in accordance with the terms of the DIP Credit Agreement; or

- (u) The occurrence of the Effective Date.

5.2 In addition, this Plan Support Agreement shall terminate automatically if the Company fails to provide the Agreed Corporate Governance Provisions or Agreed Stockholder Rights (each as set forth in the Plan Term Sheet) unless the Consenting Noteholders unanimously consent to a modification, amendment or waiver of the foregoing.

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan Support Agreement to the contrary, if any Consenting Noteholder determines to proceed with an Alternative Cash Transaction, such Consenting Noteholder may, in its individual capacity, terminate its obligations under this Plan Support Agreement upon three (3) Business Days' prior notice to the Company and the other Consenting Noteholders; provided, however that any termination by a Consenting Noteholder of its obligations under this Plan Support Agreement pursuant to this sentence shall not constitute a Noteholder Termination Event or affect the obligations of any other Consenting Noteholder hereunder.

The Parties hereby waive any requirement under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code to lift the automatic stay (the "Automatic Stay") thereunder in connection with the giving of any notice of termination hereunder (and agree not to object to any non-breaching Party seeking to lift the Automatic Stay in connection with giving any such notice, if necessary). The date on which this Plan Support Agreement is terminated in accordance with the provisions of Sections 5, 6 or 28 hereof shall be referred to as the "Termination Date." Notwithstanding any provision in this Plan Support Agreement to the contrary, upon the written consent of a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders, the dates set forth in Sections 5.1(b) through (i) hereof may be extended prior to or upon each such date and such later dates agreed to in lieu thereof and shall be of the same force and effect as the dates provided therein.

6. Company Termination Events. The Company may terminate this Plan Support Agreement as to all Parties upon three (3) Business Days' prior written notice thereof, upon the occurrence of any of the following events (each, a "Company Termination Event"): (a) the breach by any of the Consenting Noteholders of any of the representations, warranties or covenants of the Consenting Noteholders set forth in this Plan Support Agreement that would have a material adverse impact on the Company, or the consummation of the Restructuring, that remains uncured for a period of five (5) Business Days after the receipt by the Consenting Noteholders of notice of such breach; or (b) the issuance by any governmental authority, including any regulatory authority or court of competent jurisdiction, of any ruling or order enjoining the consummation of a material portion of the Restructuring and such ruling or order is final and non-appealable.

7. Transfer of Noteholder Claims. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each of the Consenting Noteholders agrees that, for so long as this Plan Support Agreement binds such Consenting Noteholder and has not been terminated in accordance with its terms with respect to such Consenting Noteholder, it shall not sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly (each, a "Transfer"), all or any of its Senior Secured Noteholder Claims (or

any right related thereto and including any voting rights associated with such Consenting Noteholder's Senior Secured Noteholder Claims), unless the transferee thereof (a) is a Consenting Noteholder or agrees in an enforceable writing to assume and be bound by this Plan Support Agreement and the Plan Term Sheet, and to assume the rights and obligations of the Consenting Noteholder under this Plan Support Agreement accruing from and after the date of such assignment and (b) promptly delivers such writing to the Company (by email to rod.mcdonald@blockbuster.com with a copy to jseery@sidley.com) (each such transferee becoming, upon the Transfer, a Consenting Noteholder hereunder).¹ The Company shall promptly acknowledge any such Transfer in writing and provide a copy of that acknowledgement to the transferor. By its acknowledgement of the relevant Transfer, the Company shall be deemed to have acknowledged that its obligations to the Consenting Noteholder hereunder shall be deemed to constitute obligations in favor of the relevant transferee. Any Transfer of any Senior Secured Noteholder Claim by a Consenting Noteholder that does not comply with the procedure set forth in the first sentence of this Section 7 shall be deemed void *ab initio*. This Plan Support Agreement shall in no way be construed to preclude the Consenting Noteholders from acquiring additional Senior Secured Noteholder Claims, provided that any such additional Senior Secured Noteholder Claims shall automatically be deemed to be subject to the terms of this Plan Support Agreement. In addition, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, for so long as this Plan Support Agreement has not been terminated in accordance with its terms, a Consenting Noteholder may offer, sell or otherwise transfer any or all of its Senior Secured Noteholder Claims to any Affiliated Transferee, who shall be automatically deemed bound by this Plan Support Agreement as a Consenting Noteholder, without any notice, approval or other requirements.

8. Effectiveness. This Plan Support Agreement shall become effective and binding upon each of the undersigned Persons as of the date when the Company and each of the Backstop Lenders have executed and delivered signed copies of this Plan Support Agreement. This Plan Support Agreement is not and shall not be deemed to be a solicitation of votes for the acceptance of the Plan (or any other plan of reorganization) for the purposes of sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise.

9. Representations and Warranties. Each Party hereby represents and warrants to the other Parties that the following statements are true and correct as of the date hereof:

- (a) It has all requisite corporate, partnership, limited liability company or similar authority to enter into this Plan Support Agreement and carry out the transactions contemplated hereby and perform its obligations contemplated hereunder; and the execution and delivery of this Plan Support Agreement and the performance of such Party's obligations hereunder have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership, limited liability company or other similar action on its part.
- (b) The execution, delivery and performance by such Party of this Plan Support Agreement does not and shall not (i) violate (A) any provision of law, rule or regulation applicable to it or any of its subsidiaries or (B) its charter or bylaws (or other similar governing documents) or those of any of its subsidiaries or (ii) conflict

¹ Any such Transfer shall be maintained confidential by the Company and Sidley Austin LLP except if the disclosure of such Transfer is required by the Bankruptcy Court or the Securities and Exchange Commission, as required by applicable law or regulation or as permitted herein.

with, result in a breach of or constitute (with due notice or lapse of time or both) a default under any material contractual obligation to which it or any of its subsidiaries is a party.

- (c) The execution, delivery and performance by such Party of this Plan Support Agreement does not and shall not require any registration or filing with, consent or approval of, or notice to, or other action to, with or by, any Federal, state or governmental authority or regulatory body.
- (d) Subject to the provisions of sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, this Plan Support Agreement is the legally valid and binding obligation of such Party, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or limiting creditors' rights generally or by equitable principles relating to enforceability or a ruling of the Bankruptcy Court.
- (e) If such Party is a Consenting Noteholder, such Consenting Noteholder, as of the date of this Plan Support Agreement:
 - (i) is the beneficial owner of the principal amount of the Senior Secured Notes, or is the nominee, investment manager or advisor for one or more beneficial holders thereof, and has voting power or authority or discretion with respect to, the Senior Secured Notes including, without limitation, to vote, exchange, assign and transfer such Senior Secured Notes, as such Consenting Noteholder has indicated on Exhibit B to this Plan Support Agreement;
 - (ii) holds its Senior Secured Notes free and clear, other than pursuant to this Plan Support Agreement, of any claim, equity, option, proxy, voting restriction, right of first refusal or other limitation on disposition or encumbrances of any kind that would adversely affect in any way such Consenting Noteholder's performance of its obligations contained in this Plan Support Agreement at the time such obligations are required to be performed;
 - (iii) acknowledges that no representations, express or implied, are being made with respect to the Company, or any securities being acquired in connection with the Plan, or otherwise, other than those expressly set forth herein or in the DIP Credit Agreement or Plan Documents; and
 - (iv) has been given the opportunity to examine all documents and to ask questions of, and to receive answers from, the Company and its representatives concerning the Company to the extent it deemed necessary.

10. Cooperation. The Debtors shall provide draft copies of all "first day" motions or applications and other documents the Debtors intend to file with the Bankruptcy Court (including the Plan, Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document) to counsel for the Consenting Noteholders as soon as reasonably practicable but not less than two (2) Business Days prior to the date when the Debtors intends to file each such document and shall consult in good faith with such counsel regarding the form and substance of any such proposed filing. The Debtors will use their best

efforts to provide draft copies of all other pleadings the Debtors intend to file with the Bankruptcy Court to counsel for the Consenting Noteholders within a reasonable time prior to filing any such pleading and shall consult in good faith with such counsel regarding the form and substance of any such proposed pleading.

11. Claim Resolution Matters. Prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order and the effective date of any transactions contemplated thereby or under the Plan, the Company shall not enter into any agreements with holders of claims (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code), other than the Consenting Noteholders, relating to the allowance, estimation, validity, extent or priority of such claims, or the treatment and classification of such claims under the Plan, without the prior written consent of a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders, except with respect to (i) trade payables which have arisen in the ordinary course of the Debtors' business, (ii) claims asserted in a liquidated amount of \$50,000 or less, (iii) claims which the Company is authorized to resolve or pay pursuant to any applicable first day orders, or (iv) as otherwise contemplated herein.

12. Access. The Company will afford the Consenting Noteholders and their attorneys, consultants, accountants and other authorized representatives full access, upon reasonable notice during normal business hours, and at other reasonable times, to all properties, books, contracts, commitments, records, management personnel, lenders and advisors of the Company.

13. Entire Agreement. This Plan Support Agreement, including any exhibits, schedules and annexes hereto constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Plan Support Agreement, and supersedes all other prior negotiations, agreements and understandings, whether written or oral, among the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Plan Support Agreement.

14. Reservation of Rights. Each of the Parties acknowledges and agrees that this Plan Support Agreement is being executed in connection with negotiations concerning a possible Restructuring of the Company and in contemplation of possible Chapter 11 Case filings by the Company, and (a) the rights granted in this Plan Support Agreement are enforceable by each signatory hereto without approval of the Bankruptcy Court, and (b) the Company waives any right to assert that the exercise of such rights by any Consenting Noteholder violates the automatic stay provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. Except as expressly provided in this Plan Support Agreement, nothing herein is intended to, or does, in any manner waive, limit, impair or restrict the ability of each Consenting Noteholder or the Trustee to protect and preserve its rights, remedies and interests, including, without limitation, its claims against the Company and/or its Affiliates. Nothing herein shall be deemed an admission of any kind. Nothing contained herein effects a modification of the Consenting Noteholders' or the Trustee's rights under the Senior Secured Notes, the Indenture, the Collateral Documents (as defined in the Indenture) or other documents and agreements unless and until the Effective Date has occurred. If the transactions contemplated herein are not consummated, or if this Plan Support Agreement terminates for any reason prior to the Effective Date, the parties hereto fully reserve any and all of their rights.

15. Waiver. This Plan Support Agreement and the Plan Term Sheet are part of a proposed settlement of a dispute among the Parties. If the transactions contemplated herein are not consummated, or following the occurrence of the Termination Date, if applicable, nothing shall be construed herein as a waiver by any Party of any or all of such Party's rights and the Parties

expressly reserve any and all of their respective rights. Pursuant to Federal Rule of Evidence 408 and any other applicable rules of evidence, this Plan Support Agreement and all negotiations relating hereto shall not be admissible into evidence in any proceeding other than a proceeding to enforce its terms.

16. Representation by Counsel. Each Party acknowledges that it has been represented by counsel (or had the opportunity to and waived its right to do so) in connection with this Plan Support Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Plan Support Agreement. Accordingly, any rule of law or any legal decision that would provide any Party with a defense to the enforcement of the terms of this Plan Support Agreement against such Party based upon lack of legal counsel shall have no application and is expressly waived. The provisions of this Plan Support Agreement shall be interpreted in a reasonable manner to effect the intent of the Parties hereto. None of the Parties shall have any term or provision construed against such Party solely by reason of such Party having drafted the same.

17. Payment of Fees and Expenses. The Company agrees to pay all reasonable and documented fees and expenses of Sidley Austin LLP in accordance with that engagement letter dated February 26, 2010, a financial advisor to the Steering Committee, and the Trustee, including any fees of the Trustee's counsel, incurred in connection with the Restructuring (including prior to the Commencement Date).

18. Counterparts. This Plan Support Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which, when so executed, shall constitute the same instrument and the counterparts may be delivered by facsimile transmission or by electronic mail in portable document format (.pdf).

19. Amendments. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Plan Support Agreement, the Plan Term Sheet and the Plan Documents may not be modified, amended or supplemented, or any provisions herein or therein waived without the prior written consent of a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders (and may be modified, amended or supplemented with such consent); provided, however, that such modification, amendment or supplement shall not have a disproportional impact on any Consenting Noteholder.

20. Headings. The headings of the sections, paragraphs and subsections of this Plan Support Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect the interpretation hereof.

21. Relationship Among Parties. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the duties and obligations of the Consenting Noteholders under this Plan Support Agreement shall be several, not joint. It is understood and agreed that any Consenting Noteholder may trade in the Senior Secured Noteholder Claims or other debt or equity securities of the Company without the consent of the Company or any Consenting Noteholder, subject to applicable securities laws and Section 7 hereof. No Party shall have any responsibility for any such trading by any other entity by virtue of this Plan Support Agreement. No prior history, pattern or practice of sharing confidences among or between Parties shall in any way affect or negate this understanding and agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the execution of this Plan Support Agreement by any Consenting Noteholder shall not create, or be deemed to create, any fiduciary or other duties (actual or implied) to any other Consenting Noteholder other than as expressly set forth in this Plan Support Agreement.

22. Specific Performance. It is understood and agreed by the Parties that money damages would be an insufficient remedy for any breach of this Plan Support Agreement by any Party and each non-breaching Party shall be entitled to specific performance and injunctive or other equitable relief as a remedy of any such breach, including, without limitation, an order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction requiring any Party to comply promptly with any of its obligations hereunder.

23. Governing Law. This Plan Support Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to such state's choice of law provisions which would require the application of the law of any other jurisdiction. By its execution and delivery of this Plan Support Agreement, each of the Parties irrevocably and unconditionally agrees for itself that any legal action, suit or proceeding against it with respect to any matter arising under or arising out of or in connection with this Plan Support Agreement or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment rendered in any such action, suit or proceeding, shall be brought in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, and by execution and delivery of this Plan Support Agreement, each of the Parties irrevocably accepts and submits itself to the exclusive jurisdiction of such court, generally and unconditionally, with respect to any such action, suit or proceeding. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS PLAN SUPPORT AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY. Notwithstanding the foregoing consent to New York jurisdiction, if the Chapter 11 Cases are commenced, each Party agrees that the Bankruptcy Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction of all matters arising out of or in connection with this Plan Support Agreement.

24. Notices. All notices, requests and other communications hereunder must be in writing and will be deemed to have been duly given only if delivered personally or by electronic mail transmission with first class mail confirmation to the Parties at the following addresses or email addresses:

If to the Company:

Blockbuster Inc.
1201 Elm Street, 21st Floor
Dallas, TX 75270
Attn: Rod McDonald
Email: rod.mcdonald@blockbuster.com

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Weil Gotshal LLP
767 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10153
Attn: Stephen Karotkin, Esq.
Email: stephen.karotkin@weil.com

If to the Consenting Noteholders:

To the addresses and email addresses set forth on the signature pages hereto.

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Sidley Austin LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
Attn: James P. Seery, Esq.
jseery@sidley.com

25. No Third-Party Beneficiaries. The terms and provisions of this Plan Support Agreement are intended solely for the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns, and it is not the intention of the Parties to confer third-party beneficiary rights upon any other Person.

26. Public Disclosure. The Company will submit to the Consenting Noteholders all press releases and public filings relating to this Plan Support Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and any amendments thereof. During the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors shall continue to file all reports, statements and other information in accordance with the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission that are required of a public reporting company. The Company shall not (a) use the name of any Consenting Noteholder in any press release without such Consenting Noteholder's prior written consent or (b) disclose Exhibit B to this Plan Support Agreement to any Person except to its financial advisor, Rothschild, Inc., its restructuring advisor, Alvarez & Marsal, and its legal counsel, Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP; provided, however, that the Company shall be permitted to disclose at any time the aggregate principal amount of and aggregate percentage of Senior Secured Noteholder Claims held by Consenting Noteholders. Notwithstanding clause (a) of the preceding sentence, the Consenting Noteholders hereby consent to the disclosure by the Company in the Plan, Disclosure Statement, Plan Documents and any filings by the Company with the Bankruptcy Court or the Securities and Exchange Commission or as required by law or regulation or to any party with whom the Company has entered into a confidentiality agreement of the execution and contents of this Plan Support Agreement. This Section 26 shall survive the performance and the termination of this Plan Support Agreement.


27. Fiduciary Duties. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, nothing in this Plan Support Agreement shall require the Company or any directors or officers of the Company, in such person's capacity as a director or officer of the Company, to take any action, or to refrain from taking any action, to the extent required to comply with its or their fiduciary obligations under applicable law. Nothing herein will limit or affect, or give rise to any liability, to the extent required for the discharge of the fiduciary obligations described in this Section 27.

28. Superior Transaction. The Company may furnish or cause to be furnished information concerning the Company and its business, properties or assets to any Person (each a "Potential Investor") that expresses a bona fide interest in, as well as provides to the Company reasonable evidence of such Person's financial ability and wherewithal to consummate, a superior transaction to the Plan. Following receipt of a proposal or offer related to a superior transaction to the Plan from a Potential Investor, the Company (i) may negotiate and discuss such proposal or offer with the Potential Investor; (ii) shall disclose the terms and conditions of such proposal or offer to the Consenting Noteholders subject to any confidentiality agreements with the Consenting Noteholders; and, (iii) if applicable, may disclose to the Bankruptcy Court and any statutory committee formed in the Chapter 11 Cases. In the event that the board of directors of the Company determines in good faith, after consultation with the Company's outside legal counsel and financial advisors, that such proposal or offer (i) is reasonably capable of being completed, taking into account all financial, legal, regulatory, financing and other aspects of such proposal or offer, and (ii) provides a higher and better recovery to the Debtors' creditors (a "Superior Transaction"), the Company may immediately terminate its obligations under this Plan Support Agreement by written notice to the Consenting Noteholders.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Plan Support Agreement as of the date first written above.

BLOCKBUSTER INC.

By: 
Name: Roderick McDonald
Title: Vice President, General Counsel

BLOCKBUSTER CANADA INC.

BLOCKBUSTER DIGITAL TECHNOLOGIES INC.

BLOCKBUSTER DISTRIBUTION, INC.

BLOCKBUSTER GIFT CARD, INC.

BLOCKBUSTER GLOBAL SERVICES INC.

BLOCKBUSTER INTERNATIONAL SPAIN INC.


BLOCKBUSTER INVESTMENTS LLC

BLOCKBUSTER VIDEO ITALY, INC.

MOVIELINK, LLC

TRADING ZONE INC.

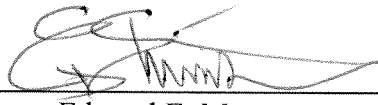
B² LLC

By: 
Name: Roderick McDonald
Title: Vice President & General Counsel

CONSENTING NOTEHOLDERS:

Institution:

ICAHN CAPITAL LP

By: 
Name: Edward E. Mattner
Title: Authorized Signatory

Address: Icahn Capital LP
767 5th Avenue
New York, New York 10153

CONSENTING NOTEHOLDERS:

Institution:

**OWL CREEK ASSET MANAGEMENT, L.P. on
behalf of the funds it manages**

By: 
Name: David Separn
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Address: Owl Creek Asset Management, L.P.
640 Fifth Avenue, 20th Floor
New York, NY 10019

CONSENTING NOTEHOLDERS:

Institution:

MONARCH ALTERNATIVE CAPITAL LP

By: 

Name:

T. J. Vigliotta

Title:

Managing Principal


Address:

Monarch Alternative Capital LP
535 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10022

CONSENTING NOTEHOLDERS:

Institution:

VÄRDE PARTNERS, INC.

By: 

Name:

Title:

**Brad P. Bauer
Vice President**

Address:

Värde Partners, Inc.
8500 Normandale Lake Blvd,
Suite 1500
Minneapolis, MN 55437

CONSENTING NOTEHOLDERS:

Institution:

STONEHILL CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LLC

in its capacity as advisor to

STONEHILL INSTITUTIONAL PARTNERS, L.P.

and

STONEHILL MASTER FUND LTD.

By: _____

Name: Jonathan Sacks

Title: Managing Member

Address: Stonehill Capital Management LLC
885 Third Avenue, 30th Floor
New York, NY 10022

EXHIBIT A:
PLAN TERM SHEET

I. Plan Treatment¹

<u>Class of Claim or Interest</u>	<u>Amount of Claim (estimated)</u>	<u>Treatment of Claim or Interest</u>
Administrative Expense Claims	Unknown at this time	<p>An “<u>Administrative Expense Claim</u>” shall mean any Claim (as such term is defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code) constituting a cost or expense of administration of the Chapter 11 Cases allowed under and in accordance with, as applicable, sections 328, 330, 363, 364(c)(1), 365, 503(b), 507(a)(2) and 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, including (a) any actual, reasonable, and necessary costs and expenses of preserving the Debtors’ estates, (b) any actual, reasonable, and necessary costs and expenses of operating the Debtors’ business, (c) any indebtedness or obligations incurred or assumed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases, and (d) any actual and, reasonable compensation for professional services rendered and reimbursement of documented expenses incurred by any retained professionals as allowed by an order of the Bankruptcy Court (but excluding any fees or charges assessed against the estates of the Debtors under section 1930, chapter 123, title 28 of the United States Code).</p> <p>The Debtors (or, if applicable, the Reorganized Debtors) shall pay to each holder of an allowed Administrative Expense Claim, other than the Claims on account of the First Lien DIP Facility Claims and Roll-Up Claims (each as defined below), on account of and in full and complete settlement, release and discharge of such Claim, cash equal to the full unpaid amount of such allowed Administrative Expense Claim, which payments shall be made on either (a) the latest to occur of (i) the effective date of the Plan (the “<u>Effective Date</u>”) (or as soon as practicable</p>

¹ Unless otherwise set forth herein, the estimated amount of claims set forth herein shall be agreed to by the Debtors and a Majority of Consenting Noteholders. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Bankruptcy Code or Plan Support Agreement dated as of September 22, 2010.

<u>Class of Claim or Interest</u>	<u>Amount of Claim (estimated)</u>	<u>Treatment of Claim or Interest</u>
		thereafter), (ii) the date such Claim becomes an allowed Administrative Expense Claim, and (iii) such other date as may be agreed upon by the Reorganized Debtors and the holder of such Claim, or (b) on such other date as the Bankruptcy Court may order.
Priority Tax Claims	Unknown at this time	<p>A “<u>Priority Tax Claim</u>” shall mean any Claim of a governmental unit entitled to priority in payment pursuant to sections 502(i) and 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.</p> <p>On or as soon after the Effective Date as practicable, unless otherwise agreed to by the Debtors and the holder of an allowed Priority Tax Claim (subject to the consent of a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders, which shall not be unreasonably withheld), in which event such other agreement will govern, each holder of an allowed Priority Tax Claim that is due and payable on or before the Effective Date shall receive, on account of and in full and complete settlement, release and discharge of such Claim, and at the Debtors’ election, either (a) payment in full in cash equal to the amount of such allowed Priority Tax Claim, or (b) such treatment as is consistent with the provisions of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.</p>
First Lien DIP Facility Claims	\$125 million	<p>“<u>First Lien DIP Facility Claims</u>” shall mean any and all amounts outstanding and all other obligations under the priming first lien new money debtor-in-possession super-priority revolving loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$125,000,000.00 (the “<u>First Lien DIP Loans</u>”).</p> <p>On the Effective Date, the First Lien DIP Facility Claims shall be satisfied at the Debtors’ election either through (i) payment in full in cash; (ii) a conversion of the First Lien DIP Loans into an Exit Credit Facility (as set forth below); or (iii) through such other treatment acceptable to the Debtors and the holders of at least 75% in principal amount of the commitments of the lenders to make their pro rata share of the First Lien DIP Loans (the “<u>First</u></p>

<u>Class of Claim or Interest</u>	<u>Amount of Claim (estimated)</u>	<u>Treatment of Claim or Interest</u>
		<u>Lien DIP Commitments</u> ”).
Priority Non-Tax Claims	Unknown at this time	On or as soon after the Effective Date as practicable, unless otherwise agreed to by the Debtors and the holder of an allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim (subject to the consent of a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders, which shall not be unreasonably withheld), in which event such other agreement will govern, each holder of an allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim that is due and payable on or before the Effective Date shall receive, on account of and in full and complete settlement, release and discharge of such Claim, and at the Debtors’ election, either (a) payment in full in cash equal to the amount of such allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim, or (b) such treatment as is consistent with the provisions of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.
Other Secured Claims	Apprx. \$25 million	On or as soon after the Effective Date as practicable, secured claims, which shall include secured claims under any applicable studio agreements, if any, but shall not include the Senior Secured Noteholder Claims (the “ <u>Other Secured Claims</u> ”), shall receive, at the Debtor’s election, either (a) such treatment under the Plan that is acceptable to a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders; or (b) such treatment as is consistent with the provisions of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.
Senior Secured Noteholder Claims (including the Roll-Up Claims ²)	\$630 million ³ , exclusive of interest and other charges.	The holders of the Senior Secured Noteholder Claims shall receive a pro rata share of 100% of the New BBI Common Stock (as defined below), subject to dilution by the Long Term Incentive

² A “Roll-Up Claim” shall mean any Claim arising under or relating to any amounts outstanding and all other obligations under the roll-up of up to \$250,000,000.00 of the outstanding principal amount of the Senior Secured Notes as of the Commencement Date, pursuant to the Final Order.

³ The allowed amount of the Senior Secured Noteholder Claims shall include the amount of principal and any accrued and unpaid interest at the default contract rate as of the Commencement Date plus interest at such rate from the Commencement Date through the Effective Date. The Consenting Noteholders reserve the right to assert any Claims for any make-whole premium or similar damages or prepayment penalties in connection with the Senior

<u>Class of Claim or Interest</u>	<u>Amount of Claim (estimated)</u>	<u>Treatment of Claim or Interest</u>
		Plan (defined below), on account of and in full and complete settlement, release and discharge of their Senior Secured Noteholder Claims. ⁴
Subordinated Noteholder Claims	\$300 million, exclusive of interest and other charges.	The holders of those certain 9% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2012 issued by BBI (the “ <u>Subordinated Notes</u> ”) shall not receive any distributions on account of their Claims (the “ <u>Subordinated Noteholder Claims</u> ”) arising under or related to the Senior Subordinated Notes and that certain Indenture dated as of August 20, 2004 among BBI, the guarantors signatory thereto and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. as Trustee (the “ <u>Subordinated Note Indenture</u> ”).
General Unsecured Claims	Unknown at this time	<p>A “<u>General Unsecured Claim</u>” shall mean any Claim that (a) is not an Administrative Expense Claim, Priority Tax Claim, Other Priority Non-Tax Claim, Senior Secured Noteholder Claim, Other Secured Claim, Subordinated Noteholder Claim, or Intercompany Claim or (b) is otherwise determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be a General Unsecured Claim.</p> <p>Holders of allowed General Unsecured Claims, shall receive the following treatment at the option of the Debtors: (i) on or as soon after the Effective Date as practicable, their pro rata share of warrants for 3% of the fully diluted equity value of the Reorganized Debtors, with a strike price reflecting</p>

Secured Notes and the Indenture. The allowed amount of the Senior Secured Noteholders Claims shall not be subject to objection, deduction, offset, or challenge of any kind.

⁴ As described, on the Effective Date, the Roll-Up Claims shall be included in the Senior Secured Noteholders Claims and satisfied through their receipt of a pro rata share of 100% of the New BBI Common Stock (as defined below) on account of and in full and complete settlement, release and discharge of their Senior Secured Noteholder Claims; provided, however, that if the Debtors are reorganized pursuant to a plan other than the Plan contemplated herein or other than a plan that is acceptable to the holders of 75% of the principal amount of the Roll-Up Claims, or if the Debtors or their assets are liquidated under chapter 11 or chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, such Roll-Up Claims shall be treated as super-priority secured administrative claims, senior to all secured claims against the Debtors other than the First Lien DIP Facility Claims and any valid, perfected, enforceable and unavoidable security interest and lien of any other person (other than security interests and liens related to the Senior Secured Notes) existing immediately prior to the Commencement Date if and to the extent that such security interest and lien was senior to the lien securing the Senior Secured Notes as of the Commencement Date, as provided in the Final Order.

<u>Class of Claim or Interest</u>	<u>Amount of Claim (estimated)</u>	<u>Treatment of Claim or Interest</u>
		a \$630 million equity value of the Reorganized Debtors and a 3 year tenor; or (ii) such other treatment as may be deemed appropriate by the Debtors and a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders.
Intercompany Claims	Unknown at this time	<p>An “<u>Intercompany Claim</u>” shall mean any Claim held by one Debtor against any other Debtor(s), including, without limitation, (a) any account reflecting intercompany book entries by such Debtor with respect to any other Debtor(s), (b) any Claim not reflected in intercompany book entries that is held by such Debtor, and (c) any derivative Claim asserted or assertable by or on behalf of such Debtor against any other Debtor(s).</p> <p>The treatment of Intercompany Claims under the Plan shall be acceptable to a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders and the Debtors.</p>
Existing BBI Equity Interests	Not Applicable	All BBI equity interests as of the Commencement Date, which shall include, but not be limited to, all existing common and preferred stock, existing restricted stock, restricted stock units and stock options (the “ <u>Existing BBI Equity Interests</u> ”) shall be extinguished, cancelled and discharged as of the Effective Date, and the holders thereof shall not receive any distribution or consideration under the Plan.
Subordinated Equity Securities Claims (including all claims arising pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510(b))	0	Subordinated Equity Securities Claims, if any, shall be extinguished, cancelled and discharged as of the Effective Date, and the holders thereof shall not receive any distribution or consideration under the Plan.
Intercompany Equity Interests	Not Applicable	BBI shall retain its equity interests in its direct and indirect subsidiaries.

II. Other:

Means of Implementation	<p>The Plan shall contain standard means of implementation, including provisions for the continued corporate existence of the Reorganized Debtors, the cancellation of certain prepetition debt and debt agreements, the cancellation of all Existing BBI Equity Interests, the issuance of the New BBI Common Stock, and the revesting of Debtors' assets in the Reorganized Debtors.</p> <p>The Plan Documents shall be in form and substance acceptable to a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders.</p> <p>The Plan shall also provide for the ability of the Debtors to enter into transactions or other actions (including, without limitation, mergers, consolidations, conversions, joint ventures, restructurings, recapitalizations, dispositions, liquidations or dissolutions) that one or more of the applicable Debtors or Reorganized Debtors may enter into or undertake on the Effective Date, or in connection with the consummation of the Plan or for corporate and tax efficiencies and consistent with the Business Plan; <u>provided, however</u>, that any such transactions or other actions shall be approved by a Supermajority of the Consenting Noteholders.</p> <p>The structure to implement the Plan shall be in a form approved by a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders.</p>
Commencement Date	The Commencement Date shall be no later than September 23, 2010, unless such date is extended by written agreement of the Debtors and a Supermajority of the Consenting Noteholders.
Effective Date	The Effective Date shall occur as soon as reasonably practicable; but in no event shall it occur later than the Outside Date.
SEC Filings	During the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors shall continue to file all reports, statements and other information in accordance with the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission that are required of a public reporting company.
New BBI Common Stock	<p>The Plan will provide for the cancellation of all Existing BBI Equity Interests and the issuance of new common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the "<u>New BBI Common Stock</u>"), in BBI, as reorganized pursuant to the confirmed Plan ("<u>Reorganized BBI</u>"). Each share of the New BBI Common Stock shall entitle its holder to one vote.</p> <p>As of the Effective Date or as soon as practicable after the</p>

	<p>Effective Date, Reorganized BBI shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the listing of the New BBI Common Stock for trading on the New York Stock Exchange or for quotation in the NASDAQ stock market. The New BBI Common Stock will be freely tradeable (other than shares of New BBI Common Stock held by affiliates of Reorganized BBI) to the extent provided under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code.</p> <p>The Plan will also provide that, on the Effective Date, Reorganized BBI shall amend and restate its certificate of incorporation to, among other things, authorize 70 million total aggregate shares of capital stock, consisting of 60 million shares of New BBI Common Stock, of which up to 30 million shares shall initially be issued and outstanding pursuant to the Plan as of the Effective Date, and 10 million shares of authorized but unissued preferred stock. The form of the amended and restated certificate of incorporation of Reorganized BBI and the form of the amended by-laws of Reorganized BBI shall be substantially in the forms attached to the Plan Support Agreement as <u>Exhibit C</u> and <u>Exhibit D</u>, respectively, and in each case any amendments or modifications thereto acceptable to the Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders; <u>provided, however</u>, that such amendments or modifications shall not materially amend or modify the Agreed Corporate Governance Provisions (as defined below) and the Agreed Stockholder Provisions (as defined below).</p>
Exit Credit Facility	<p>The First Lien DIP Loans shall be refinanced on the Effective Date by conversion to an exit term credit facility (the “<u>Exit Credit Facility</u>”) on substantially the terms set forth herein and otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors and the Requisite Lenders (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement). Each of the holders of the First Lien DIP Commitments will become lenders under the as converted Exit Credit Facility (the “<u>Exit Lenders</u>”), which shall be a senior term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount not greater than \$125 million secured by all of the Reorganized Debtors’ domestic assets (subject to any Permitted Liens as defined under the DIP Credit Agreement) and 65% of the stock of any first-tier foreign subsidiaries, and guaranteed by all domestic subsidiaries of the Reorganized Debtors and such other affiliates of the Reorganized Debtors (the “<u>Guarantors</u>”) to be determined by the Requisite Lenders (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement).</p> <p><u>Exit Credit Facility Amount:</u> Any portion of the \$125 million First Lien DIP Loans drawn in accordance with the terms of the</p>

	<p>DIP Credit Agreement (plus amounts required to pay Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Claims in connection with the confirmation or consummation of the Plan) and that the Debtors do not otherwise elect to pay in cash, shall convert to the Exit Credit Facility.</p> <p><u>Maturity</u>: The Borrowers shall repay all outstanding amounts due under the Exit Credit Facility on the earliest of (i) five years from the Effective Date and (ii) the date of any acceleration of the obligations under the Exit Credit Facility.</p> <p><u>Interest</u>: The Exit Credit Facility shall bear interest at LIBOR plus 850 bps, with a LIBOR floor of 200 bps per annum;</p> <p><u>Conversion Fee</u>: 300 bps on the outstanding amount of the First Lien DIP Loan as of the Effective Date that are to be converted to the Exit Credit Facility. Such conversion fee shall be allocated pro rata to each of the holders of the First Lien DIP Commitments.</p> <p><u>Covenants</u>: Loan documents in connection with the Exit Credit Facility shall include customary affirmative, negative and financial maintenance covenants for a loan of this kind to be agreed upon by the Debtors and the Requisite Lenders (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement).</p> <p><u>Exit Revolver</u>: Under the terms of the Exit Credit Facility, the Reorganized Debtors shall be permitted to incur a first lien exit revolver (the “<u>Exit Revolver</u>”) in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$50 million (or such larger amount as agreed to between the Debtors and Requisite Lenders (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement). The Exit Credit Facility shall expressly provide a carve-out to permit the Exit Revolver, including priming liens in favor of the Exit Revolver. The amount of the Exit Revolver and the carve-out may be increased by the consent of the Requisite Lenders prior to the Effective Date.</p>
Milestones	<p>By no later than thirty-five (35) calendar days after the Commencement Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered a Critical Vendor Order, on terms acceptable to the Debtors and a Supermajority of the Consenting Noteholders.</p> <p>By no later than sixty (60) days after the Commencement Date,</p>

	<p>the Debtors shall have filed with the Bankruptcy Court the Plan and Disclosure Statement, each containing terms and conditions consistent with the terms and conditions provided herein and in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors and a Supermajority of the Consenting Noteholders.</p> <p>By no later than January 15, 2011, the Bankruptcy Court shall have approved the Disclosure Statement with respect to the Plan.</p> <p>By no later than March 15, 2011, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors and a Supermajority of the Consenting Noteholders.</p> <p>By no later than April 14, 2011, the Effective Date shall have occurred.</p>
Conditions to Confirmation	<p>The conditions precedent to confirmation of the Plan shall be customary for a reorganization of this size and type, including, without limitation, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Company shall have entered into agreements, revised agreements, or amendments to existing agreements with each of the Studios on terms acceptable to a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders; • The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an order, in form and substance acceptable to a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders, approving the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; • The Confirmation Order confirming the Plan shall be in form and substance acceptable to a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders; • The terms and conditions of employment of any executive officer of any Reorganized Debtor, including, without limitation, as to compensation, shall be acceptable to a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders; and • All Plan Documents shall be in a form and substance acceptable to the Debtors and a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders.
Conditions to Consummation	<p>The conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan shall be customary for a reorganization of this size and type, including, without limitation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Confirmation Order confirming the Plan, shall have

	<p>been entered in a form and substance acceptable to the Debtors and a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders and shall be in full force and effect and not subject to any stay;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All conditions to confirmation set forth in the Plan shall have been satisfied or waived; • All documentation in connection with the Exit Credit Facility shall be in a form and substance acceptable to the Requisite Lenders (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement); • All reasonable fees and expenses of the Indenture Trustee with respect to the Senior Secured Notes, including any reasonable unpaid fees of its counsel, as well as any reasonable out of pocket expenses of the Indenture Trustee, in connection with the restructuring of the Debtors shall have been paid in full in cash; and • All reasonable fees and expenses of Sidley Austin LLP, counsel to the Steering Committee, and a financial advisor to the Steering Committee, as well as the reasonable out of pocket expenses of the Steering Committee in connection with the restructuring of the Debtors, shall have been paid in full in cash. <p>Each of the foregoing may be waived upon mutual agreement of the Debtors and a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders.</p>
Initial Board of Reorganized BBI	<p>The initial board of directors of Reorganized BBI (the “<u>New Board</u>”) will be composed of the following (7) directors who will serve until the first annual meeting of stockholders after emergence (and thereafter directors will be nominated and elected in accordance with the bylaws of Reorganized BBI and applicable laws and regulations):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) two members designated by Icahn; b) one member designated by Monarch; c) one member to be the chief executive officer of Reorganized BBI approved by the Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders; d) two members to be designated collectively by Owl Creek, Varde and Stonehill (at least one of whom shall be a director with industry experience); and e) one member to be agreed to by Icahn and Monarch and approved by the other Consenting Noteholders. <p>The board of directors for the direct and indirect subsidiaries of</p>

	Reorganized BBI shall be identified and selected by the New Board.
Corporate Governance Matters	<p>Reorganized BBI will have customary corporate governance requirements for an exchange listed public company, including “independent” directors, as so required. BBI shall have an audit committee, compensation committee and corporate governance/nominating committee as necessary to meet the requirements of the relevant stock exchange and the SEC. The corporate governance of Reorganized BBI will also include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) No poison pill without approval of the holders of a majority of the New BBI Common Stock; b) Full board of directors elected at annual meeting (no staggered board); c) Holders of at least 20% of New BBI Common Stock can call special meeting for any purpose; d) Stockholder action by written consent permitted in lieu of a meeting (except with respect to the election of directors); e) Opt out of Delaware §203; f) Majority of disinterested directors must approve any material transaction between Reorganized BBI and any of its subsidiaries and any affiliate of Reorganized BBI; and g) Three-fourths of the entire board of directors must approve any issuance of equity securities of Reorganized BBI or any of its subsidiaries (including any rights, warrants, options or securities exchangeable or convertible into or exercisable for equity securities of Reorganized BBI or any of its subsidiaries), other than (y) any equity compensation issued or awarded in accordance with the Long Term Incentive Plan or any other compensation plan approved by the stockholders of Reorganized BBI; and (z) third-party underwritten public offerings of common stock for cash; h) Two-thirds of the entire board of directors must approve Reorganized BBI entering into, adopting or amending (y) any employment agreement, contract or arrangement or any compensation or benefit agreement, plan or arrangement with or for the benefit of any person who is, or after taking such agreement, contract, plan or arrangement into account, would be, among the five highest compensated employees of the Corporation and its subsidiaries, for the fiscal year in which such action is being taken; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to

	<p>any broad based benefit agreement, plan or arrangement in which a significant number of employees, in addition to the five highest compensated employees, are entitled to participate in and receive benefits; or (z) any stock based compensation plan or arrangement</p> <p>(collectively, the “<u>Agreed Corporate Governance Provisions</u>”).</p> <p>All other corporate governance matters shall be in a form and substance acceptable to the Debtors and a Supermajority of the Consenting Noteholders.</p>
Reorganized BBI Stockholder Provisions	<p>As of the Effective Date, the initial stockholders of Reorganized BBI shall have:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) pursuant to the certificate of incorporation of Reorganized BBI, non-transferable pre-emptive rights (available only to the Consenting Noteholders so long as they hold at least 50% of New BBI Common Stock received on the Effective Date) to participate pro rata in any issuance and sale of equity securities of Reorganized BBI (including any rights, warrants, options or securities exchangeable or convertible into or exercisable for equity securities of Reorganized BBI (all of the foregoing “<u>Issuance Transactions</u>”)) for cash, other than (x) any equity compensation issued or awarded in accordance with the Long Term Incentive Plan or any other compensation plan approved by the stockholders of Reorganized BBI; (y) third-party underwritten public offerings of common stock for cash; and (z) an Issuance Transaction where all stockholders of Reorganized BBI have the opportunity to participate on a pro rata basis in such Issuance Transaction; and b) pursuant to a registration rights agreement, customary demand and piggyback registration rights for initial stockholders who own 5% or more of the initially issued New BBI Common Stock on the Effective Date (and their transferees of at least 5% of the initially issued New BBI Common Stock) or who might reasonably be deemed an affiliate of Reorganized BBI <p>(collectively, the “<u>Agreed Stockholder Rights</u>”).</p>
Long Term Incentive Plan and Management Employment Contracts	<p>The Plan shall provide for a long term equity incentive plan (the “<u>Long Term Incentive Plan</u>”) for the benefit of management of the Reorganized Debtors which shall include, among other things, an allocation of equity-based awards representing 5% (in the aggregate) of the fully diluted New BBI Common Stock outstanding on the Effective Date. The amount, form, exercise</p>

	<p>price, allocation and vesting of such equity-based awards shall be determined by the New Board from time to time at its discretion.</p> <p>Prior to entering into an agreement regarding the terms and conditions of employment (including, without limitation, as to compensation) of any Person not currently employed by the Debtors proposed to serve as a senior executive officer of the Debtors or the filing of any motion to assume any employment agreement with any current senior executive, the Debtors shall give written notice of the intention of entering into such agreement to the Steering Committee, consult with the Steering Committee regarding such proposed employment agreement, and any such employment agreement shall be acceptable to a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders.</p>
Consenting Noteholders' Consent	For purposes of the Plan Support Agreement, this Plan Term Sheet or any Plan Document, unless otherwise specified, where the Plan Support Agreement, this Plan Term Sheet or any Plan Document provides for the action, consent or approval of the Consenting Noteholders collectively, such action, consent, or approval shall be upon the agreement of a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders in their respective sole discretion.
Releases	The Plan shall provide certain customary release provisions for the benefit of the Debtors, their current directors, officers and agents, the members of Committee, the Consenting Noteholders, the Senior Secured Notes Indenture Trustee and their respective agents, and their respective attorneys, financial advisors or other specified professionals to the extent permitted by applicable law.
Exculpation	The Plan shall provide certain customary exculpation provisions which shall include a full exculpation from liability in favor of the Debtors, the Senior Secured Notes Indenture Trustee, the members of Committee, the Consenting Noteholders, and all of their respective current officers, directors, members, employees, advisors, attorneys, professionals, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, agents or other representatives (including their respective officers, directors, employees, members and professionals) from any and all claims and causes of action arising on or after the Commencement Date and any and all claims and causes of action relating to any act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with, or related to, formulating, negotiating, preparing, disseminating, implementing, administering, soliciting, confirming or consummating the Plan, the Disclosure Statement or any Plan Document or other contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan or any other act taken or

	omitted to be taken in connection with or in contemplation of the restructuring of the Debtors, with the exception of bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence.
Discharge of the Company	The Plan shall provide certain customary discharge provisions which shall include, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, that on the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date: (a) the rights afforded in the Plan and the treatment of all Claims and interests therein shall be, and shall be deemed to be, in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of all Claims or other obligations, suits, judgments, damages, debts, rights, remedies, causes of action or liabilities, or interests or other rights of an equity security holder, relating to any of the Debtors or their respective estates, or interests of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on such Claims from and after the Commencement Date, against any of the Debtors or any of their assets, property or their estates; (b) the Plan shall bind all holders of Claims and interests, notwithstanding whether any such holders failed to vote to accept or reject the Plan or voted to reject the Plan; (c) all Claims against and interests in the Company shall be, and shall be deemed to be, satisfied, discharged and released in full, and the Debtors' liability with respect thereto shall be extinguished completely, including any liability of the kind specified under section 502(g), 502(h) or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code; and (d) all persons and entities shall be precluded from asserting against the Debtors, the Debtors' respective estates, the Reorganized Debtors, their successors and assigns, their assets and properties, any other Claims or interests based upon any documents, instruments, or any act or omission, transaction or other activity of any kind or nature that occurred prior to the Effective Date.
Injunction	The Plan shall provide certain customary injunction provisions, which shall provide that each person that has held, currently holds or may hold a Claim or other obligation, suit, judgment, damages, debt, right, remedy, cause of action, liability, interest or other right of an equity security holder, and each other party in interest and each of their respective agents and related persons, are, and shall be, permanently, forever and completely stayed, restrained, prohibited, barred and enjoined from taking, whether directly or indirectly, derivatively or otherwise on account of or based on the subject matter of any such released Claims or other released obligations, suits, judgments, damages, debts, rights, remedies, causes of action or liabilities or interests or other rights of an equity security holder: (i) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any suit, action or other proceeding (including, without limitation, any judicial, arbitral,

	<p>administrative or other proceeding) in any forum; (ii) enforcing, attaching (including, without limitation, any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or in any way seeking to recover any judgment, award, decree, or other order; (iii) creating, perfecting or in any way enforcing in any matter, directly or indirectly, any encumbrance; (iv) setting off, seeking reimbursement or contributions from, or subrogation against, or otherwise recouping in any manner, directly or indirectly, any amount against any liability or obligation owed to any person; and (v) commencing or continuing in any manner, in any place of any action, which in any such case does not comply with or is inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan or the Confirmation Order.</p>
<p>Director & Officer Liability Policy; Indemnification Agreements</p>	<p>All indemnification provisions in place for Persons that are directors, officers, employees and agents of the Debtors as of or subsequent to the Commencement Date (whether in the articles or certificates of incorporation, by-laws, limited liability company agreements, partnership agreements, board resolutions, contracts assumed by the Debtors or otherwise) shall survive effectiveness of the Plan and/or be assumed pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, it being understood that all indemnification provisions in place as of or subsequent to the Commencement Date for directors and officers of the Debtors shall survive the effectiveness of the Plan. Entry of the Confirmation Order will constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the survival, and/or the Debtors' assumption, of each of the foregoing, including the existing D&O liability. The Company, having already purchased tail coverage for its current directors and officers, shall have no further obligation to purchase D&O insurance policies or pay any premiums relating thereto.</p> <p>The Plan shall also provide that organizational documents for the Reorganized Debtors shall contain director and officer liability exculpation and indemnity provisions (including advancement of expenses) to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law (or the law of the state of organization or formation, if not Delaware).</p>
<p>Executory Contracts</p>	<p>On the Effective Date, all executory contracts or unexpired leases of the Debtors that have not been expressly assumed by the Debtors on or before the Effective Date shall be deemed rejected in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, unless such executory contract or unexpired lease (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtors, (ii) previously expired or was terminated pursuant to its terms, or (iii) is an executory contract or unexpired lease that is included under a separate assumption/rejection motion or is required under the Plan</p>

	to be included in such motion, or (iv) has otherwise been listed on a schedule, to be filed prior to the confirmation objection deadline, of contracts or leases to be rejected on or after the Effective Date. Entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court shall constitute approval of such rejection pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.
Other Causes of Action	Revested in Reorganized Debtors unless otherwise provided in the Plan.
Distribution Provisions	The Plan shall include standard provisions governing distributions on account of allowed claims, including provisions for an initial distribution date and periodic distributions thereafter, a distribution record date, the delivery of distributions and the surrender of prepetition debt instruments, in each case subject to customary Depository Trust Company procedures (if applicable) or the requirements of any indenture (if applicable). The Plan shall also provide that post-petition interest will not be allowed or paid on prepetition claims except as set forth in the Plan.
Retention of Jurisdiction	The Plan shall provide that, notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, the Debtors' chapter 11 cases and the Plan.
Tax	The Plan and the Plan Documents also shall contain provisions to preserve the Company's tax attributes, if any, upon emergence from chapter 11 that are acceptable to a Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders.
Miscellaneous Provisions	The Plan shall also contain certain miscellaneous provisions customary for a reorganization of this size and type, including, for example, provisions regarding professional fee claims, bar dates, modifications and amendments to the Plan, the severability of Plan provisions, the dissolution of various committees and certain other items.

Exhibit B**Summary of Holdings**

Debt Issue	Principal Amounts Subject to RSA	% of Issuance Subject to RSA
11.75% Senior Secured Notes due 2014	\$504,607,000	80.10%

[REDACTED]

Exhibit C

**FORM OF THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
BLOCKBUSTER INC.

Blockbuster Inc. (the “Corporation”), a corporation organized and existing by virtue of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (as amended, the “DGCL”), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:

That the original Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on October 16, 1989 under the name SBQ, Inc.

That this Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Sections 242, 245 and 303 of the DGCL, and amends and restates, in their entirety, the provisions of the Corporation’s Certificate of Incorporation. Provision for the making of this Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation is contained in the order of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York dated as of [____], 2010 confirming the Joint Plan of Reorganization for Blockbuster Inc. **[and its Subsidiaries]** (the “Plan”) filed pursuant to Section 1121(a) of chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code.

The Corporation’s Certificate of Incorporation (hereinafter, “Certificate”) is hereby amended and restated so as to read in its entirety as follows:

1. Name. The name of the corporation is Blockbuster Inc. (the “Corporation”).
2. Registered Office and Agent. The registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware is located at 2711 Centerville Road, Suite 400, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, State of Delaware 19808. The name of its registered agent at such address is Corporation Service Company.
3. Nature of Business; Purpose. The nature of the business or purpose to be conducted or promoted by the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (as amended, the “DGCL”).
4. Capital Stock. The total number of shares of capital stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is **[Seventy Million (70,000,000)]** shares, consisting of: (a) **[Sixty Million (60,000,000)]** shares of common stock, \$.01 par value per share (the “Common Stock”); and (b) **[Ten Million (10,000,000)]** shares of preferred stock, \$.01 par value per share (the “Preferred Stock”),

issuable in one or more series as hereinafter provided.¹

A. Common Stock. Except as otherwise provided (i) by the DGCL, (ii) by Article 4.B, or (iii) by resolutions, if any, of the Board of Directors fixing the relative powers, preferences and rights and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of any series of Preferred Stock, the entire voting power of the shares of the Corporation for the election of directors and for all other purposes shall be vested exclusively in the Common Stock. Each share of Common Stock shall have one vote upon all matters to be voted on by the holders of the Common Stock. Subject to the rights and preferences of any series of Preferred Stock (as fixed by resolutions, if any, of the Board of Directors), the holders of shares of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive such dividends and other distributions (payable in cash, property or capital stock of the Corporation) when, as and if declared thereon by the Board of Directors from time to time out of any assets or funds of the Corporation legally available therefor and shall share equally on a per share basis in such dividends and distributions. Each share of Common Stock shall share equally, subject to the rights and preferences of any series of outstanding Preferred Stock (as fixed by resolutions, if any, of the Board of Directors), in all assets of the Corporation, in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, or upon any distribution of the assets of the Corporation.

B. Preferred Stock. The Preferred Stock may be issued at any time and from time to time in one or more series. Subject to the provisions of this Certificate, the Board of Directors is hereby expressly authorized to fix from time to time by resolution or resolutions, the designation of any series of Preferred Stock (which may be distinguished by number, letter or title), the number of shares of any series of Preferred Stock, and to determine the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof, of any such series, including, without limitation, to provide that any such series may be: (i) subject to redemption (including any sinking or purchase fund) at such time or times and at such price or prices or rate or rates, and with such adjustments; (ii) entitled to receive dividends (which may be cumulative or non-cumulative) at such rates, on such conditions, at such times, and payable in preference to, or in such relation to, the dividends payable on any other class or classes or any other series of stock; (iii) entitled to such rights upon the dissolution of, or upon any distribution of the assets of, the Corporation; (iv) convertible into, or exchangeable for, shares of any other class or classes or of any other series of the same or any other class or classes of stock, at such price or prices or at such rate or rates of conversion or exchange and any adjustments thereto; or (v) entitled to the benefit of conditions and restrictions upon the creation of indebtedness of the Corporation or any subsidiary of the Corporation, upon the issue of any additional stock (including additional shares of such series or of any other class or series) and upon the payment of dividends or the making of other distributions on, and the purchase, redemption or other acquisition by the Corporation or any subsidiary of the Corporation of any outstanding stock of the Corporation; all as may be stated in such resolution or resolutions. Further, within the limits and restrictions stated in any resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors originally fixing the number of shares constituting any such series, the Board of Directors is authorized to increase or decrease (but not below the number of shares of such series then outstanding) the number of shares of any such series subsequent to the issuance of shares of that series. Shares of any series of

¹ Numbers in brackets to be determined by Supermajority of Consenting Noteholders (as defined in the Plan Support Agreement).

Preferred Stock which have been redeemed (whether through the operation of a sinking fund or otherwise) or otherwise acquired by the Corporation, or which, if convertible or exchangeable, have been converted into or exchanged for shares of stock of any other class or classes or series shall have the status of authorized and unissued shares of Preferred Stock and may be reissued as a part of the series of which they were originally a part or may be reclassified and reissued as part of a new series of Preferred Stock to be created by resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors or as part of any other series of Preferred Stock, all subject to the conditions or restrictions on issuance set forth in the resolution or resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors providing for the issue of any series of Preferred Stock and to any filing required by law. The foregoing is subject in its entirety to Article 10 of this Certificate.

C. Non-Voting Stock. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Certificate, the Corporation shall not be authorized to issue non-voting capital stock of any class, series or other designation to the extent prohibited by Section 1123(a)(6) of chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, as amended (the “Bankruptcy Code”); provided, however, that the foregoing restriction shall (i) have no further force and effect beyond that required under Section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) only have such force and effect for so long as such Section 1123(a)(6) is in effect and applies to the Corporation and (iii) be deemed void or eliminated if so required under applicable law.

5. Special Meetings of Stockholders. A special meeting of the stockholders may be called by (i) the Chairman of the Board, (ii) the President, (iii) the Board of Directors pursuant to a resolution approved by a majority of the Board of Directors then in office or (iv) pursuant to a written request of holders of 20% of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors. Upon the delivery to the Corporation of such a written request by stockholders for the holding of a special meeting of stockholders, the Corporation shall within ten days determine whether such demand has been made by holders of at least 20% of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors and, if so, shall hold a meeting of the Board of Directors within five days of such determination. At such meeting, the Board of Directors shall set the time and place of such special meeting, which time shall be not less than 30 days and not more than 45 days after the date of such meeting of the Board of Directors. The place of meeting shall be generally suitable for holding a meeting of stockholders and generally convenient to the stockholders. At such meeting of the Board of Directors, the Board of Directors shall also set the date for determination of stockholders of record in accordance with Section 213 of the DGCL. Following such meeting of the Board of Directors, the Secretary of the Corporation will cause notice of the meeting and the relevant dates to be promptly sent to the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting. The business transacted at a special meeting of the stockholders shall be limited to the purpose or purposes stated in the notice of the meeting, which in the case of a special meeting called at the request of the stockholders shall be the purpose or purposes stated in such request. Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors pursuant to a special meeting may be made by any stockholder at the special meeting of stockholders called by stockholders at which directors are to be elected.

6. Issuance of Equity Securities. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Certificate, unless at least 75% of the Board of Directors then in office has given its prior approval (by affirmative vote or unanimous written consent), (i) the Corporation shall not issue, or obligate itself to

issue, any equity security of the Corporation, including any right, warrant, option or other security convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for, directly or indirectly, any such security of the Corporation, and (ii) the Corporation shall take whatever action is necessary in order to prevent any subsidiary of the Corporation from issuing, or obligating itself to issue, any equity security, partnership or limited liability company interest or other equity or ownership interest of such subsidiary, including any right, warrant, option or other security convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for, directly or indirectly, any such security of such subsidiary; provided, however, that this Article 6 shall not apply to any such security described in clause (i) or (ii) of this Article 6 that is issued (a) pursuant to the long term equity incentive plan (the “LTIP”) contemplated by the Plan, (b) to any employee, director or consultant pursuant to any incentive plan, compensation plan or similar plan or arrangement approved by the stockholders of the Corporation or (c) in connection with a Public Offering. “Public Offering” means the issuance and sale in a public offering registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, of shares of Common Stock solely for cash consideration, by means of an offering conducted by a third party underwriter.

7. Board of Directors.

A. General. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors. Directors need not be stockholders of the Corporation or residents of the State of Delaware. Elections of directors shall be by ballot.

B. Number. Except as otherwise provided by resolutions, if any, of the Board of Directors fixing the relative powers, preferences and rights and the qualification, limitations or restrictions of any series of Preferred Stock, the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors shall be not less than 3 directors, the exact number of directors to be fixed from time to time solely by a resolution passed by a majority of the Board of Directors and may not be fixed by any other person, including stockholders. In no case shall a decrease in the number of directors remove or shorten the term of any incumbent director.

C. Committees. The Board of Directors may, by resolution or resolutions passed by a majority of the Board of Directors then in office, designate one or more committees, which to the extent provided in said resolution or resolutions or in the Bylaws of the Corporation, shall have and may exercise the powers of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation to the full extent permitted by law and this Certificate, and may authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it. Such committee or committees shall have such name or names as may be stated in the Bylaws of the Corporation or as may be determined from time to time by resolution adopted by the Board of Directors.

D. Bylaws. Subject to any limitations that may be imposed by the stockholders in addition to the power of the stockholders to make, alter, amend or repeal any or all Bylaws of the Corporation, the Board of Directors shall have power to make, alter, amend or repeal any or all of the Bylaws of the Corporation in the manner and subject to the approval requirement set forth in the Bylaws.

8. Preemptive Rights. If the Corporation proposes to issue or sell any equity security of the

Corporation, including any right, warrant, option or other security convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for, directly or indirectly, any such security of the Corporation, now or hereafter authorized, for cash consideration (“New Securities”), the Corporation shall, no later than forty-five (45) days prior to the consummation of any such issuance or sale, notify in writing each Consenting Noteholder (as defined in the Plan) of such proposed transaction (the “Preemptive Right Notice”) at the last address listed in the records of the Corporation. Each Initial Stockholder shall have a right to subscribe Pro Rata (as defined below) for any New Securities; provided, however, that this Article 8 shall not apply to New Securities issued (i) pursuant to the LTIP, (ii) to any employee, director or consultant pursuant to any incentive plan, compensation plan or similar plan or arrangement approved by the stockholders of the Corporation, (iii) in connection with a Public Offering or (iv) in a transaction where all of the holders of Common Stock are given the right to participate on a pro rata basis. In order to exercise its purchase rights hereunder, the Initial Stockholder must deliver a written notice by sworn affidavit to the Corporation that they are an Initial Stockholder, within thirty (30) days after its receipt of the Preemptive Right Notice. If an Initial Stockholder fails to exercise its rights pursuant to this Article 8, the Corporation shall be entitled to sell the New Securities which such Initial Stockholder has not elected to purchase during the ninety (90) days following such failure, on terms and conditions no more favorable to the purchasers thereof than those offered to the Initial Stockholder. Any New Securities sold by the Corporation after such ninety (90) day period must be reoffered to the Initial Stockholders pursuant to the terms of this Article 8. The preemptive rights provided by this Article 8 are non-transferable, except that any Initial Stockholder may transfer such preemptive rights to any of its Affiliates who owns shares of Common Stock. “Initial Stockholders” means the Consenting Noteholders and each Affiliate of a Consenting Noteholder, so long as such Person (together with its Affiliates) is the beneficial owner (as determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 and Rule 13d-5 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) of shares of Common Stock in an amount equal to at least 50% of the number of shares of Common Stock such Person (together with its Affiliates) received on the Effective Date (as defined in the Plan) pursuant to the Plan.² “Pro Rata” means that the Initial Stockholder may exercise such preemptive right or participate in such issuance for an amount of New Securities up to the product of (x) the amount of such New Securities to be issued and (y) a fraction, the numerator of which shall equal (without duplication) the number of shares of Common Stock (on a fully diluted basis after assuming the exercise or conversion of all outstanding convertible securities) then held by such Initial Stockholder (together with its Affiliates), and the denominator of which shall equal the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding (on a fully diluted basis). For purposes of this Article 8 and Article 11 of this Certificate, “Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or Governmental Body. “Governmental Body” means any United States federal, state or local, or any supra-national or non-U.S., government, political subdivision, governmental, regulatory or administrative authority, instrumentality, agency body or commission, self-regulatory organization, court, tribunal or judicial or arbitral body.

9. Stockholder Action Without a Meeting. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a written consent or consents, setting forth the action so taken, are signed by holders of issued and outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote on such action having not less than

² Consider listing Initial Stockholders by name.

the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote on such action were present and voted.

Unless the Board of Directors shall have set a record date with respect to a written consent prior to the date that the first such written consent was delivered to the Corporation as set forth below, the record date in accordance with this Article 9 shall be the first date on which a signed written consent setting forth the action taken or proposed to be taken is delivered to the Corporation by delivery to its registered office in the State of Delaware, its principal place of business or an officer or agent of the Corporation having custody of the book in which proceedings of meetings of stockholders are recorded.

10. Stockholder Rights Plans. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Certificate, the Bylaws of the Corporation, or otherwise, the Corporation shall not, without first obtaining the approval (by affirmative vote or written consent) of the holders of a majority of the issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock, adopt any stockholder rights plan, “poison pill,” or any other similar plan or provision by action of the Board of Directors, amendment of this Certificate (including by way of merger), the adoption or amendment of a certificate of designations, the creation or amendment of the terms of any series of Preferred Stock or otherwise.

11. Interested Transactions. Unless a majority of the Disinterested Directors (or, if there is only one Disinterested Director, such Disinterested Director) has given its prior approval (by affirmative vote or written consent), the Corporation shall not take, and the Corporation shall take whatever action is necessary to prevent any subsidiary of the Corporation from taking, any of the following actions: entering into or agreeing to enter into, directly or indirectly, any agreement involving aggregate consideration in excess of \$5 million, any contract or arrangement or any, transaction or series of related transactions (including, without limitation, the acquisition, lease, sale or exchange of properties of any kind, the rendering of any service, or with respect to any merger, business combination, acquisition or disposition) with any Affiliate (other than the Corporation or any subsidiary of the Corporation). “Affiliate” means, as applied to any Person, any other Person who, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with such first Person; for purposes of this definition, “control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. “Disinterested Director” means a director of the Corporation who is not a director or officer of and does not have any financial interest in the Person that is an Affiliate and that is a party to or otherwise involved with such agreement, contract, arrangement, transaction or series of transactions.

12. Employment Agreements. Without the prior approval of at least 66 2/3% of the Board of Directors then in office (by affirmative vote or unanimous written consent), neither the Corporation nor any of its subsidiaries shall enter into, adopt or amend: (A) any employment agreement, contract or arrangement or any compensation or benefit agreement, plan or arrangement with or for the benefit of any person who is, or after taking such agreement, contract, plan or arrangement into account, would be, among the five highest compensated employees of the Corporation and its subsidiaries, for the fiscal year in which such action is being taken; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to any broad based benefit agreement, plan or arrangement in which a significant number of employees, in addition to the

five highest compensated employees, are entitled to participate in and receive benefits; or (B) any stock based compensation plan or arrangement.

13. Personal Liability. No person who is or was after the date of this Certificate, a director of the Corporation, shall be personally liable to the Corporation or any of its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except to the extent such exemption from liability or limitation thereof is not permitted by the DGCL as the same exists or hereafter may be amended. If the DGCL is hereafter amended to authorize corporate action further limiting or eliminating the liability of directors, then the liability of a director to the Corporation or its stockholders shall be limited or eliminated to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as so amended. Any repeal, amendment or modification of this Article 13 by the stockholders of the Corporation or by changes in law, or the adoption of any other provision of this Certificate inconsistent with this Article 13 will, unless otherwise required by law, be prospective only (except to the extent such amendment or change in law permits the Corporation to further limit or eliminate the liability of directors) and shall not adversely affect (or eliminate or reduce) any right or protection of a director of the Corporation existing at the time of, or increase the liability of any director of the Corporation with respect to any event or act or omission of such director occurring prior to, such repeal, amendment or modification or adoption of such inconsistent provision with respect to acts or omissions occurring prior to such repeal, amendment or modification or adoption of such inconsistent provision, or if applicable, modification of law.

14. Right to Indemnification.

A. Right to Indemnification of Directors and Officers. The Corporation shall indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law as it presently exists or may hereafter be amended, any person (an “Indemnified Person”) who was or is made a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is otherwise involved in any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (hereinafter a “Proceeding”), by reason of the fact that such person, or a person for whom such person is the legal representative, is or was a director or officer of the Corporation or, while a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, trustee, manager, employee or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, company, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, non-profit entity or other enterprise, including service with respect to any employee benefit plan, whether the basis of such Proceeding is alleged action in an official capacity as a director or officer or in any other capacity while serving, at the request of the Corporation, as a director, officer, employee or agent, against all liability and loss suffered (including judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid in settlement) and expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such Indemnified Person in connection with such Proceeding. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, except as otherwise provided in Article 14.C, the Corporation shall be required to indemnify an Indemnified Person in connection with a Proceeding (or part thereof) commenced by such Indemnified Person only if the commencement of such Proceeding (or part thereof) by the Indemnified Person was authorized in advance by the Board of Directors.

B. Prepayment of Expenses of Directors and Officers. The Corporation shall pay or reimburse (on an unsecured basis) an Indemnified Person for the reasonable expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually incurred by such Indemnified Person in connection with any such Proceeding

in advance of its final disposition or final judicial decision (hereinafter an “advancement of expenses”); provided, however, that, if and to the extent required by law, such payment or reimbursement of expenses in advance of the final disposition or final judicial decision regarding the Proceeding shall be made only upon delivery to the Corporation of an undertaking (an “undertaking”), by or on behalf of such Indemnified Person, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined at final disposition or by final judicial decision from which there is no further right to appeal (a “Final Adjudication”) that such Indemnified Person is not entitled to be indemnified for such expenses under this Article 14 or otherwise.

C. Claims. If a claim for indemnification or advancement of expenses under this Article 14 is not paid in full by the Corporation within 30 days after a written claim by the Indemnified Person has been received by the Corporation, the Indemnified Person may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Corporation to recover the unpaid amount of the claim. If successful in whole or in part in any such suit, or in a suit brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the Indemnified Person shall be entitled to be paid also the expense of prosecuting or defending such suit. In any action brought by the Indemnified Person to enforce a right to indemnification hereunder (but not in a suit brought by the Indemnified Person to enforce a right to an advancement of expenses) it shall be a defense that the Indemnified Person has not met any applicable standard for indemnification set forth in the DGCL. Further, in any action brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking by an Indemnified Person, the Corporation shall be entitled to recover such expenses upon a Final Adjudication that the Indemnified Person has not met any applicable standard for indemnification set forth in the DGCL. Neither the failure of the Corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its stockholders) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of the Indemnified Person has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in the DGCL, nor an actual determination by the Corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its stockholders) shall create a presumption that the Indemnified Person has not met the applicable standard of conduct or, in the case of such an action brought by the Indemnified Person, be a defense to such action. In any action brought by the Indemnified Person to enforce a right to indemnification or to an advancement of expenses hereunder, or brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the burden of proving that the Indemnified Person is not entitled to be indemnified, or to such advancement of expenses, under this Article 14 or otherwise shall be on the Corporation.

D. Non-Exclusivity of Rights. The rights conferred on any person by this Article 14 shall not be exclusive of any other rights which such person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of this Certificate, the Bylaws of the Corporation, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise.

E. Insurance. The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance, at its expense, to protect itself and any director, officer, trustee, manager, employee or agent of the Corporation or another corporation, or of a partnership, company, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, non-profit entity or other enterprise (including any employee benefit plan) against any expense, liability or loss, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such expense, liability or loss under applicable law, this Article 14 or otherwise.

F. Indemnification of and Advancement of Expenses of Employees and Agents.

The Corporation may, to the extent authorized from time to time by the Board of Directors, grant rights to indemnification and to the advancement of expenses to any employee or agent of the Corporation to the fullest extent of the provisions of this Article 14 with respect to the indemnification and advancement of expenses of directors and officers of the Corporation.

G. Limitations. The Corporation shall not be liable under this Article 14 to make

any payment in connection with any claim made against the Indemnified Person (or pay or reimburse any expenses to any Indemnified Person) to the extent the Indemnified Person has otherwise actually received payment (under any insurance policy, other right of indemnity or agreement or otherwise) of the amounts otherwise indemnifiable or payable hereunder. The Corporation shall not be liable to indemnify any Indemnified Person under this Article 14: (a) for any amounts paid in settlement of any Proceeding effected without the Corporation's written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, or (b) for any judicial award if the Corporation was not given a reasonably timely opportunity to participate, at its expense, in the defense of such action, but only to the extent that the failure to be given such reasonably timely opportunity actually and materially prejudiced the Corporation's ability to defend such action.

H. Subrogation. In the event of payment under this Article 14, the Corporation shall

be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of the Indemnified Person, who shall execute all papers required and shall do everything that may be reasonably necessary to secure such rights, including the execution of such documents reasonably necessary to enable the Corporation effectively to bring suit to enforce such rights.

I. Amendment or Repeal; Successors. No amendment, modification or repeal of

the provisions of this Article 14, nor the adoption of any provision of this Certificate inconsistent with this Article 14, nor to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any modification of law, shall adversely affect (or eliminate or reduce) any right or protection hereunder of any person in respect of any event, act or omission occurring prior to the time of such amendment, modification or repeal, or adoption of any inconsistent provision or, if applicable, modification of law (regardless of when any Proceeding (or part thereof) relating to such event, act or omission arises or is first threatened, commenced or completed). The rights conferred by this Article 14 shall inure to the benefit of any Indemnified Person (and shall continue as to an Indemnified Person who has ceased to be a director or officer) and such person's legal representatives, executors, administrators, heirs, devisees and legatees.

15. Amendment or Repeal of Articles. Unless otherwise provided by applicable law, (i) prior to the Sunset Time (as defined herein), (A) the amendment, alteration or repeal of Articles 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, or 17 of this Certificate shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, and (B) all other amendments to this Certificate shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, and (ii) on and after the Sunset Time, all amendments to this Certificate shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of

directors, voting together as a single class. “Sunset Time” means the seven month anniversary of the date of the filing of this Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

16. Registered Holders. The Corporation shall be entitled to treat the person in whose name any share of stock or any warrant, right or option is registered as the owner thereof for all purposes and shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to, or interest in, such share, warrant, right or option on the part of any other person, whether or not the Corporation shall have notice thereof, save as may be expressly provided otherwise by law.

17. DGCL Section 203. The Corporation hereby expressly elects not to be governed by Section 203 of the DGCL.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, has caused this Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to be signed by _____, its _____, this _____ day of _____, 2010.

BLOCKBUSTER INC.

By: _____

Name: **[NAME]**

Title: **[TITLE]**

Exhibit D

**AMENDED AND RESTATED
BYLAWS
OF
BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

AMENDED AND RESTATED

BYLAWS

OF

BLOCKBUSTER INC.

(As amended and in effect as of [____], 20__)

ARTICLE I - STOCKHOLDERS

Section 1.01 Annual Meetings. An annual meeting of the stockholders of Blockbuster Inc. (the “Corporation”), for the election of directors and for the transaction of such other business as may properly come before the meeting, shall be held at such place (within or without the State of Delaware), on such date, and at such time as the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the “Board of Directors”) shall designate and as may be stated in the notice of the annual meeting. The Board of Directors may, in its sole discretion, determine that the annual meeting shall not be held at any place, but shall be held solely by means of remote communication, subject to such guidelines and procedures as the Board of Directors may adopt, as permitted by applicable law.

Section 1.02 Special Meetings. A special meeting of the stockholders may be called by (i) the Chairman of the Board, (ii) the President, (iii) the Board of Directors pursuant to a resolution approved by a majority of the Board of Directors then in office or (iv) pursuant to a written request of holders of 20% of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors. Upon the delivery to the Corporation of such a written request by stockholders for the holding of a special meeting of stockholders, the Corporation shall within ten days determine whether such demand has been made by holders of at least 20% of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors and, if so, shall hold a meeting of the Board of Directors within five days of such determination. At such meeting, the Board of Directors shall set the time and place of such special meeting, which time shall be not less than 30 days and not more than 45 days after the date of such meeting of the Board of Directors. The place of meeting shall be generally suitable for holding a meeting of stockholders and generally convenient to the stockholders. At such meeting of the Board of Directors, the Board of Directors shall also set the date for determination of stockholders of record in accordance with Section 213 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (“DGCL”). Following such meeting of the Board of Directors, the Secretary of the Corporation (the “Secretary”) will cause notice of the meeting and the relevant dates to be promptly sent to the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting. The business transacted at a special meeting of the stockholders shall be limited to the purpose or purposes stated in the notice of the meeting, which in the case of a special meeting called at the request of the stockholders shall be the purpose or purposes stated in such request. Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors pursuant to a special meeting may be made by any stockholder at the special meeting of stockholders called by stockholders at which directors are to be elected.

Section 1.03 Notice of Meetings; Adjournment. Written notice of the place, if any, date, and time of all meetings of the stockholders and the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting shall be given in accordance with this Section 1.03 and Article VI, not less than 10 nor more than 60 days before the date on which the meeting is to be held, to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting, except as otherwise required by law.

Any meeting of stockholders, annual or special (other than a meeting called at the request of stockholders at which there is a quorum), may be adjourned by the chairman of the meeting, from time to time, to reconvene at the same or some other place, if any. Notice need not be given of any such adjourned meeting if the date, time, place, if any, thereof, and the means of remote communication, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such adjourned meeting are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken. At any adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present or represented, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the date of any adjourned meeting is more than 30 days after the date for which the meeting was originally noticed, or if a new record date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given in accordance with this Section 1.03 and Article VI.

An affidavit of the mailing or other means of giving any notice of any stockholders' meeting, executed by the Secretary, Assistant Secretary or any transfer agent of the Corporation giving the notice, shall be prima facie evidence of the giving of such notice.

Section 1.04 Quorum. At all meetings of the stockholders of the Corporation, the holders of a majority in voting power of the shares of stock issued and outstanding and entitled to vote at such meeting, present in person or by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of any business, except as otherwise required by law or these Bylaws for a specified action; provided that if a separate class vote is required with respect to any matter, the holders of a majority in voting power of the shares of stock of such class issued and outstanding and entitled to vote, present in person or by proxy, shall constitute a quorum of such class for the transaction of any business, except as otherwise provided by law or these Bylaws for a specified action. If such a quorum shall not be present or represented at any meeting of the stockholders, the chairman of the meeting or stockholders entitled to cast a majority of the votes entitled to be cast thereat, present in person or by proxy, shall have power to adjourn the meeting to another place, date or time.

Section 1.05 Stockholders Entitled to Vote and Record Date. In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, or to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights or to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board of Directors shall fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date on which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which record date shall not be more than 60 nor less than 10 days before the date of any meeting of stockholders, nor more than 60 days prior to the time for such other action as hereinbefore described, except that a separate record date may be established to determine the stockholders entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders, which record date shall be any date after the date that the notice of such meeting of stockholders is given pursuant to this Section 1.05 and before or on the date of such meeting of stockholders; provided, however, that if no record date

is fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the next day preceding the day on which notice is given or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the next day preceding the day on which the meeting is held.

A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; provided, however, that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date or record dates to determine the stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at such adjourned meeting.

Section 1.06 Order of Business at Annual Meetings and Special Meetings.¹ At any annual meeting, such business (including nominations for election of directors) shall be conducted only if brought before such annual meeting by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or by any stockholder who is a stockholder of record on the date of the giving of the notice provided for in this Section 1.06 and on the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to vote at such annual meeting, and who complies with the procedures set forth in this Section 1.06.

For business to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder, the business must be a proper subject for action by stockholders under the DGCL and the stockholder must give written notice to the Secretary in accordance with this Section 1.06. To be timely, a stockholder's notice to the secretary must be delivered to the principal executive offices of the Corporation not less than ten (10) days before the date of such annual meeting. Such stockholder's notice shall set forth (i) as to each person whom the stockholder proposes to nominate for election as a director at such meeting: (A) the name, age, and business address of the nominee(s), (B) the principal occupation or employment of the nominee(s) and (C) the class or series and number of shares of capital stock of the Corporation which are owned beneficially or of record by the nominee(s); (ii) as to each matter the stockholder proposes to bring before the annual meeting, a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the annual meeting; and (iii) as to the stockholder giving the notice: (A) the name and residence address of such stockholder and (B) the class or series and number of shares of capital stock of the Corporation which are owned beneficially by such stockholder. All notices of intent to make a nomination for election as a director shall be accompanied by the written consent of each nominee to serve as director of the Corporation if so elected.

At all meetings of the stockholders, the Chairman of the Board, or, in the Chairman of the Board's absence (or inability or refusal to act), the Chief Executive Officer, President, or, in the absence (or inability or refusal to act) of all of the aforementioned officers, the most senior Vice-President, shall act as chairman of the meeting. The chairman of the meeting shall have the right and authority to prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures and to do all such acts and things as are reasonably necessary or desirable for the proper conduct of the meeting, including, without limitation, the establishment of procedures for the dismissal of business which is not a proper matter for stockholder action or not properly presented, in each case in accordance with the DGCL, the maintenance of order and safety, limitations on the time allotted to questions or comments on the affairs of the Corporation, restrictions on entry to such meeting after the time prescribed for the commencement thereof, the opening and closing of the voting polls, whether any vote shall be by

¹ To be revised to address proxy access rules.

written ballot, the adjournment of the meeting and the appointment of one or more inspectors to act at the meeting. The secretary of each meeting of stockholders shall be the Secretary or, in the absence (or inability or refusal to act) of the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary so appointed to act by the chairman of the meeting. In the absence (or inability or refusal to act) of the Secretary and all Assistant Secretaries, the chairman of the meeting may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting.

If authorized by the Board of Directors in accordance with these Bylaws and applicable law, stockholders and proxyholders not physically present at a meeting of stockholders may, by means of remote communication, (1) participate in a meeting of stockholders and (2) be deemed present in person and entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders, whether such meeting is to be held at a designated place or solely by means of remote communication, provided that (i) the Corporation shall implement reasonable measures to verify that each person deemed present and permitted to vote at the meeting by means of remote communication is a stockholder or proxyholder, (ii) the Corporation shall implement reasonable measures to provide such stockholders and proxyholders a reasonable opportunity to participate in the meeting and to vote on matters submitted to the stockholders, including an opportunity to read or hear the proceedings of the meeting substantially concurrently with such proceedings, and (iii) if any stockholder or proxyholder votes or takes other action at the meeting by means of remote communication, a record of such vote or other action shall be maintained by the Corporation.

Section 1.07 Proxies. Subject to applicable law, every stockholder may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder by proxy in all matters in which a stockholder is entitled to participate, including waiving any notice of any meeting, voting or participating at a meeting. No proxy shall be voted or acted upon after one year from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period. A duly executed proxy shall be irrevocable if it states that it is irrevocable, and if and only so long as it is coupled with an interest sufficient in law to support an irrevocable power.

Execution of a proxy may be accomplished by the stockholder or such stockholder's authorized officer, director, employee or agent signing such writing or causing such person's signature to be affixed to such writing by any reasonable means, including, but not limited to, by facsimile signature.

A stockholder may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder as proxy by transmitting or authorizing the transmission of an electronic transmission to the person who will be the holder of the proxy or to a proxy solicitation firm, proxy support service organization or like agent duly authorized by the person who will be the holder of the proxy to receive such transmission, provided that any such electronic transmission must either set forth or be submitted with information from which it can be determined that the electronic transmission was authorized by the stockholder.

Any copy, facsimile or other reliable reproduction of the writing or transmission authorizing another person or persons to act as proxy for a stockholder may be substituted or used in lieu of the original writing or transmission for any and all purposes for which the original writing or transmission could be used; provided that such copy, facsimile or other reproduction shall be a complete reproduction of the entire original writing or transmission.

Section 1.08 Method of Voting; Required Vote. The vote at any election or upon any question at any meeting of stockholders need not be by written ballot, except as required by law.

Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, the Board of Directors, in its discretion, or the chairman presiding at a meeting of stockholders, in the chairman's discretion, may require that any votes cast at such meeting shall be cast by written ballot. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation, as amended from time to time (the "Certificate of Incorporation") or these Bylaws, all matters shall be determined by a majority of the voting power of the shares of stock issued and outstanding present in person or by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote thereon (and in the context of a separate class vote, a majority of the voting power of the shares of stock of such class issued and outstanding present in person or by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote thereon).

Section 1.09 Stockholders List. A complete list of stockholders entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders, for each class or series of stock and showing the address of each such stockholder and the number of shares registered in each such stockholder's name, shall be open to the examination of any such stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting, during ordinary business hours for a period of at least 10 days prior to the meeting, at the principal place of business of the Corporation (provided, however, if the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote is less than 10 days before the meeting date, the list shall reflect the stockholders entitled to vote as of the tenth day before the meeting date). Nothing contained in this Section 1.09 shall require the Corporation to include electronic mail addresses or other electronic contact information on such list.

In the event that the Corporation determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the Corporation may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to stockholders of the Corporation. If the meeting is to be held at a place other than the Corporation's principal place of business, then the stockholders list shall also be kept at the place of the meeting during the whole time of the meeting and shall be open to the examination of any stockholder who is present and entitled to vote at such meeting. This list shall presumptively determine the identity of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting and the number of shares held by each of them.

Section 1.10 Stockholder Action Without a Meeting. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a written consent or consents, setting forth the action so taken, are signed by holders of issued and outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote on such action having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote on such action were present and voted.

Unless the Board of Directors shall have set a record date with respect to a written consent prior to the date that the first such written consent was delivered to the Corporation as set forth below, the record date in accordance with this Section 1.10 shall be the first date on which a signed written consent setting forth the action taken or proposed to be taken is delivered to the Corporation by delivery to its registered office in the State of Delaware, its principal place of business or an officer or agent of the Corporation having custody of the book in which proceedings of meetings of stockholders are recorded.

ARTICLE II - BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 2.01 Number and Election. The number of directors constituting the entire Board of Directors, which shall be not less than 3 directors, shall be fixed from time to time solely by a

resolution passed by a majority of the Board of Directors then in office, and the initial number of directors constituting the entire Board of Directors shall be seven. Pursuant to the Joint Plan of Reorganization of Blockbuster Inc. **[and its Subsidiaries]** (the “Plan”) filed pursuant to Section 1121(a) of Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Code and confirmed by an order of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York dated as of [_____, 2010], the directors as of the Effective Date (as defined in the Plan) are **[name the six appointed directors and the CEO of the Corporation]**. Each director elected shall hold office until such director’s successor is elected and qualified or until such director’s earlier death, resignation or removal.

Section 2.02 Nomination of Directors. Subject to any limitations stated in the Certificate of Incorporation and except as may otherwise be provided in the Certificate of Incorporation with respect to the holders of preferred stock of the Corporation to nominate and elect a specified number of directors in certain circumstances, nominations for the election of directors may only be made by the Board of Directors, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee or the applicable committee established by the Board of Directors in accordance with Article III (a “Committee”), as appropriate, or by any stockholder entitled to vote in the election of directors. No person shall be eligible for election as a director unless nominated in accordance with this Section 2.02 and, in the case of the nominee by any stockholder in connection with an annual meeting, Section 1.06.

Section 2.03 Vacancies and Increases. Board vacancies and newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors may be filled (i) by a majority of the remaining directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a single remaining director, or (ii) unless or until such vacancy or newly created directorship has been filled as contemplated by clause (i), by the stockholders at an annual or special meeting or by written consent in accordance with these Bylaws. Each director so chosen shall hold office until a successor is duly elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal as herein provided.

Section 2.04 Powers. In addition to the powers and authority expressly conferred upon the Board of Directors by law, the Board of Directors may exercise all the powers of the Corporation and do all such lawful acts and things as may be done by the Corporation which are not in violation of law, or required to be exercised or done by the stockholders under applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws.

Section 2.05 Meeting of Newly Elected Board of Directors. The newly elected Board of Directors may meet at the place of the meeting at which such newly elected Board of Directors was elected, for the purpose of organization or otherwise, and no notice of such meeting to the newly elected directors shall be necessary in order to validly constitute the meeting, provided a quorum shall be present, or they may meet at such time and place as may be fixed by the consent in writing of all of the newly elected directors, or upon notice as provided in Section 2.09, or without notice as provided in Section 6.02.

Section 2.06 Meetings. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held at such times as shall from time to time be determined by the Board of Directors by resolution or otherwise. Special meetings shall be held only when called by the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or any two directors.

Section 2.07 Place of Meetings. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.05, meetings of the Board of Directors may be held at such place within or without the State of Delaware as shall be stated in the notice of meeting or waiver thereof. Any member or members of the Board of Directors or of any Committee may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors, or any such Committee, as the case may be, by means of a conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and such participation shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

Section 2.08 Quorum; Required Vote. At all meetings of the Board of Directors, a majority of the Board of Directors then in office, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and the act of a majority of the directors present at any meeting at which there is a quorum shall be the act of the Board of Directors unless a greater number is required by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws. If at any meeting of the Board of Directors there shall be less than a quorum present, then a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time to another place, date or time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is obtained.

Section 2.09 Board of Directors' Notices. Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.02, notice of each special meeting of the Board of Directors shall be given to each director (i) at least 24 hours before the meeting if such notice is oral notice given personally or by telephone or written notice given by hand delivery or by means of a form of electronic transmission and delivery; (ii) at least two days before the meeting if such notice is sent by a nationally recognized overnight delivery service; and (iii) at least five days before the meeting if such notice is sent through the United States mail, and shall state the place, date and time for the meeting. Any such notice shall be addressed, where applicable, to such director at his or her last known address as the same appears on the books of the Corporation. Notice of a meeting of the Board of Directors need not state the purpose or purposes thereof. Notice need not be given of regular meetings of the Board of Directors held at times fixed by resolution of the Board of Directors. A meeting of the Board of Directors may be held without notice immediately after the annual meeting of stockholders in the same place, if any, at which such meeting was held.

Section 2.10 Compensation and Expenses. Directors may receive such compensation and expenses, including such compensation and expenses for attendance at meetings of the Board of Directors, the Audit and Finance Committee, the Compensation and Benefits Committee, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, or any other Committee established in accordance with Article III, as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors, provided that nothing herein contained shall be construed to preclude any director from serving the Corporation in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor.

Section 2.11 Director Action Without a Meeting. Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors or of any Committee thereof may be taken without a meeting, if a written consent (which may be by facsimile, telecopy or other electronic transmission) thereto is signed by all members of the Board of Directors or of such Committee, as the case may be, and such written consent is filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board of Directors or the Committee.

Section 2.12 Resignation and Vacancies. Any director may resign effective upon giving written notice to the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Secretary or the

Board of Directors, unless the notice specifies a later time for the resignation to become effective. If the resignation of a director is effective at a future time, following the receipt of notice of resignation in accordance with this Section 2.12, the Board of Directors may, in accordance with Section 2.03, appoint a successor to take office when the resignation becomes effective.

Section 2.13 Reliance upon Records. Every director, and every member of any Committee, shall, in the performance of such person's duties, be fully protected in relying in good faith upon the records of the Corporation and upon such information, opinions, reports or statements presented to the Corporation by any of its officers or employees, or Committees, or by any other person as to matters the director or member reasonably believes are within such other person's professional or expert competence and who has been selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Corporation, including, but not limited to, such records, information, opinions, reports or statements as to the value and amount of the assets, liabilities and/or net profits of the Corporation, or any other facts pertinent to the existence and amount of surplus or other funds from which dividends might properly be declared and paid, or with which the Corporation's stock might properly be purchased or redeemed.

ARTICLE III - COMMITTEES

The Board of Directors may, by resolution or resolutions passed by a majority of the Board of Directors then in office, designate such Committees as it may deem appropriate (and may discontinue the same at any time by resolution or resolutions passed by a majority of the Board of Directors then in office), each Committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the Corporation; provided, however, that the Corporation shall maintain such Committees as are required by and in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the stock exchange on which the Corporation's common stock is then listed and applicable law. The members of any Committee shall be appointed by the Board of Directors and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any Committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the Committee, by resolution or resolutions passed by a majority of the Board of Directors then in office. No Committee shall have the power to: (i) approve or adopt, or recommend to the stockholders, any action or matter (other than the election or removal of directors) expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to stockholders for approval; (ii) change the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors; (iii) fill any vacancy on the Board of Directors or any Committee; or (iv) adopt, amend or repeal these Bylaws. Regular meetings of any Committee shall be held at such time and place as the Committee may determine, and special meetings may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chairman of the Committee or any other member of the Committee. Notice of each meeting of a Committee shall be given (or waived) in the same manner as notice for a Board of Directors' meeting may be given (or waived), and a majority of the members of the entire Committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The act of a majority of the members of the entire Committee present at any meeting at which there is a quorum shall be the act of the Committee unless a greater number is required by law or by the Certificate of Incorporation. In the absence of disqualification of any member of any such Committee or Committees, but not in the case of a vacancy therein, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not the member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors, who is not an officer

of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries and who otherwise is qualified to serve on such Committee, to act at the meeting for all purposes in the place of any such absent or disqualified Committee member.

ARTICLE IV - OFFICERS

Section 4.01 General. The Board of Directors, as soon as may be practicable after each annual meeting of the stockholders, shall appoint officers of the Corporation, including a Chief Executive Officer, one or more Vice Presidents, a Secretary and a Treasurer and shall also choose a Chairman of the Board. The Board of Directors may also elect a President, a Chief Financial Officer, a Chief Operating Officer and a Controller. The Board of Directors may also from time to time (i) appoint such other officers (including one or more Assistant Vice Presidents, and one or more Assistant Secretaries and one or more Assistant Treasurers) as it may deem proper who shall hold their offices for such terms and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors or (ii) may delegate to any elected officer of the Corporation the power so to appoint and remove any such other officers and to prescribe their respective terms of office, powers and duties. Any Vice President may be designated Executive, Senior or Corporate, or may be given such other designation or combination of designations as the Board of Directors may determine. Any two offices may be held by the same person.

Section 4.02 Term; Removal; Resignation and Vacancy. All officers of the Corporation shall hold office until their respective successors are elected or appointed and qualified. Any officer may be removed from office at any time either with or without cause by the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Board of Directors then in office, or, in the case of appointed officers, by any elected officer upon whom such power of removal shall have been conferred by the Board of Directors. Any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or the Secretary. Unless otherwise stated in a notice of resignation, a resignation shall take effect when received by the officer to whom it is directed, without any need for its acceptance. Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Corporation shall be filled by the Board of Directors or by any elected officer to whom the Board of Directors has delegated the power to appoint an officer to such office.

Section 4.03 Powers and Duties. Each of the officers of the Corporation shall have powers and duties prescribed by law, by the Bylaws or by the Board of Directors and, unless otherwise prescribed by the Bylaws or by the Board of Directors, shall have such further powers and duties as ordinarily pertain to that office. Any officer, agent, or employee of the Corporation may be required to give bond for the faithful discharge of such person's duties in such sum and with such surety or sureties as the Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe.

ARTICLE V – CERTIFICATES OF STOCK; UNCERTIFICATED SHARES

Section 5.01 Stock Certificates. The shares of stock of the Corporation may be represented by certificates; provided that the Board of Directors may provide by resolution or resolutions that some or all of any or all classes or series of the Corporation's stock shall be uncertificated shares. Any such resolution shall not apply to shares represented by a certificate until such certificate is surrendered to the Corporation. The certificates for shares of stock shall be in such form as the Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe.

To the extent shares are represented by a certificate, the certificate of stock shall be signed by such officer or officers of the Corporation as may be permitted by law to sign (which signatures may be facsimiles), and shall be countersigned and registered in such manner, all as the Board of Directors may by resolution prescribe. In case any officer or officers who shall have signed or whose facsimile signature or signatures shall cease to be such officer or officers of the Corporation, whether because of death, resignation, removal or otherwise, before such certificate or certificates shall have been issued by the Corporation, such certificate or certificates may nevertheless be issued and delivered as though the person or persons who signed such certificate or certificates, or whose facsimile signature or signatures shall have been used thereon, had not ceased to be such officer or officers of the Corporation.

Section 5.02 Book-Entry Shares. Shares of the Corporation's stock may also be evidenced by registration in the holder's name in uncertificated, book-entry form on the books of the Corporation. Except as otherwise expressly provided by applicable law, the rights and obligations of the holders of shares represented by certificates and the rights and obligations of the holders of uncertificated shares of the same class and series shall be identical.

Section 5.03 Transfer Agents and Registrars. The Board of Directors may, in its discretion, appoint responsible banks or trust companies or other qualified institutions to act as transfer agents or registrars of the stock of the Corporation. Any such bank, trust company or other qualified institution appointed to act as transfer agent or registrar of the stock of the Corporation shall transfer stock of the Corporation in accordance with its customary transfer procedures and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

Section 5.04 Lost, Destroyed or Wrongfully Taken Certificates. If an owner of a certificate representing shares of stock in the Corporation claims that such certificate has been lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Corporation shall issue a new certificate representing such shares or such shares in uncertificated form if the owner: (i) requests such a new certificate before the Corporation has notice that the certificate representing such shares has been acquired by a protected purchaser; (ii) if requested by the Corporation, delivers to the Corporation a bond sufficient to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, destruction or wrongful taking of such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate or uncertificated shares; and (iii) satisfies other reasonable requirements imposed by the Corporation.

If a certificate representing shares has been lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken, and the owner fails to notify the Corporation of that fact within a reasonable time after the owner has notice of such loss, apparent destruction or wrongful taking and the Corporation registers a transfer of such shares before receiving notification, the owner shall be precluded from asserting against the Corporation any claim for registering such transfer or a claim to a new certificate representing such shares or such shares in uncertificated form

Section 5.05 Additional Rules and Regulations. The Board of Directors may make such additional rules and regulations as it may deem expedient, and not inconsistent with these Bylaws, concerning the issue, transfer and registration of certificated or uncertificated shares of stock of the Corporation. All references to stock or shares in these Bylaws shall refer to either stock or shares represented by certificates or uncertificated stock, and no such reference shall be construed to require certificated shares or to grant additional or different rights or obligations as between the holders of certificated and uncertificated stock of the Corporation.

ARTICLE VI - NOTICES

Section 6.01 Notices. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein or required by law, all notices required to be given by the Corporation to any stockholder, officer, employee or agent shall be in writing and may in every instance be effectively given by hand delivery to the recipient thereof, by depositing such notice in the mail, postage paid, or by sending such notice by courier such as UPS or FedEx, telecopy or facsimile transmission. Any such notice shall be addressed to such stockholder, officer, employee or agent at his or her last known address as the same appears on the books of the Corporation. The time when such notice is received, if hand delivered or delivered by courier, telecopy or facsimile transmission shall be the time of the giving of the notice. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be given when deposited in United States mail in a sealed envelope addressed to such person at such person's address as it appears on the records of the Corporation with postage paid thereon. Notices to directors shall be given in accordance with Section 2.09.

Section 6.02 Waivers. A written waiver of any notice, signed by a stockholder, director, officer, employee or agent, whether before or after the time of the event for which notice is to be given, shall be deemed equivalent to the notice required to be given to such stockholder, director, officer, employee or agent. Neither the business nor the purpose of any meeting need be specified in such a waiver.

Attendance at a meeting of stockholders, the Board of Directors, or any Committee as may from time to time be established, shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the stockholder, director or member of such Committee attends the meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

Section 6.03 Dispensation with Notice. Whenever notice is required to be given by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws to any person with whom communication is unlawful, the giving of such notice to such person shall not be required, and there shall be no duty to apply to any governmental authority or agency for a license or permit to give such notice to such person. Any action or meeting which shall be taken or held without notice to any such person with whom communication is unlawful shall have the same force and effect as if such notice had been duly given.

ARTICLE VII - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01 Offices. The Corporation may have offices both within and without the State of Delaware.

Section 7.02 Seal. The Board of Directors may provide a corporate seal, which shall be circular and contain the name of the Corporation engraved around the margin and the words "corporate seal", the year of its organization and the word "Delaware".

Section 7.03 Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be fixed by resolution of the Board of Directors. In the absence of such resolution, the fiscal year of the Corporation shall be the calendar year beginning January 1 and ending December 31.

Section 7.04 Action with Respect to Securities of Other Corporations. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, if any, any Vice President, the Secretary, or any other officer authorized to do so by the Board of Directors, shall have power to vote and otherwise act on behalf of the Corporation, in person or by proxy, at any meeting of stockholders or equity holders or with respect to any action of stockholders or equity holders of any other corporation, company, partnership or other entity in which the Corporation may hold securities, and otherwise to exercise any and all rights and powers which the Corporation may possess by reason of its ownership of securities in such other corporation, company, partnership or other entity, and to dispose of such securities.

Section 7.05 Checks and Notes. All checks and drafts on the Corporation's bank accounts and all bills of exchange and promissory notes, and all acceptances, obligations and other instruments for the payment of money, shall be signed by such officer or officers or agent or agents as shall be thereunto authorized from time to time by the Board of Directors.

Section 7.06 Inspection of Books. The Board of Directors shall have power to keep the books, documents and accounts of the Corporation outside of the State of Delaware, except as otherwise expressly provided by law. Except as authorized by the Board of Directors, or provided by law, no stockholder shall have any right to inspect any books, document or account of the Corporation, and the Board of Directors may determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions and regulations the books, documents and accounts of the Corporation (other than the original stock ledger), or any of them, shall be open to the inspection of stockholders.

Section 7.07 Amendment of Bylaws. Except as set forth below, these Bylaws may be amended, altered or repealed and new Bylaws adopted by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of shares of stock issued and outstanding and entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (voting together as a single class) at a meeting of the stockholders, provided notice of the proposed amendment, alteration or new Bylaws shall be included in the notice of the meeting. Except as set forth below, the Board of Directors, by a majority vote of the Board of Directors then in office at any meeting, may amend these Bylaws, including any bylaw adopted by the stockholders, provided that the stockholders may from time to time specify particular provisions of the Bylaws which shall not be amended by the Board of Directors.

Section 7.08 Section Headings. The headings of the Articles and Sections of these Bylaws are inserted for convenience or reference only and shall not be deemed to be a part thereof or used in the construction or interpretation thereof.